



## Django E-Book (BACKEND E-Book)



Er. RP Sir (B.E, M.E)  
Founder: TWF & RID Org.

- RID BHARAT यानि Research, Innovation and Discovery संस्था जिसका मुख्य उद्देश्य हैं आने वाले समय में सबसे पहले NEW (RID, PMS & TLR) की खोज, प्रकाशन एवं उपयोग भारत की इस पावन धरती से भारतीय संस्कृति, सभ्यता एवं भाषा में ही हो।
- देश, समाज, एवं लोगों की समस्याओं का समाधान NEW (RID, PMS & TLR) के माध्यम से किया जाये इसके लिए ही मैं राजेश प्रसाद इस RID संस्था की स्थपना किया हूँ।
- Research, Innovation & Discovery में रुचि रखने वाले आप सभी विधार्थियों, शिक्षकों एवं बुधीजिवियों से मैं आवाहन करता हूँ कि आप सभी इस RID संस्था से जुड़ें एवं अपने बुधिद, विवेक एवं प्रतिभा से दुनियां को कुछ नई (RID, PMS & TLR) की खोजकर, बनाकर एवं अपनाकर लोगों की समस्याओं का समाधान करें।

## RID BHARAT

**“A Place for Coders, Developers & Researchers”**

### Online & Offline Class:

Python Full Stack, Web Development, Java, UI/UX, Data Science, AI  
Training, Internships & Placements

करने के लिए Message/Call करें. 9202707903 E-Mail\_id: ridorg.in@gmail.com

Website: [www.ridtech.in](http://www.ridtech.in)

## RID हमें क्यों करना चाहिए ?

### (Research)

अनुसंधान हमें क्यों करना चाहिए ?

Why should we do research?

1. नई ज्ञान की प्राप्ति (Acquisition of new knowledge)
2. समस्याओं का समाधान (To Solving problems)
3. सामाजिक प्रगति (To Social progress)
4. विकास को बढ़ावा देने (To promote development)
5. तकनीकी और व्यापार में उन्नति (To advances in technology & business)
6. देश विज्ञान और प्रौद्योगिकी के विकास (To develop the country's science & technology)

### (Innovation)

नवीनीकरण हमें क्यों करना चाहिए ?

Why should we do Innovation?

1. प्रगति के लिए (To progress)
2. परिवर्तन के लिए (For change)
3. उत्पादन में सुधार (To Improvement in production)
4. समाज को लाभ (To Benefit to society)
5. प्रतिस्पर्धा में अग्रणी (To be ahead of competition)
6. देश विज्ञान और प्रौद्योगिकी के विकास (To develop the country's science & technology)

### (Discovery)

खोज हमें क्यों करना चाहिए?

Why should we do Discovery?

1. नए ज्ञान की प्राप्ति (Acquisition of new knowledge)
2. अविष्कारों की खोज (To Discovery of inventions)
3. समस्याओं का समाधान (To Solving problems)
4. ज्ञान के विकास में योगदान (Contribution to development of knowledge)
5. समाज के उन्नति के लिए (for progress of society)
6. देश विज्ञान और तकनीक के विकास (To develop the country's science & technology)

### ❖ Research(अनुसंधान):

- अनुसंधान एक प्रणालीकरण कार्य होता है जिसमें विशेष विषय या विषय की नई ज्ञान एवं समझ को प्राप्त करने के लिए सिद्धांतिक जांच और अध्ययन किया जाता है। इसकी प्रक्रिया में डेटा का संग्रह और विश्लेषण, निष्कर्ष निकालना और विशेष क्षेत्र में मौजूदा ज्ञान में योगदान किया जाता है। अनुसंधान के माध्यम से विज्ञान, प्रोधोगिकी, चिकित्सा, सामाजिक विज्ञान, मानविकी, और अन्य क्षेत्रों में विकास किया जाता है। अनुसंधान की प्रक्रिया में अनुसंधान प्रश्न या कल्पनाएँ तैयार की जाती हैं, एक अनुसंधान योजना डिज़ाइन की जाती है, डेटा का संग्रह किया जाता है, विश्लेषण किया जाता है, निष्कर्ष निकाला जाता है और परिणामों को उचित दर्शाने के लिए समाप्ति तक पहुंचाया जाता है।

### ❖ Innovation(नवीनीकरण): -

- Innovation एक विशेषता या नई विचारधारा की उत्पत्ति या नवीनीकरण है। यह नए और आधुनिक विचारों, तकनीकों, उत्पादों, प्रक्रियाओं, सेवाओं या संगठनात्मक ढंगों का सूजन करने की प्रक्रिया है जिससे समस्याओं का समाधान, प्रतिस्पर्धा में अग्रणी होने, और उपयोगकर्ताओं के अनुकूलता में सुधार किया जा सकता है।

### ❖ Discovery (आविष्कार):

- Discovery का अर्थ होता है "खोज" या "आविष्कार"। यह एक विशेषता है जो किसी नए ज्ञान, अविष्कार, या तत्व की खोज करने की प्रक्रिया को संदर्भित करता है। खोज विज्ञान, इतिहास, भूगोल, तकनीक, या किसी अन्य क्षेत्र में हो सकती है। इस प्रक्रिया में, व्यक्ति या समूह नए और अज्ञात ज्ञान को खोजकर समझने का प्रयास करते हैं और इससे मानव सभ्यता और विज्ञान-तकनीकी के विकास में योगदान देते हैं।

नोट : अनुसंधान विशेषता या विषय पर नई ज्ञान के प्राप्ति के लिए सिस्टमैटिक अध्ययन है, जबकि आविष्कार नए और अज्ञात ज्ञान की खोज है।

### सुविचार:

1.	समस्याओं का समाधान करने का उत्तम मार्ग हैं   → शिक्षा, RID, प्रतिभा, सहयोग, एकता एवं समाजिक-कार्य
2.	एक इंसान के लिए जरूरी हैं   → रोटी, कपड़ा, मकान, शिक्षा, रोजगार, इज्जत और सम्मान
3.	एक देश के लिए जरूरी हैं   → संस्कृति-सभ्यता, भाषा, एकता, आजादी, संविधान एवं अखंडता
4.	सफलता पाने के लिए होना चाहिए   → लक्ष्य, त्याग, इच्छा-शक्ति, प्रतिबद्धता, प्रतिभा, एवं सतता
5.	मरने के बाद इंसान छोड़कर जाता हैं   → शरीर, अनधन, घर-परिवार, नाम, कर्म एवं विचार
6.	मरने के बाद इंसान को इस धरती पर याद किया जाता हैं उनके

→ नाम, काम, दान, विचार, सेवा-समर्पण एवं कर्म से...

### आशीर्वाद (बड़े भैया जी )



Mr. RAMASHANKAR KUMAR

### मार्गदर्शन एवं सहयोग



Mr. GAUTAM KUMAR



.....सोच है जिनकी नये कुछ कर दिखाने की, खोज हैं मुझे आप जैसे इंसान की.....

“अगर आप भी Research, Innovation and Discovery के क्षेत्र में रूचि रखते हैं एवं अपनी प्रतिभा से दुनिया को कुछ नया देना चाहते एवं अपनी समस्या का समाधान RID के माध्यम से करना चाहते हैं तो RID ORGANIZATION (रीड संस्था) से जरूर जुड़ें” || धन्यवाद || Er. Rajesh Prasad (B.E, M.E)

## Index

S.NO	TOPIC	Page No.
1.	Introduction to Django	4
2.	Process to Learn Django	5
3.	Django Basic Command	7
4.	Folder & File Structure in Django	9
5.	How to see SQLite database table and data	17
6.	Superuser	19
7.	View and URLs (Route)	22
8.	How to create Function Based views	23
9.	How to create Class-Based Views in Django	26
10.	How to render the HTML file (Templates) in Django	27
11.	How to pass the Data from Django to Templates	31
12.	How to pass text, image, audio, and video	33
13.	How to Pass data like (text, image, audio, video, and PDF) from Django to HTML	36
14.	HTTP Request Methods in Django	38
15.	POST Method in Django	40
16.	How to Take input from form tag in Django	41
17.	Django for loop in Templates	46
18.	{% if %} tag in Django	52
19.	How to Work with Django Forms	54
20.	List of Common Django Form Fields	58
21.	Base Conversion Project in Django	63
22.	Mini Project	65
23.	base.html in Django	69
24.	Model in Django	81
25.	Field Name List in Django	82
26.	How to Connect Frontend, Backend & Database	89
27.	How to Access Data from SQLite in Django	90
28.	Django ORM Methods	91
29.	Template Filters in Django	95
30.	How to Add Your Own Text Editor	97
31.	How Does Filter Work in Django	103
32.	How to Add Pagination in Django Project	114
33.	How to Add Data from HTML Form to Database	118
34.	How to Upload File in Django (Admin Panel)	122
35.	How to Upload File in Django Through Admin Panel	124
36.	How to Display the Uploaded Image in Django	125
37.	How to Save Data from Frontend to Any Database	127
38.	How to Save and Display Data from Registration Form to MySQL	136
39.	How to save and display the data from Registration form to MongoDB Database	145

# Introduction to Django

- Django is a high-level Python web framework used for building secure, scalable, and maintainable web applications.
- It follows the Model-View-Template (MVT) architecture and provides built-in features like authentication, ORM (Object-Relational Mapping), admin panel, and security mechanisms.
- Django is widely used for developing websites, APIs, and web applications quickly with minimal code.

## ❖ Advantage of Django

- **Fast Development** – Uses DRY (Don't Repeat Yourself) principle for quick coding.
- **Scalable** – Handles high traffic efficiently.
- **Secure** – Protects against SQL injection, XSS, CSRF, etc.
- **Built-in Admin Panel** – Easy data management.
- **ORM Support** – Simplifies database operations.
- **Rich Libraries** – Offers reusable apps and plugins.
- **SEO-Friendly** – Supports clean URLs.
- **Cross-Platform** – Works on various OS and databases.

## ❖ Applications Developed Using Django

- **Social Media Platforms** – Example: Instagram
- **E-commerce Websites** – Example: Shopify
- **News & Blogging Sites** – Example: The Washington Post
- **Healthcare & Medical Apps** – Example: OpenMRS
- **Finance & Banking Apps** – Example: Robinhood
- **E-learning Platforms** – Example: edX

## ❖ PIP (Preferred Installer Program)

- PIP (Preferred Installer Program) is the package manager for Python used to install, update, and manage Python libraries and dependencies from the Python Package Index (PyPI).
- It allows developers to easily install external packages using a simple command like:  
`>> pip install package_name`

For example, to install Django:

```
>> pip install django
```

# Process to Learn Django

## 1. Learn Python Basics

- Variables, Data Types, Functions
- Loops & Conditional Statements
- Object-Oriented Programming (OOP)
- Working with Modules & Packages

## 2. Install Django & Set Up Environment

- Install Python & PIP
- **Install Django using** >> pip install django
- **Create a new Django project** >> django-admin startproject project\_name
- **Run the development server** >> python manage.py runserver

## 3. Understand Django Project Structure

- **settings.py** – Project Configuration
- **urls.py** – URL Routing
- **views.py** – Handles Requests & Responses
- **models.py** – Database Management

## 4. Learn MVT (Model-View-Template) Architecture

- **Model** – Handles database operations
- **View** – Processes requests & returns responses
- **Template** – Manages HTML rendering

## 5. Work with Django Models & ORM

- Define models in models.py
- Migrate changes using >> python manage.py makemigrations  
>> python manage.py migrate
- Use Django ORM to interact with the database

## 6. Learn URL Routing & Views

- Define URLs in urls.py
- Create views in views.py

## 7. Use Django Templates for Frontend

- Template Tags & Filters
- Static Files (CSS, JS, Images)

## 8. Handle Forms & Validations

- Django Forms (forms.py)
- Form Validation & Input Handling

## 9. Implement Authentication & User Management

- User Registration & Login
- Session & Authentication System

## 10. Work with Django Admin Panel

- Create a Superuser
- python manage.py createsuperuser

- Customize Admin Dashboard

## 11. Build a REST API with Django REST Framework (DRF)

Install DRF

- pip install djangorestframework
- Create APIs using serializers & views

## 12. Learn Middleware & Security Features

- CSRF Protection, Authentication Middleware

## 13. Deploy Django Project

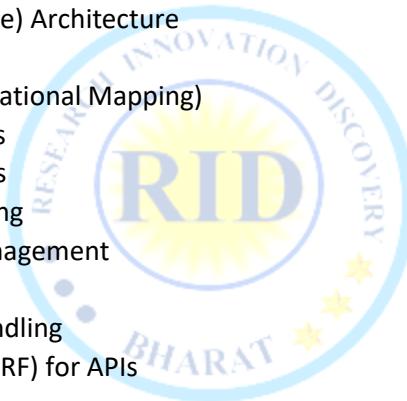
- Deploy on Heroku, AWS, or DigitalOcean
- Use Gunicorn & Nginx for production

## 14. Work on Real Projects

- Build blogs, e-commerce sites, social media apps

## ❖ Important Topics to Learn in Django

1. Django Installation & Setup
2. Project & App Structure
3. MVT (Model-View-Template) Architecture
4. URL Routing & Views
5. Models & ORM (Object-Relational Mapping)
6. Django Forms & Validations
7. Templates & Template Tags
8. Static Files & Media Handling
9. Authentication & User Management
10. Django Admin Panel
11. Middleware & Request Handling
12. Django REST Framework (DRF) for APIs
13. Database Migrations
14. Security Features (CSRF, XSS Protection, etc.)
15. Deployment & Hosting (Gunicorn, Nginx, Heroku, etc.)



## ❖ Django Basic Command

### 1. How to check the python is install or not

**Syntax:** python --version

**Example:** C:\Users\rid>python --version

Python 3.13.2

### 2. How to check the pip is install or not

**Syntax:** pip --version

**Example:** C:\Users\rid>pip --version

pip 24.3.1

### 3. How to Install Django (if not already installed)

**Syntax:** pip install Django

**Example:** C:\Users\rid>pip install django

Requirement already satisfied: django in c:

### 4. How to check the Django is install or not

**Syntax:** django-admin --version (for cmd and for bash)

**Syntax:** python -m django --version

**Example:** C:\Users\rid>django-admin version

5.1.6

### 5. How to check all library that are install in python

**Syntax:** pip list or

**Example:** C:\Users\rid>pip list

**Syntax:** pip freeze

**C:\Users\rid>pip freeze**

asgiref==3.8.1

Django==5.1.6

sqlparse==0.5.3

tzdata==2025.1

### 6. How to check the all Django management commands

If you are using django-admin (without a project setup):

**Syntax:** django-admin

**Example:** C:\Users\rid>django-admin

Available subcommands:

[django]  
check  
dbshell  
diffsettings  
dumpdata  
flush  
inspectdb  
loaddata  
makemessages  
makemigrations

migrate  
optimizemigration  
runserver  
sendtestemail  
shell  
showmigrations  
sqlflush  
sqlmigrate  
sqlsequencereset  
squashmigrations  
startapp  
startproject  
test  
testserver

Note that only Django core commands are listed as settings are not properly configured (error: Requested setting INSTALLED\_APPS, but settings are not configured. You must either



## 7. How to view the specific command details

**Syntax:** python manage.py <command> --help

**Example:** django-admin startapp --help

after Django project create

**Example-2:** python manage.py migrate --help

## 8. How to create the Django Project

**Syntax:** django-admin startproject projectname

**Example:** C:\Users\rid>django-admin startproject myproject

It will create a folder named myproject in the current directory (C:\Users\rid\)

**Step-1** Navigate to your project directory

**Syntax:** cd projectname

**Example:** C:\Users\rid>cd myproject

After change your project name created directory you can start the server

## 9. How to Run the development server (to see if everything works)

**Syntax:** python manage.py runserver

**Example:** C:\Users\rid\myproject>python manage.py runserver

Watching for file changes with StatReloader

Performing system checks...

Django version 5.1.6, using settings 'myproject.settings'

Starting development server at <http://127.0.0.1:8000/>

Note: open this <http://127.0.0.1:8000/> in your browser to see Django project

## 10. How to change the port number

**Syntax:** python manage.py runserver <IP address>:<port number>

**Example:** python manage.py runserver 127.0.0.1:8080

Or

**Example:** C:\Users\rid\myproject>python manage.py runserver 8080

Watching for file changes with StatReloader

Performing system checks...

Django version 5.1.6, using settings 'myproject.settings'

Starting development server at <http://127.0.0.1:8080/>

Note Now you can open this Urls <http://127.0.0.1:8080/> in browser

## 11. How we can stop the server

Using Keyboard Shortcut (For Local Server)

>> Press **CTRL + C**

## Folder & File Structure in Django

Project name that know app in Django

Name	Date modified	Type	Size
myproject	3/24/2025 12:31 AM	File folder	
db.sqlite3	3/24/2025 12:31 AM	SQLITE3 File	0 KB
manage	3/24/2025 12:30 AM	JetBrains PyChar...	1 KB

Default data Base

Name	Date modified	Type	Size
__pycache__	3/24/2025 12:31 AM	File folder	
__init__.py	3/24/2025 12:30 AM	JetBrains PyChar...	0 KB
asgi.py	3/24/2025 12:30 AM	JetBrains PyChar...	1 KB
settings.py	3/24/2025 12:30 AM	JetBrains PyChar...	4 KB
urls.py	3/24/2025 12:30 AM	JetBrains PyChar...	1 KB
wsgi.py	3/24/2025 12:30 AM	JetBrains PyChar...	1 KB

This is main file of project that will most used

All Urls will write here

❖ Now we need to create three different folders

1. Media
2. Static
3. templates

Name	Date modified	Type	Size
media	3/24/2025 12:50 AM	File folder	
myproject	3/24/2025 12:31 AM	File folder	
static	3/24/2025 12:50 AM	File folder	
Templates	3/24/2025 12:50 AM	File folder	
db.sqlite3	3/24/2025 12:31 AM	SQLITE3 File	0 KB
manage	3/24/2025 12:30 AM	JetBrains PyChar...	1 KB



## 1. media/:

- **Purpose:** This folder is where user-uploaded files (like images, documents, etc.) are stored.
- **Example:** If you allow users to upload profile pictures, the images would be stored here.
- **Config:** The MEDIA\_ROOT and MEDIA\_URL settings in Django's settings file control the location and access URL for media files.

## 2. db.sqlite3:

**Purpose:** This is the default SQLite database file created by Django when you run migrate for the first time.

**Example:** Stores all your app data like users, posts, comments, etc.

**Config:** You can use a different database backend (e.g., PostgreSQL, MySQL) by configuring the DATABASES setting in your Django settings file.

## 3. manage.py:

- **Purpose:** This is the command-line utility that lets you interact with your Django project.
- **Example:** You use this file to run commands like runserver, migrate, makemigrations, etc.
- **Usage:** You would run `python manage.py <command>` to execute a management command.

## 4. templates/:

- **Purpose:** This folder is where your HTML files (templates) are stored.
- **Example:** It might contain pages like index.html, about.html, etc., which are rendered by Django when you return views to users.
- **Config:** The TEMPLATES setting in Django's settings file points to this directory.

## 5. static/:

- **Purpose:** This folder stores static files like CSS, JavaScript, images, and fonts that are used for styling and interactivity in your frontend.
- **Example:** Your styles.css or app.js files would be placed here.
- **Config:** The STATIC\_URL and STATICFILES\_DIRS settings in Django control how static files are handled.

### Folder Structure

```
myproject/
    manage.py
    db.sqlite3
    media/
    templates/
        index.html
    static/
        css/
            styles.css
        js/
            app.js
```

## Main Project Structure:

```
myproject/
  ├── manage.py
  └── myproject/
      ├── __init__.py
      ├── settings.py
      ├── urls.py
      ├── asgi.py
      └── wsgi.py
      # Command-line utility to interact with the project
      # Main project folder (also named after your
      # Marks this directory as a Python package
      # Django settings for the project (configurations)
      # URL routing for the project
      # ASGI configuration for asynchronous communication
      # WSGI configuration for deploying to web servers
  ├── app1/
  └── apps)
      ├── __init__.py
      ├── admin.py
      ├── apps.py
      ├── models.py
      ├── views.py
      ├── urls.py
      ├── migrations/
      └── templates/
          └── app1/
              └── home.html
      # Example of a Django app (you can have multiple
      # Django admin configurations for this app
      # App configurations
      # Database models for this app
      # Views to handle requests and return responses
      # App-specific URL routing
      # Folder to store migration files
      # Template folder for this app
      # Sub-folder (app-specific) for HTML templates
  ├── db.sqlite3
  └── media/
      └── videos)
          ├── static/
          │   ├── app1/
          │   └── css/
          │       └── styles.css
          # Default SQLite database file (if using SQLite)
          # Directory for user-uploaded files (e.g., images,
          # Folder for static files (CSS, JS, images)
          # App-specific static files (optional)
          # Example of a static CSS file
  └── templates/
      └── (optional)
          └── base.html
      # Global templates used by the entire project
      # Example of a global base template
```

## Detailed Explanation:

### 1. `manage.py`:

- A command-line tool that helps interact with your Django project. You can use it to run the server, make migrations, apply migrations, etc.

### 2. `myproject/ (Main project directory)`:

- This is the project configuration folder. It is named after your project and contains important files for settings, URLs, and server configuration:
- `settings.py`: Contains all the configuration for your project, like database settings, installed apps, and middleware.
- `urls.py`: Defines URL routes and maps them to views for the whole project.
- `asgi.py` & `wsgi.py`: Server gateway interface (WSGI) and Asynchronous Server Gateway Interface (ASGI) configurations for deploying Django.

3. **App Directories (e.g., app1/):**

- A Django project consists of one or more "apps" that provide functionality to your project. Each app is self-contained, with its own models, views, templates, etc.
- `admin.py`: Register models to appear in Django's admin interface.
- `models.py`: Define the data models for the app.
- `views.py`: Handles logic for responding to requests and rendering templates.
- `urls.py`: App-specific URL routing (can be included in the main `urls.py`).
- `migrations/`: Stores database migration files for the app.
- `templates/`: Contains HTML files specific to this app.

4. **db.sqlite3:**

- This is the default SQLite database used by Django for storing app data. If you're using a different database, this file may not exist (e.g., if using PostgreSQL or MySQL).

5. **media/:**

- This folder stores files that users upload (e.g., profile images, documents). You need to configure `MEDIA_URL` and `MEDIA_ROOT` in `settings.py`.

6. **static/:**

- Stores static files like CSS, JavaScript, and image files for the frontend.
- The `static/` folder can contain app-specific folders (e.g., `app1/`) for each app's static files.

7. **templates/ (Optional, project-level):**

- A global templates folder that contains base templates or layout templates shared across multiple apps.
- For example, you could have a `base.html` template with common HTML structure (header, footer) shared by all other templates.

## setting.py

1. **BASE\_DIR**:- The base directory of your Django project (used for path references).
2. **SECRET\_KEY**:- A secret string used for encryption and security — must be kept confidential.
3. **DEBUG**:- Enables detailed error messages during development (True); should be False in production.
4. **ALLOWED\_HOSTS**:- List of domains/ IPs allowed to access the app.
5. **INSTALLED\_APPS**:- List of Django apps and components used in the project.
6. **MIDDLEWARE**:- A list of classes that process requests and responses (security, sessions, etc.).
7. **ROOT\_URLCONF**:- The path to the main URL configuration module.
8. **TEMPLATES**:- Settings that control how HTML templates are loaded and rendered.
9. **WSGI\_APPLICATION**:- The WSGI entry point for deploying the Django app.
10. **DATABASES**:- Defines which database your project uses (default is SQLite).
11. **AUTH\_PASSWORD\_VALIDATORS**:- Rules to validate the strength and security of user passwords.
12. **LANGUAGE\_CODE**:- Default language used in the project ('en-us').
13. **TIME\_ZONE**:- Sets the default time zone ('UTC').
14. **USE\_I18N**:- Enables internationalization (multiple language support).
15. **USE\_TZ**:- Enables timezone-aware datetime support.
16. **STATIC\_URL**:- URL prefix for accessing static files like CSS and JS.
17. **DEFAULT\_AUTO\_FIELD**:- Default type for primary key fields in models (BigAutoField).

### ❖ What is MIDDLEWARE in Django?

Middleware in Django is a layer between the **request and response**. It's a series of **hooks or functions** that are processed **before and after** Django views.

### ❖ Why do we use Middleware?

Middleware is used to **process requests and responses globally** across the project. It helps in:

1. **Security** – e.g., SecurityMiddleware adds security headers.
2. **Session Handling** – e.g., SessionMiddleware manages session data.
3. **Authentication** – e.g., AuthenticationMiddleware checks logged-in users.
4. **CSRF Protection** – e.g., CsrfViewMiddleware helps prevent cross-site request forgery.
5. **Message Handling** – e.g., MessageMiddleware supports flash messages.
6. **Request/Response Modification** – e.g., adding or editing headers.

### ❖ How it works?

- **Before View:** Middleware processes the incoming HTTP request.
- **After View:** Middleware processes the outgoing HTTP response.

#### Example Middleware List:

```
MIDDLEWARE = [  
    'django.middleware.security.SecurityMiddleware',  
    'django.contrib.sessions.middleware.SessionMiddleware',  
    'django.middleware.common.CommonMiddleware',  
    'django.middleware.csrf.CsrfViewMiddleware',  
    'django.contrib.auth.middleware.AuthenticationMiddleware',  
    'django.contrib.messages.middleware.MessageMiddleware',  
]
```

Each middleware is executed **in order** (top to bottom on request, bottom to top on response).

### ❖ What are templates in Django?

TEMPLATES tells Django how to find and render HTML templates.

#### Why use it?

It configures:

- Which template engine to use (BACKEND)
- Where to find templates (DIRS)
- Whether to look inside apps automatically (APP\_DIRS)
- Extra data to pass to templates (context\_processors)

#### Key parts:

- 'BACKEND': Django's template engine
- 'DIRS': List of folders for templates outside apps
- 'APP\_DIRS': True: Search app folders for templates
- 'context\_processors': Add useful data (like user info) to templates

#### Example:

With 'APP\_DIRS': True and an app in INSTALLED\_APPS,  
render(request, 'home.html') finds home.html inside myapp/templates/.

## How To add your own custom templates in Django

### ➤ 1. Create a folder for templates

You can create a folder named templates in your project root (same level as manage.py), like this:

```
mypro/
  |
  +-- myapp/
  +-- templates/  ← your custom template folder
  |   |-- home.html
  +-- manage.py
```

### ➤ 2. Update 'DIRS' in settings.py

Find the TEMPLATES section and update 'DIRS':

```
from pathlib import Path
```

```
BASE_DIR = Path(__file__).resolve().parent.parent
```

```
TEMPLATES = [
    {
        'BACKEND': 'django.template.backends.django.DjangoTemplates',
        'DIRS': [BASE_DIR / 'templates'], # ⚡ Add this line
        'APP_DIRS': True,
        'OPTIONS': {
            'context_processors': [
                'django.template.context_processors.request',
                'django.contrib.auth.context_processors.auth',
                'django.contrib.messages.context_processors.messages',
            ],
        },
    },
]
```

## Database connection in Django

```
DATABASES = {
    'default': {
        'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.sqlite3',
        'NAME': BASE_DIR / 'db.sqlite3',
    }
}
```

In Django, DATABASES sets your database config.

- ENGINE: Type of database (e.g., 'sqlite3' for SQLite).
- NAME: Database name or file path (db.sqlite3 for SQLite).

It tells Django where and how to store data. By default, it uses SQLite for easy setup.

To use your own **MySQL database** in Django, update the DATABASES setting like this:

```
 DATABASES = {  
     'default': {  
         'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.mysql',      # Use MySQL engine  
         'NAME': 'your_db_name',                    # Your MySQL database name  
         'USER': 'your_username',                  # MySQL username  
         'PASSWORD': 'your_password',            # MySQL password  
         'HOST': 'localhost',                     # Database server address  
         'PORT': '3306',                         # MySQL default port  
     }  
 }
```

Steps:

1. Install MySQL database server and create a database.
2. Install MySQL Python connector:

pip install mysqlclient

or

pip install pymysql

3. Update DATABASES in settings.py as shown above.
4. Run migrations to create tables:

python manage.py migrate

Now Django will use your MySQL database instead of SQLite.

**Example:**

```
 DATABASES = {  
     'default': {  
         'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.mysql',  
         'NAME': 'ecommerce_db',                  # Your real database name  
         'USER': 'admin',                        # Your MySQL username  
         'PASSWORD': 'admin123',                # Your MySQL password  
         'HOST': 'localhost',                   # Usually localhost if running locally  
         'PORT': '3306',                         # Default MySQL port  
     }  
 }
```

**Note:** This config connects Django to a MySQL database named ecommerce\_db with user admin on your local machine. Use this for real projects needing MySQL instead of SQLite.

## Migrations

- **Migrations in Django** are like version control for your database schema.
- They **track changes** you make to your models (like adding or modifying fields).
- When you run migrations, Django **applies those changes** to your actual database (creating or altering tables or perform curd operation in database).
- This helps keep your database structure **in sync** with your Django models easily.

**Note:** - Migrations = automatic updates to your database schema based on model changes.

## Migrate

- In Django, **migrate** is a command that **applies migrations** to your database.
- It used for **creates or updates database tables** based on your models and migration files.
- Keeps your database structure **in sync with your Django app's models**.
- You run it after making model changes to update the actual database.

**Note:** - migrate = execute changes in the database according to migration files.

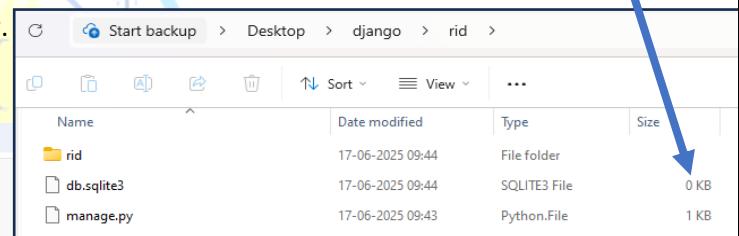
## How to Use?

1. Change your models (e.g., add a new field).
2. Run:
  - `python manage.py makemigrations` **# Save changes**
  - `python manage.py migrate` **# Update database**

**That's it!** Keeps your database updated automatically.

Before migrate, database have 0 KB Data

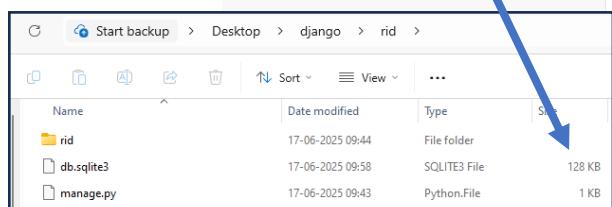
(open file and check it)



Name	Date modified	Type	Size
rid	17-06-2025 09:44	File folder	0 KB
db.sqlite3	17-06-2025 09:44	SQlite3 File	0 KB
manage.py	17-06-2025 09:43	Python.File	1 KB

after migrate, database will be some Data

(open file and check it)



Name	Date modified	Type	Size
rid	17-06-2025 09:44	File folder	0 KB
db.sqlite3	17-06-2025 09:58	SQlite3 File	128 KB
manage.py	17-06-2025 09:43	Python.File	1 KB

## Django administration

Username:

Password:

Log in

## How to use the migrate command

PS C:\Users\hp\Desktop\django> cd mypro

PS C:\Users\hp\Desktop\django\mypro> python manage.py makemigrations

No changes detected

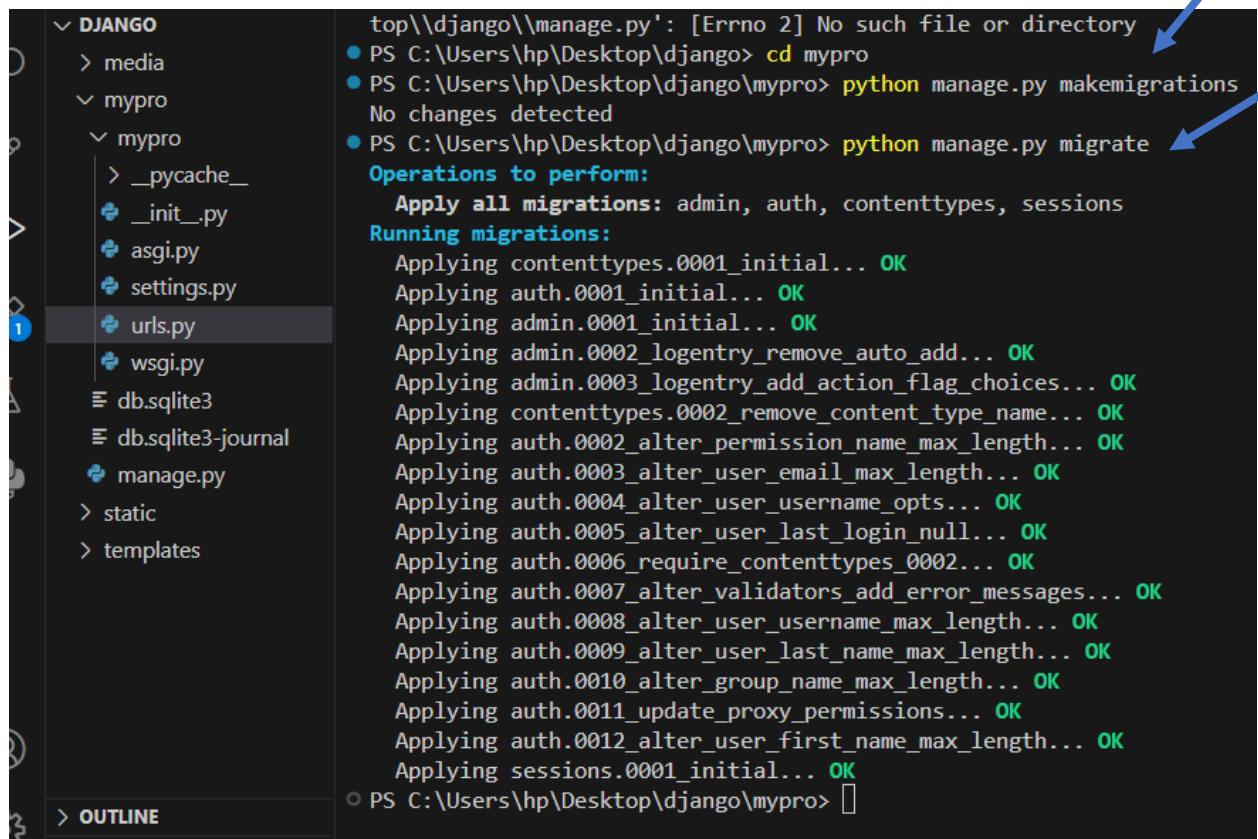
PS C:\Users\hp\Desktop\django\mypro> python manage.py migrate

Operations to perform:

**Note:** We use **migrate** in Django to **apply changes to the database** based on our models, ensuring the database structure matches the code.



**Example:-**



```

top\\django\\manage.py': [Errno 2] No such file or directory
● PS C:\\Users\\hp\\Desktop\\django> cd mypro
● PS C:\\Users\\hp\\Desktop\\django\\mypro> python manage.py makemigrations
No changes detected
● PS C:\\Users\\hp\\Desktop\\django\\mypro> python manage.py migrate
Operations to perform:
  Apply all migrations: admin, auth, contenttypes, sessions
Running migrations:
  Applying contenttypes.0001_initial... OK
  Applying auth.0001_initial... OK
  Applying admin.0001_initial... OK
  Applying admin.0002_logentry_remove_auto_add... OK
  Applying admin.0003_logentry_add_action_flag_choices... OK
  Applying contenttypes.0002_remove_content_type_name... OK
  Applying auth.0002_alter_permission_name_max_length... OK
  Applying auth.0003_alter_user_email_max_length... OK
  Applying auth.0004_alter_user_username_opts... OK
  Applying auth.0005_alter_user_last_login_null... OK
  Applying auth.0006_require_contenttypes_0002... OK
  Applying auth.0007_alter_validators_add_error_messages... OK
  Applying auth.0008_alter_user_username_max_length... OK
  Applying auth.0009_alter_user_last_name_max_length... OK
  Applying auth.0010_alter_group_name_max_length... OK
  Applying auth.0011_update_proxy_permissions... OK
  Applying auth.0012_alter_user_first_name_max_length... OK
  Applying sessions.0001_initial... OK
● PS C:\\Users\\hp\\Desktop\\django\\mypro>
  
```

## How to see SQLite database table and data

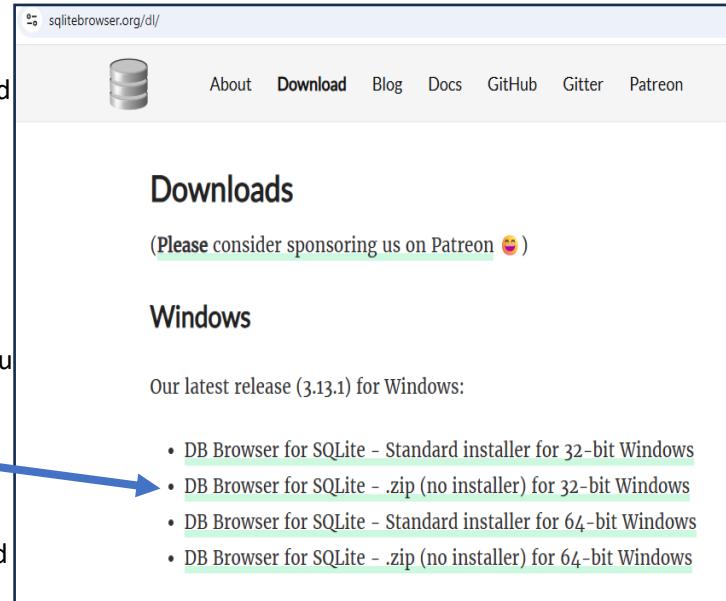
### How to Download & Install DB Browser for SQLite on Window

#### Step-by-Step:

1. Go to the official website: <https://sqlitebrowser.org/dl/>
2. Find the Windows section Click on: "Windows 64-bit Standard installer"
3. Download the .exe file The installer file will download (e.g., DB.Browser.for.SQLite-3.x.x-win64.exe)
4. Install the program
  - o Double-click the .exe file
  - o Click **Next** and follow the instructions
  - o Finish the installation
5. Launch DB Browser
  - o Search for "DB Browser for SQLite" in Start Menu
  - o Open the program

#### Open Your Django Database

- Click "Open Database"
- Select your Django db.sqlite3 file
- Click on the "Browse Data" tab to see your tables and



sqlitebrowser.org/dl/

About Download Blog Docs GitHub Gitter Patreon

## Downloads

(Please consider sponsoring us on Patreon 😊)

### Windows

Our latest release (3.13.1) for Windows:

- DB Browser for SQLite - Standard installer for 32-bit Windows
- DB Browser for SQLite - .zip (no installer) for 32-bit Windows
- DB Browser for SQLite - Standard installer for 64-bit Windows
- DB Browser for SQLite - .zip (no installer) for 64-bit Windows

After install double click to open the DB browser database

Choose a database file

Organize New folder

Name Date modified Type

mypro 16-06-2025 14:28 File folder

db.sqlite3 16-06-2025 15:46 SQLITE3 File

File name: db.sqlite3

SQLite database files (\*.db \*.sql)

Open Cancel

Right click mouse and open with Brower table

Tables (11)

- auth\_group
- auth\_group\_permissions
- auth\_permission
- auth\_user**
- auth\_user\_groups
- auth\_user\_user\_permissions
- django\_admin\_log
- django\_content\_type
- django\_migrations
- django\_session
- sqlite\_sequence

auth\_group auth\_group\_permissions auth\_user auth\_user

Table: auth\_user

id password last\_login is\_superuser username last\_name email is\_staff is\_active date\_joined first\_name



## Superuser

### What is a Superuser in Django

- A **superuser** in Django is a **user with full admin access** to the Django project. They can **view, add, edit, and delete** any data in the Django Admin Panel.

#### Why Superuser is Used:

- To **log in** to the Django admin dashboard (/admin)
- To **manage models and data** easily through a web interface
- To **control user permissions** and site settings

### How to Create a Superuser and inter in admin panel:

- Run this command in your terminal:  
➤ `python manage.py createsuperuser` (Press Enter )

It will ask you to enter:

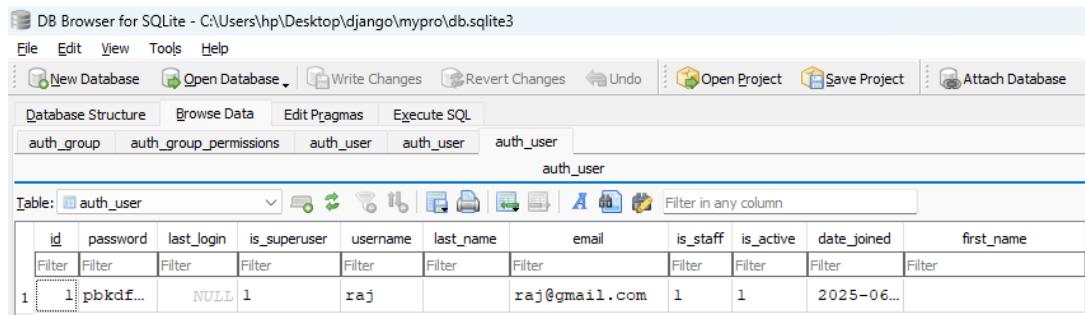
- **Username**
- **Email**
- **Password (type twice)**

After that, your superuser is ready.

```
● PS C:\Users\hp\Desktop\django\mypro> python manage.py createsuperuser
Username (leave blank to use 'hp'): raj
Email address: raj@gmail.com
Password:
Password (again):
This password is too short. It must contain at least 8 characters.
This password is too common.
This password is entirely numeric.
Bypass password validation and create user anyway? [y/N]: n
Password:
Password (again):
This password is too short. It must contain at least 8 characters.
Bypass password validation and create user anyway? [y/N]: n
Password:
Password (again):
Superuser created successfully.
○ PS C:\Users\hp\Desktop\django\mypro> █
```

**Note:** - Password example like this: ridbharat2550

How to check the user id and password



DB Browser for SQLite - C:\Users\hp\Desktop\django\mypro\db.sqlite3

File Edit View Tools Help

New Database Open Database Write Changes Revert Changes Undo Open Project Save Project Attach Database

Database Structure Browse Data Edit Pragmas Execute SQL

auth\_group auth\_group\_permissions auth\_user auth\_user auth\_user

auth\_user

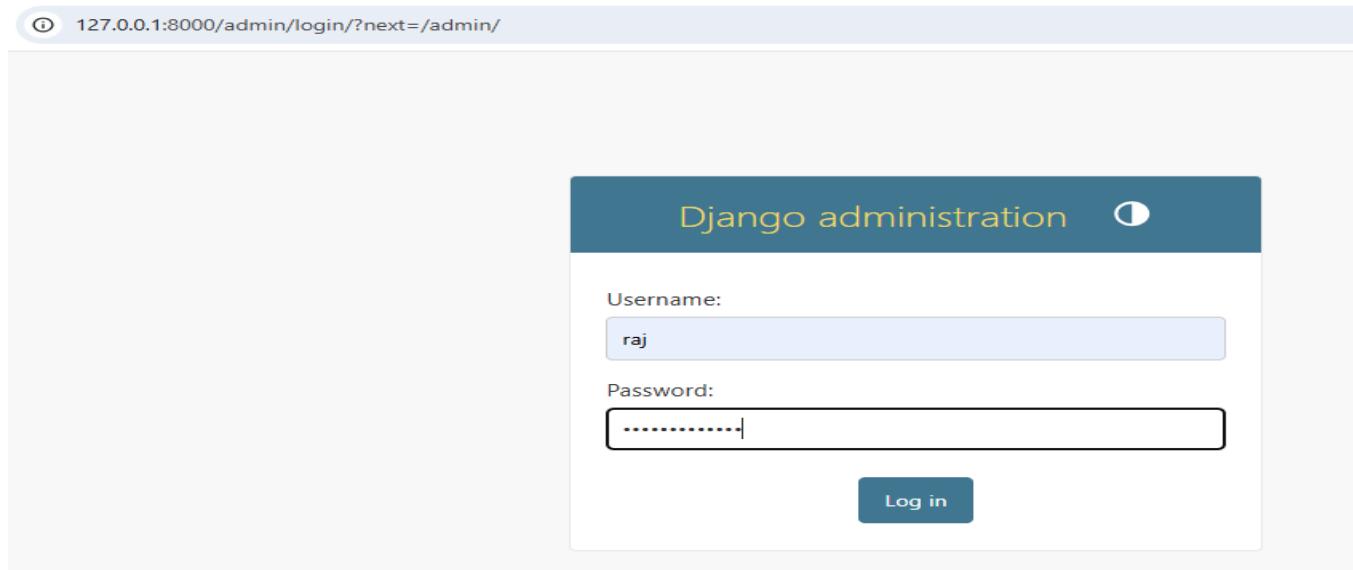
Table: auth\_user Filter in any column

	<a href="#">id</a>	<a href="#">password</a>	<a href="#">last_login</a>	<a href="#">is_superuser</a>	<a href="#">username</a>	<a href="#">last_name</a>	<a href="#">email</a>	<a href="#">is_staff</a>	<a href="#">is_active</a>	<a href="#">date_joined</a>	<a href="#">first_name</a>
1	1	pbkdf2... Filter	NULL Filter	1 Filter	raj Filter		raj@gmail.com Filter	1 Filter	1 Filter	2025-06... Filter	

### How to login in admin panel through super user

#### Access Admin Panel:

1. Start the server open the terminal and run this command
2. `python manage.py runserver`
3. Open browser and go to:  
<http://127.0.0.1:8000/admin>
4. Login using the superuser credentials.

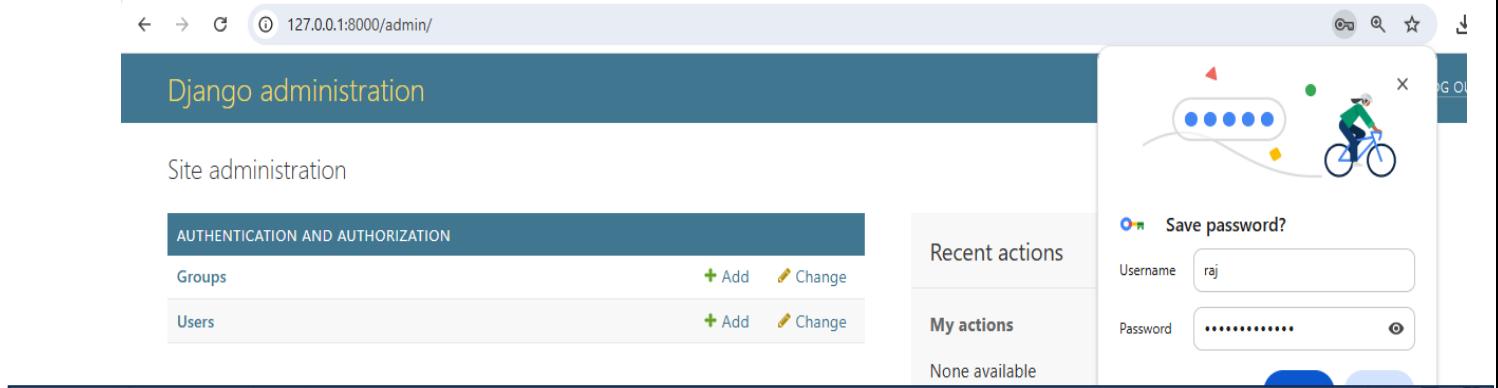


127.0.0.1:8000/admin/login/?next=/admin/

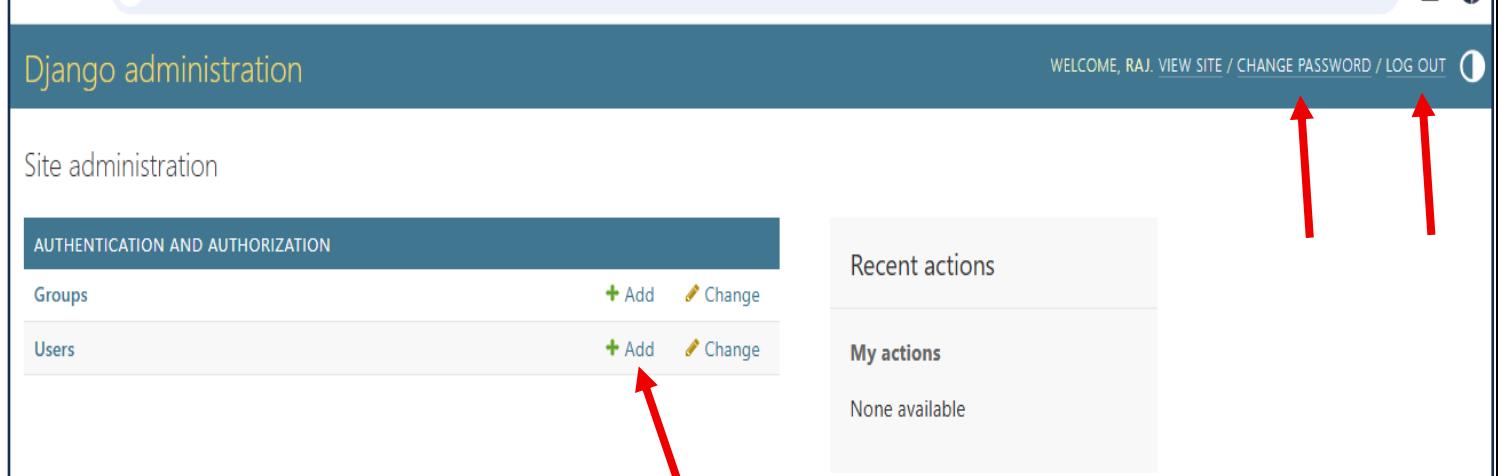
Django administration

Username:

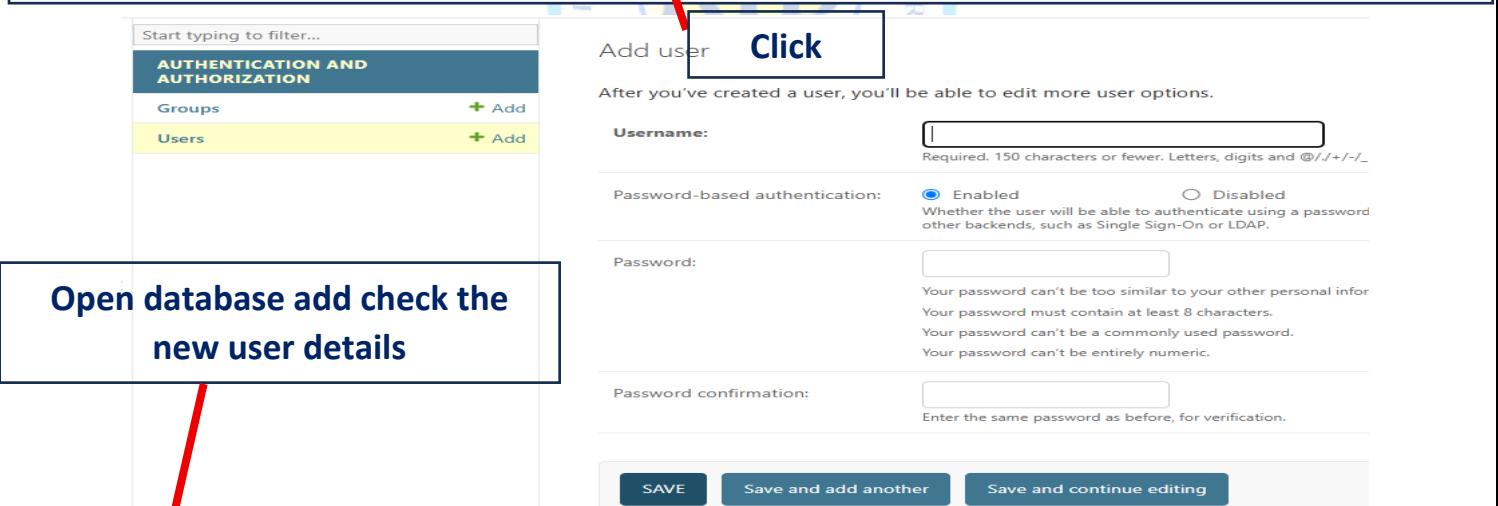
Password:



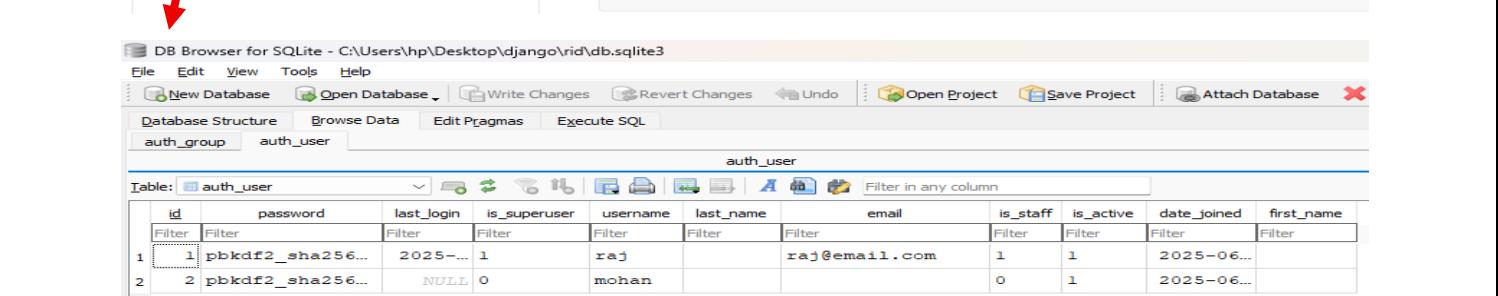
The screenshot shows the Django admin interface at [127.0.0.1:8000/admin/](http://127.0.0.1:8000/admin/). The top navigation bar includes links for 'GO', 'Search', and 'Star'. The main title is 'Django administration' and 'Site administration'. The 'AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION' section contains 'Groups' and 'Users' with 'Add' and 'Change' buttons. A modal window is open for a user named 'raj', asking 'Save password?'. It shows the 'Username' as 'raj' and the 'Password' as '\*\*\*\*\*'. The 'Recent actions' and 'My actions' sections are empty.

The screenshot shows the 'Users' list in the Django admin interface. A red arrow points to the 'Add' button in the 'Users' list. The 'Recent actions' and 'My actions' sections are empty.

The screenshot shows the 'Add user' form. A red box highlights the 'Click' button. The form fields include 'Username' (empty), 'Password-based authentication' (radio buttons for 'Enabled' and 'Disabled'), 'Password' (empty), 'Password confirmation' (empty), and 'Save' buttons ('SAVE', 'Save and add another', 'Save and continue editing'). A note below the 'Password' field says: 'Your password can't be too similar to your other personal information. Your password must contain at least 8 characters. Your password can't be a commonly used password. Your password can't be entirely numeric.'

The screenshot shows the DB Browser for SQLite interface connected to 'C:\Users\hp\Desktop\django\rid\db.sqlite3'. The 'auth\_user' table is selected. A red arrow points from the bottom of the previous screenshot to the DB Browser. The table has the following data:

ID	Password	Last_login	Is_superuser	Username	Last_name	Email	Is_staff	Is_active	Date_joined	First_name
1	pbkdf2_sha256...	2025-06-01 10:30:00	1	raj		raj@email.com	1	1	2025-06-01 10:30:00	
2	pbkdf2_sha256...	NULL	0	mohan			0	1	2025-06-01 10:30:00	



## What is View and URLs(Route)

- URLs are the addresses (where to go) (कहाँ जाना है) URLs Means Route
- Views are the workers (what to do when you get there)  
Views means (काम करने वाले होते हैं (वहाँ पहुँचने पर क्या करना है)
- ❖ Views: - Views are like the chefs in a restaurant. They prepare the "meal" (response) that gets served to your users.

What they do:

- Handle requests from users
- Process data (like getting info from databases)
- Decide what response to send back (usually HTML pages, but could be JSON, files, etc.)

**Example:** A simple view that says "Hello"

```
from django.http import HttpResponseRedirect
def hello(request):
    return HttpResponseRedirect("Hello World!")
```

- ❖ URLs (Routes):- URLs are like the restaurant's menu - they tell Django which view to use for which web address.

What they do:

- Map web addresses (URLs) to views
- Define the paths users can visit in your application
- Can capture parts of the URL as variables

**Example:**

```
from django.urls import path
from . import views
urlpatterns = [
    path('hello/', views.hello),    # When someone visits /hello/, use the hello view
    path('about/', views.about),   # /about/ goes to the about view
]
```



### How They Work Together

1. A user visits `yoursite.com/hello/`
2. Django checks the URL patterns to find a match
3. It finds the `path('hello/', views.hello)` match
4. Django calls the `hello()` view function
5. The view returns "Hello World!" which gets sent to the user's browser

## How to create URLs (Route) and views

Create views file inside the main project file and write all functionality of project.

The image shows a code editor with two project structures and their respective code files. The left sidebar lists files for a project named 'DJANGO' with a subfolder 'rid'. The right sidebar shows the content of 'views.py' and 'urls.py' for the 'rid' app.

**Views.py Content:**

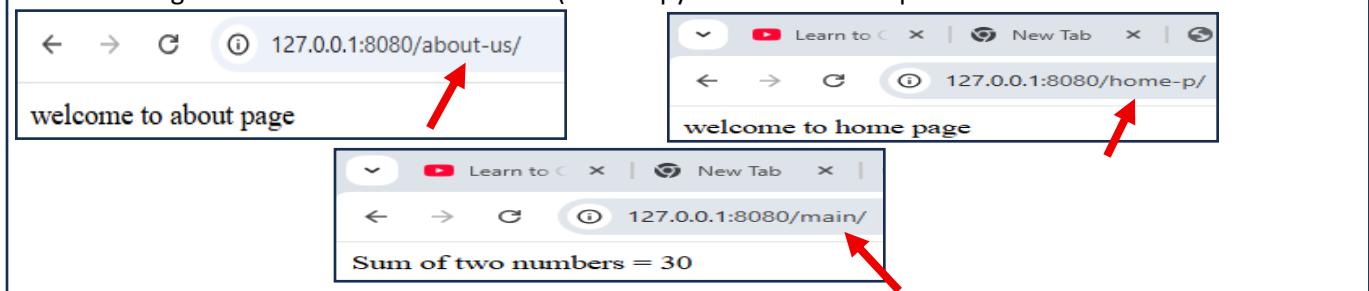
```
1  from django.http import HttpResponse
2  # Importing HttpResponse to send text response to browser
3  # View for the About page
4  def about(resuest):
5      return HttpResponse("welcome to about page ")
6  def home(resuest):
7      return HttpResponse("welcome to home page ")
8  def course(resuest):
9      return HttpResponse("welcome to course page ")
10 def mainpage(res):
11     a = 10
12     b = 20
13     c = a + b
14     return HttpResponse(f"Sum of two numbers = {c}")
15
```

**Urls.py Content:**

```
1
2  7
3  8  from django.contrib import admin
4  9  from django.urls import path
5  10 from rid import views # importing views from rid app
6
7  12  urlpatterns = [
8      path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
9      path('about-us/', views.about), # about page
10     path('home-p/', views.home, name='home'), # home page
11     path('course-p/', views.course, name='course'), # course page
12     path('main/', views.mainpage), # course page
13 ]
14
15
16
17
18 ]
```

- ❖ **Wrong:**
    - `return HttpResponse("sum of two number=", c)`
  - ❖ **Reason:** `HttpResponse()` takes only one string, not multiple values.
    - Correct ways (combine into one string):
  - ❖ **Method 1:** f-string (Recommended)      :-`return HttpResponse(f"Sum of two numbers = {c}")`
  - ❖ **Method 2:** String concatenation      :-`return HttpResponse("Sum of two numbers = " + str(c))`
  - ❖ **Method 3:** `.format()` method      :-`return HttpResponse("Sum of two numbers = {}".format(c))`

How to navigate the route the see the result(run the python server and open the browser with different file



```

Views.py
# Importing HttpResponse to send text
response to browser
from django.http import HttpResponse
# View for the main/root page
def allone(res):
    s = "Welcome to Django class"
    s1 = "This is main page data"
    s2 = "This is Django class"
    return HttpResponse(f"{s}<br>{s1}<br>{s2}")
# using <br> for line breaks in browser
# Other views
def about(resuest):
    return HttpResponse("Welcome to about page")
def home(resuest):
    return HttpResponse("Welcome to home page")
def course(resuest):
    return HttpResponse("Welcome to course page")
def mainpage(res):
    a = 10
    b = 20
    c = a + b
    return HttpResponse(f"Sum of two numbers = {c}")

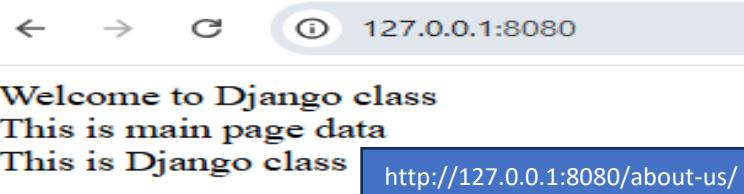
```

```

Urls.py
from django.contrib import admin
from django.urls import path
from rid import views
# Importing views from the 'rid' app
urlpatterns = [
    path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
    path('', views.allone),           # Root URL → allone view
    path('about-us/', views.about),   # About page
    path('home-p/', views.home, name='home'), # Home page
    path('course-p/', views.course),    # Course page
    path('main/', views.mainpage),
]
Note:

- Each path() maps a URL to its corresponding view.
- name='...' is optional but helpful for reverse URL lookups in templates.

```



## What is a Dynamic Route in Django?

- A **dynamic route** in Django means a URL that can change based on user input or data.
- Instead of writing fixed URLs, we can use **variables** in the URL path.

### Example: Static URL (Fixed):

```

path('course/', views.course)
This only matches:
/course/

```

Each time, it passes the value (e.g., 1, 100, 999) to the view as a parameter.

### Dynamic URL (Changes based on value):

```

path('course/<int:id>', views.showCourse)
This matches:
/course/1/
/course/100/
/course/999/

```

## How to Create a Dynamic Route

### Step 1: Add route in urls.py

```

path('course/<int:id>', views.showCourse)


- int → type of the variable (you can use str, slug, etc.)
- id → variable name sent to the view function

```

### Step 2: Create view in views.py

```

def showCourse(request, id):
    return HttpResponse(f"Course ID is {id}")

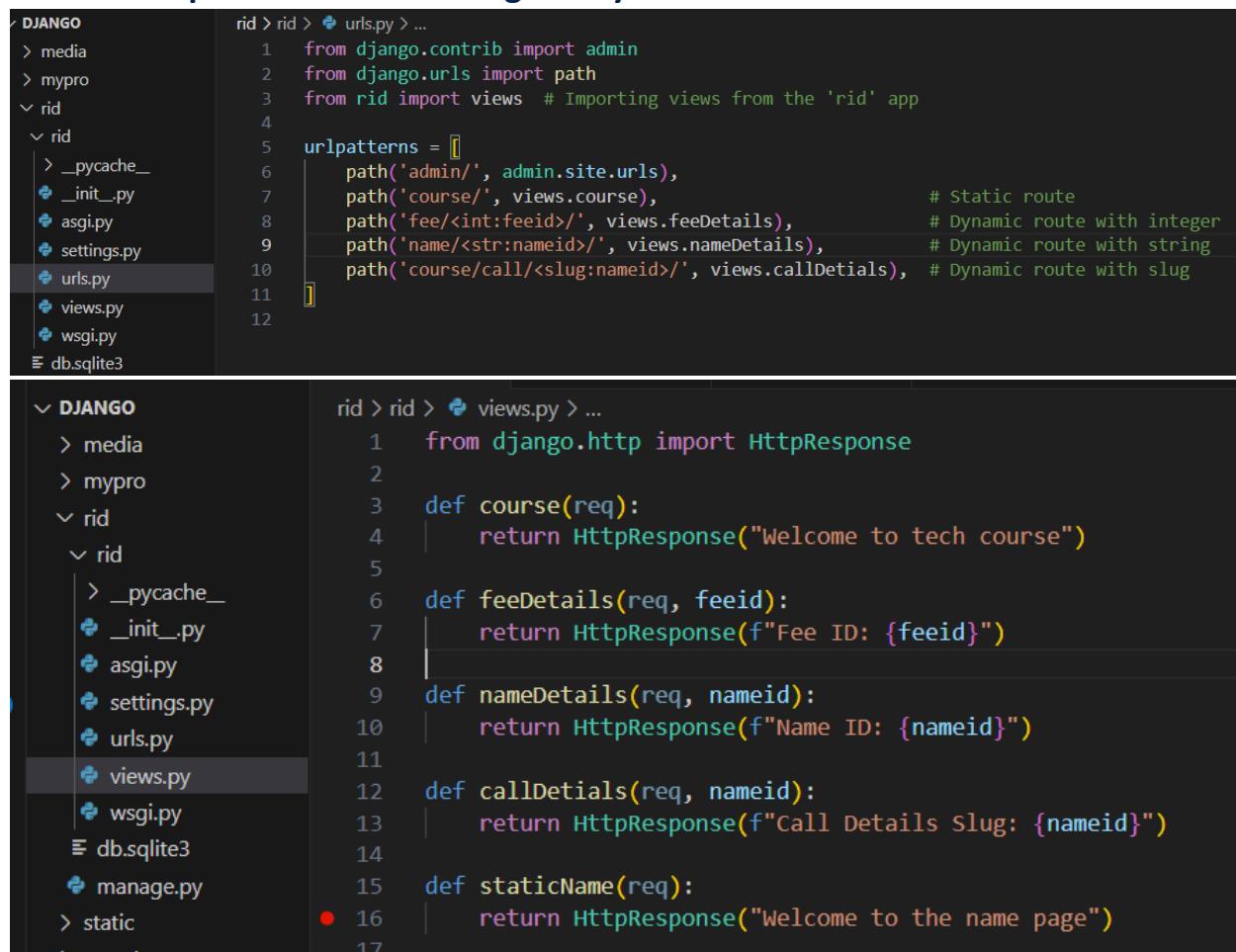
```

#### Common Dynamic Types

Type	Description	Example URL
<int:id>	Integer only	/course/10/
<str:name>	Any string (no slashes)	/user/Tanmay/
<slug:slug>	Letters, numbers, hyphens	/post/python-basics/



### Example: -How to Creating the dynamic route



```

DJANGO
    > media
    > mypro
    < rid
        > rid
            > __pycache__
            __init__.py
            asgi.py
            settings.py
            urls.py
            views.py
            wsgi.py
        db.sqlite3

    1  from django.contrib import admin
    2  from django.urls import path
    3  from rid import views # Importing views from the 'rid' app
    4
    5  urlpatterns = [
    6      path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
    7      path('course/', views.course),
    8      path('fee/<int:feeid>/', views.feeDetails), # Static route
    9      path('name/<str:nameid>', views.nameDetails), # Dynamic route with string
   10     path('course/call/<slug:nameid>', views.callDetails), # Dynamic route with slug
   11 ]
   12

DJANGO
    > media
    > mypro
    < rid
        > rid
            > __pycache__
            __init__.py
            asgi.py
            settings.py
            urls.py
            views.py
            wsgi.py
        db.sqlite3
        manage.py
    > static

    1  from django.http import HttpResponse
    2
    3  def course(req):
    4      return HttpResponse("Welcome to tech course")
    5
    6  def feeDetails(req, feeid):
    7      return HttpResponse(f"Fee ID: {feeid}")
    8
    9  def nameDetails(req, nameid):
   10      return HttpResponse(f"Name ID: {nameid}")
   11
   12  def callDetails(req, nameid):
   13      return HttpResponse(f"Call Details Slug: {nameid}")
   14
   15  def staticName(req):
   16      return HttpResponse("Welcome to the name page")
   17

```

← → ⌂ ⓘ 127.0.0.1:8080/course/call/name-sachin/

Call Details Slug: name-sachin

← → ⌂ ⓘ 127.0.0.1:8080/fee/100/

Fee ID: 100

← → ⌂ ⓘ 127.0.0.1:8080/name/raj/

Name ID: raj

Final Example  
**urls.py** path('student/<int:roll>', views.showStudent)  
**views.py**

```

def showStudent(request, roll):
    return HttpResponse(f"Student Roll Number is {roll}")

```

URL:

<http://127.0.0.1:8000/student/55/>

Output: Student Roll Number is 55



## How to create class-based views in Django

## Step 1: Create or open a Django app

- Make sure your app is already created and added to INSTALLED\_APPS in settings.py.
  - `python manage.py startapp myapp`

## Step 2: Import required classes in views.py

```
from django.http import HttpResponseRedirect  
from django.views import View
```

### Step 3: Create a class-based view

```
class HomeView(View):  
    def get(self, request):  
        return HttpResponse("Welcome to Class-Based View")
```

#### Step 4: Add the view to urls.py

- In your project's or app's `urls.py`, connect the view:

```
from django.urls import path
from .views import HomeView
```

```
urlpatterns = [
    path("", HomeView.as_view(), name='home'), # Use .as_view()
]
```

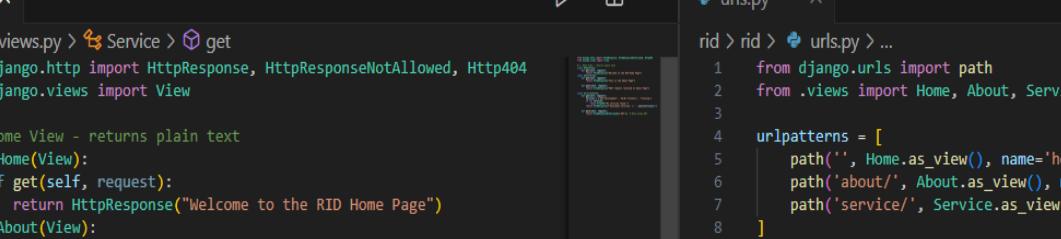
## Step 5: Run the server and visit the URL

- `python manage.py runserver`
  - Open in browser:

<http://127.0.0.1:8000/>

## Output: Welcome to Class-Based View





```
rid > rid > views.py > Service > get
1  from django.http import HttpResponseRedirect, HttpResponse
2  from django.views import View
3
4  # 1. Home View - returns plain text
5  class Home(View):
6      def get(self, request):
7          return HttpResponseRedirect("Welcome to the RID Home Page")
8  class About(View):
9      def get(self, request):
10         return HttpResponseRedirect("This is the About Page")
11
12     def post(self, request):
13         return HttpResponseRedirect("POST request received on About Page")
14
15 class Service(View):
16     def get(self, request):
17         services = ['Web Development', 'AI/ML Projects', 'Training']
18         if not services:
19             raise HttpResponseRedirect("No services found.")
20         return HttpResponseRedirect(f"Available services: {', '.join(services)}")
21
22     def post(self, request):
23         return HttpResponseRedirectNotAllowed(['GET']) # Only allow GET
24
```

```
rid > rid > urls.py > ...
1  from django.urls import path
2  from .views import Home, About, Service
3
4  urlpatterns = [
5      path('', Home.as_view(), name='home'),
6      path('about/', About.as_view(), name='about'),
7      path('service/', Service.as_view()),
8  ]
9
```

## How to render the html file in Django

### Step 1: Create a Template Folder

- In your Django app folder (e.g., rid/), create a folder named:
- templates
- Inside templates/, create another folder with the **same name as your app** (rid/), like this:
- rid/
  - views.py
  - templates/
  - rid/
  - index.html

### Step 2: Write an HTML File

- Create index.html inside templates/rid/:

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
  <title>My First Page</title>
</head>
<body>
  <h1>Hello, this is a rendered HTML page!</h1>
</body>
</html>
```



### Step 3: Update views.py to Render the HTML

- Import render and create a view:

```
from django.shortcuts import render
def showPage(request):
    return render(request, 'rid/example.html')
```

### Step 4: Add Route in urls.py

```
from django.urls import path
from rid import views
urlpatterns = [
    path('page/', views.showPage), # Renders the example.html page
]
```

### Step 5: Make Sure Template Directory is Configured

- In settings.py, check that this line is present in TEMPLATES:
- 'APP\_DIRS': True,
- It's usually already enabled by default in Django projects.

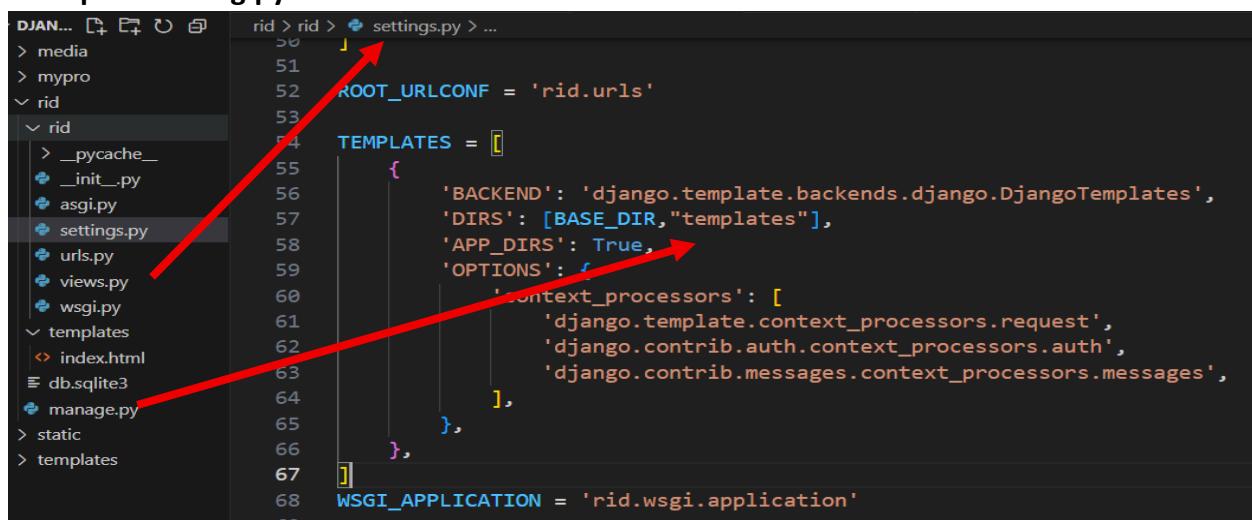
### Now Open This in Browser:

<http://127.0.0.1:8000/page/>

You will see:

Hello, this is a rendered HTML page!

### Example: - setting.py



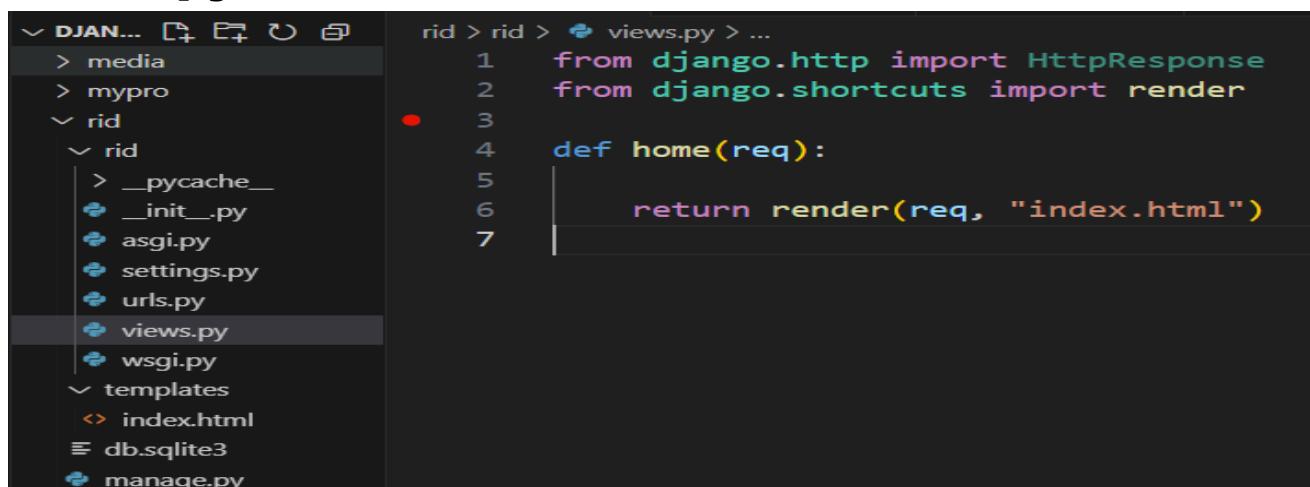
```

DJAN...  rid > settings.py > ...
> media
> mypro
< rid
  < rid
    > __pycache__
    & __init__.py
    & asgi.py
    & settings.py
    & urls.py
    & views.py
    & wsgi.py
  < templates
    < index.html
    db.sqlite3
  & manage.py
> static
> templates
  
```

```

50
51
52 ROOT_URLCONF = 'rid.urls'
53
54 TEMPLATES = [
55   {
56     'BACKEND': 'django.template.backends.django.DjangoTemplates',
57     'DIRS': [BASE_DIR, "templates"],
58     'APP_DIRS': True,
59     'OPTIONS': {
60       'context_processors': [
61         'django.template.context_processors.request',
62         'django.contrib.auth.context_processors.auth',
63         'django.contrib.messages.context_processors.messages',
64       ],
65     },
66   },
67 ]
68 WSGI_APPLICATION = 'rid.wsgi.application'
69
  
```

### views.py



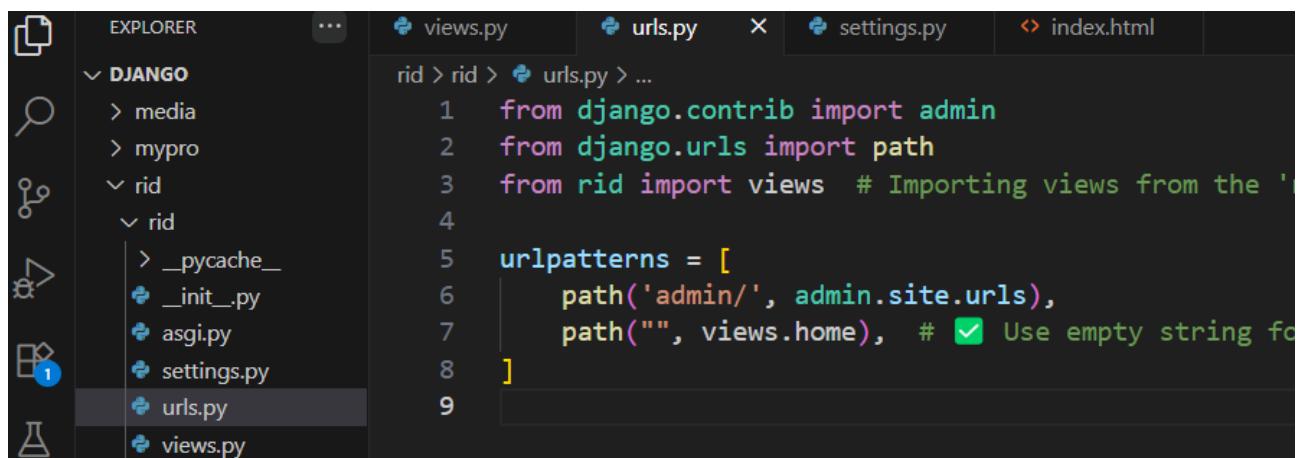
```

DJAN...  rid > views.py > ...
> media
> mypro
< rid
  < rid
    > __pycache__
    & __init__.py
    & asgi.py
    & settings.py
    & urls.py
    & views.py
    & wsgi.py
  < templates
    < index.html
    db.sqlite3
  & manage.py
  
```

```

1  from django.http import HttpResponseRedirect
2  from django.shortcuts import render
3
4  def home(req):
5
6      return render(req, "index.html")
7
  
```

### Urls.py



```

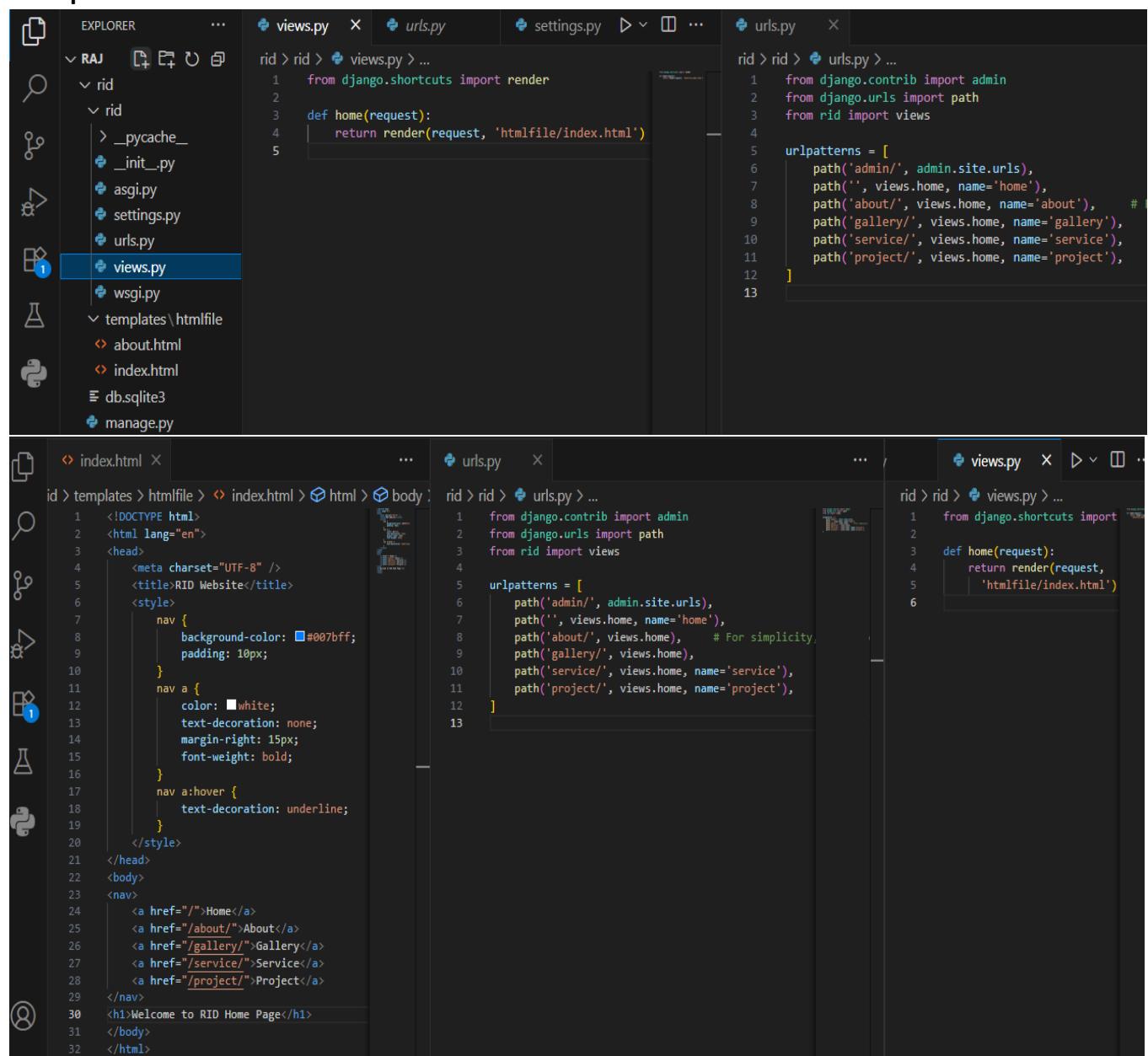
EXPLORER
DJANGO
  > media
  > mypro
  < rid
    < rid
      > __pycache__
      & __init__.py
      & asgi.py
      & settings.py
      & urls.py
      & views.py
    < templates
      < index.html
      db.sqlite3
    & manage.py
  
```

```

views.py      urls.py      settings.py      index.html
rid > urls.py > ...
1  from django.contrib import admin
2  from django.urls import path
3  from rid import views # Importing views from the 'rid' app
4
5  urlpatterns = [
6      path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
7      path("", views.home), # ✓ Use empty string for default URL
8  ]
9
  
```



**Example-2:**



The screenshot shows a code editor with the following files and their content:

- views.py** (selected in the Explorer):

```
rid > rid > views.py > ...
1  from django.shortcuts import render
2
3  def home(request):
4      return render(request, 'htmlfile/index.html')
5
```
- urls.py**:

```
rid > rid > urls.py > ...
1  from django.contrib import admin
2  from django.urls import path
3  from rid import views
4
5  urlpatterns = [
6      path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
7      path('', views.home, name='home'),
8      path('about/', views.home, name='about'), # For simplicity.
9      path('gallery/', views.home, name='gallery'),
10     path('service/', views.home, name='service'),
11     path('project/', views.home, name='project'),
12 ]
13
```
- index.html** (selected in the Explorer):

```
id > templates > htmlfile > index.html > html > body:
1  <!DOCTYPE html>
2  <html lang="en">
3  <head>
4      <meta charset="UTF-8" />
5      <title>RID Website</title>
6      <style>
7          nav {
8              background-color: #007bff;
9              padding: 10px;
10         }
11         nav a {
12             color: white;
13             text-decoration: none;
14             margin-right: 15px;
15             font-weight: bold;
16         }
17         nav a:hover {
18             text-decoration: underline;
19         }
20     </style>
21 </head>
22 <body>
23 <nav>
24     <a href="/">Home</a>
25     <a href="/about/">About</a>
26     <a href="/gallery/">Gallery</a>
27     <a href="/service/">Service</a>
28     <a href="/project/">Project</a>
29 </nav>
30 <h1>Welcome to RID Home Page</h1>
31 </body>
32 </html>
```
- views.py** (selected in the Explorer):

```
rid > rid > views.py > ...
1  from django.shortcuts import render
2
3  def home(request):
4      return render(request, 'htmlfile/index.html')
5
```

Output:

← → ⌛ 127.0.0.1:8000

Home About Gallery Service Project

# Welcome to RID Home Page

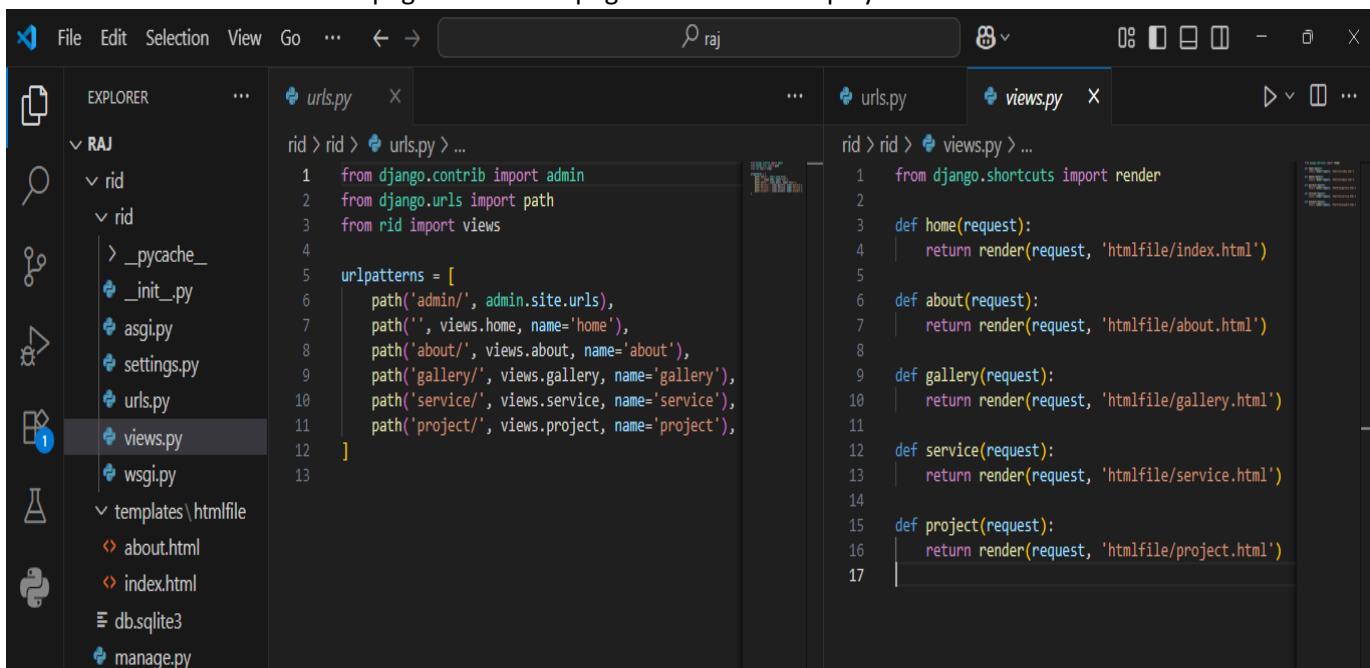


• RID BHARAT

Page No: - 29

Website: [www.ridtech.in](http://www.ridtech.in)

When user will click the about page then about page html file will display



```
File Edit Selection View Go ... ⏪ ⏩ raj
EXPLORER ... urls.py X ... urls.py X views.py X ...
RAJ
  rid
    rid
      > __pycache__
        __init__.py
        asgi.py
        settings.py
        urls.py
        views.py
        wsgi.py
      templates\htmlfile
        about.html
        index.html
      db.sqlite3
      manage.py

rid > rid > urls.py > ...
1 from django.contrib import admin
2 from django.urls import path
3 from rid import views
4
5 urlpatterns = [
6     path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
7     path('', views.home, name='home'),
8     path('about/', views.about, name='about'),
9     path('gallery/', views.gallery, name='gallery'),
10    path('service/', views.service, name='service'),
11    path('project/', views.project, name='project'),
12 ]
13

rid > rid > views.py > ...
1 from django.shortcuts import render
2
3 def home(request):
4     return render(request, 'htmlfile/index.html')
5
6 def about(request):
7     return render(request, 'htmlfile/about.html')
8
9 def gallery(request):
10    return render(request, 'htmlfile/gallery.html')
11
12 def service(request):
13    return render(request, 'htmlfile/service.html')
14
15 def project(request):
16    return render(request, 'htmlfile/project.html')
17
```

Output

← → ⏪ 127.0.0.1:8000

Home About Gallery Service Project

## Welcome to RID Home Page

**After about page click then we will get the result below**

← → ⏪ 127.0.0.1:8000/about/

## About RID Organization

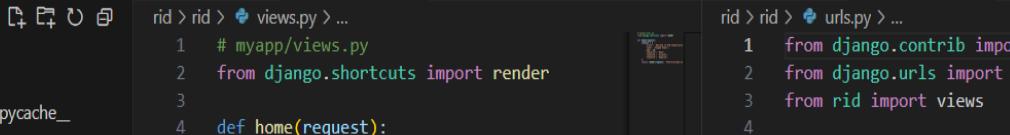
This is the about page content.

# PASS THE DATA

## How to pass the Data from the Django to Templates means html file

1. **Imported render function**:- Used to send data and render HTML page.
  2. `from django.shortcuts import render`
  3. **Created a view function named home**:- Handles the request when user visits the page.
  4. **Used a dictionary data**:- Stores all variables you want to pass to template (title, name, age, subjects).
  5. **Returned render ()** Passes:
    - `request`
    - `HTML file path: 'htmlfile/home.html'`
    - `context data: data`
  6. `return render(request, 'htmlfile/home.html', data)`
  7. **htmlfile/home.html is the path inside the templates/ folder**

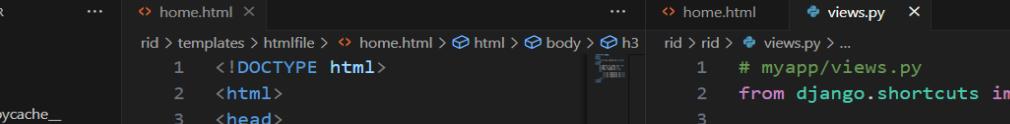
## Example-1:- urls.py



```
rid > rid > views.py > ...
1 # myapp/views.py
2 from django.shortcuts import render
3
4 def home(request):
5     context = {
6         'title': 'Welcome to RID Organization',
7         'name': 'Sangam Kumar',
8         'age': 16,
9         'subject1': 'Math',
10        'subject2': 'Science',
11        'subject3': 'English',
12    }
13    return render(request, 'htmlfile/home.html')
14

rid > rid > urls.py > ...
1 from django.contrib import admin
2 from django.urls import path
3 from rid import views
4
5 urlpatterns = [
6     path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
7     path('', views.home, name='home'),
8 ]
9
```

## Views.py & index.html



The image shows a code editor with two files open: `home.html` and `views.py`.

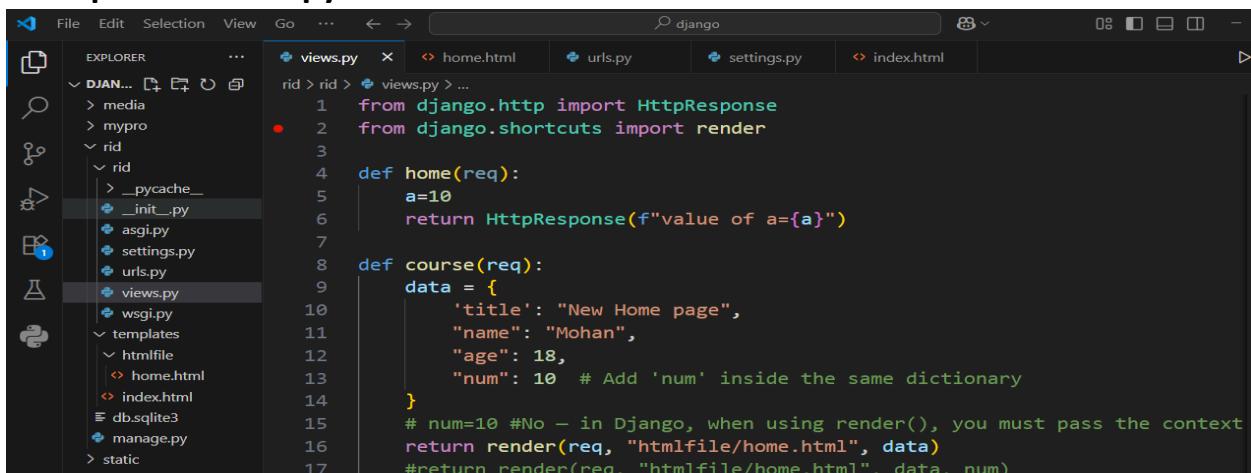
**home.html (Left Panel):**

```
1  <!DOCTYPE html>
2  <html>
3  <head>
4  |   <title>{{ title }}</title>
5  </head>
6  <body>
7  |   <h1>Hello {{ name }}!</h1>
8  |   <p>Age: {{ age }}</p>
9  |   <h3>Your Subjects:</h3>
10 |   <ul>
11 |       <li>{{ subject1 }}</li>
12 |       <li>{{ subject2 }}</li>
13 |       <li>{{ subject3 }}</li>
14   </ul>
15   </body>
16 </html>
```

**views.py (Right Panel):**

```
1 # myapp/views.py
2 from django.shortcuts import render
3
4 def home(request):
5     data = {
6         'title': 'Welcome to RID Bharat',
7         'name': 'Sangam Kumar',
8         'age': 16,
9         'subject1': 'Math',
10        'subject2': 'Science',
11        'subject3': 'English',
12    }
13    return render(request,
14                  'htmlfile/home.html', data)
```

## Example-2:- Views.py

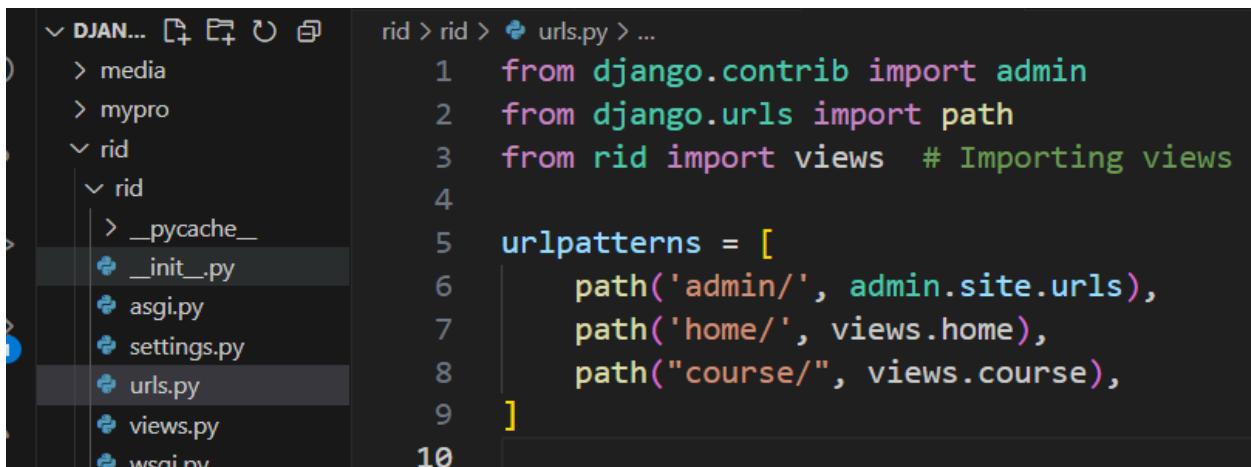


```

File Edit Selection View Go ... 🔍 django
EXPLORER views.py 🔍 home.html 🔍 urls.py 🔍 settings.py 🔍 index.html
DJAN... 🌐 🌐 🌐 🌐 🌐
  > media
  > mypro
  > rid
    > rid
      > __pycache__
        __init__.py
      asgi.py
      settings.py
      urls.py
      views.py
    wsgi.py
  templates
    > htmlfile
      home.html
      index.html
      db.sqlite3
      manage.py
  static
  ...
views.py
1  from django.http import HttpResponseRedirect
2  from django.shortcuts import render
3
4  def home(req):
5      a=10
6      return HttpResponseRedirect(f"Value of a={a}")
7
8  def course(req):
9      data = {
10          'title': "New Home page",
11          'name': "Mohan",
12          'age': 18,
13          'num': 10 # Add 'num' inside the same dictionary
14      }
15      # num=10 #No - in Django, when using render(), you must pass the context
16      return render(req, "htmlfile/home.html", data)
17      #return render(req, "htmlfile/home.html", data, num)

```

## Urls.py

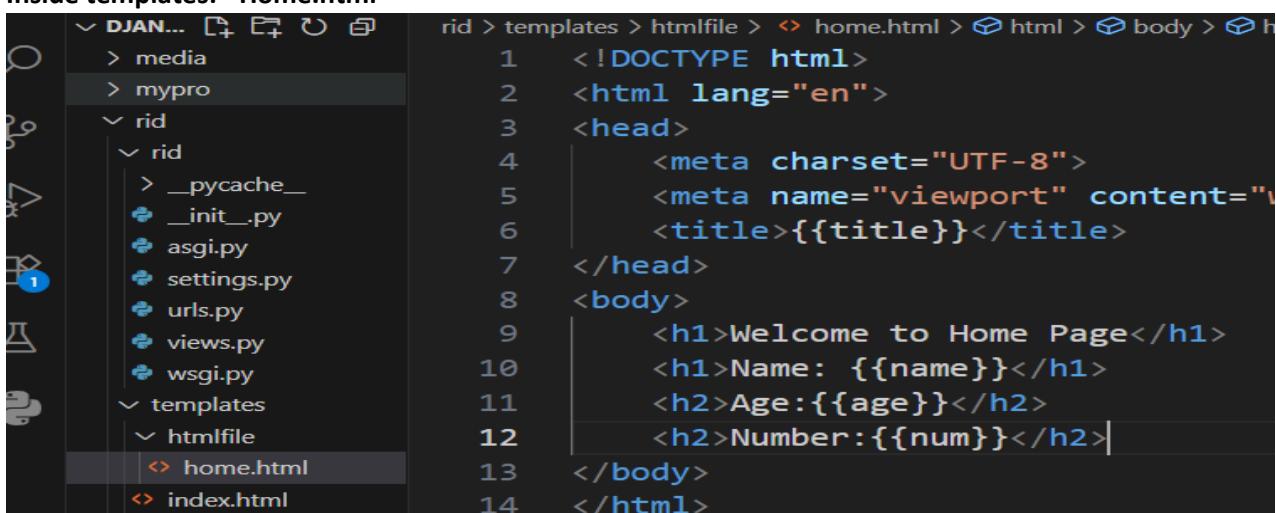


```

File Edit Selection View Go ... 🔍 django
EXPLORER urls.py 🔍 ...
DJAN... 🌐 🌐 🌐 🌐 🌐
  > media
  > mypro
  > rid
    > rid
      > __pycache__
        __init__.py
      asgi.py
      settings.py
      urls.py
      views.py
    wsgi.py
urlpatterns = [
    path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
    path('home/', views.home),
    path("course/", views.course),
]

```

## Inside templates: - Home.html

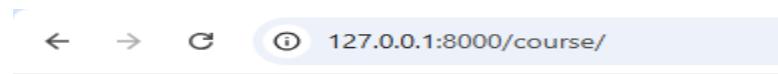


```

File Edit Selection View Go ... 🔍 django
EXPLORER home.html 🔍 ...
DJAN... 🌐 🌐 🌐 🌐 🌐
  > media
  > mypro
  > rid
    > rid
      > __pycache__
        __init__.py
      asgi.py
      settings.py
      urls.py
      views.py
      wsgi.py
    templates
      > htmlfile
        home.html
        index.html
      db.sqlite3
      manage.py
  static
  ...
home.html
1  <!DOCTYPE html>
2  <html lang="en">
3  <head>
4      <meta charset="UTF-8">
5      <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1.0">
6      <title>{{title}}</title>
7  </head>
8  <body>
9      <h1>Welcome to Home Page</h1>
10     <h1>Name: {{name}}</h1>
11     <h2>Age:{{age}}</h2>
12     <h2>Number:{{num}}</h2>
13  </body>
14  </html>

```

Output:



**Welcome to Home Page**

**Name: Mohan**

**Age:18**

**Number:10**



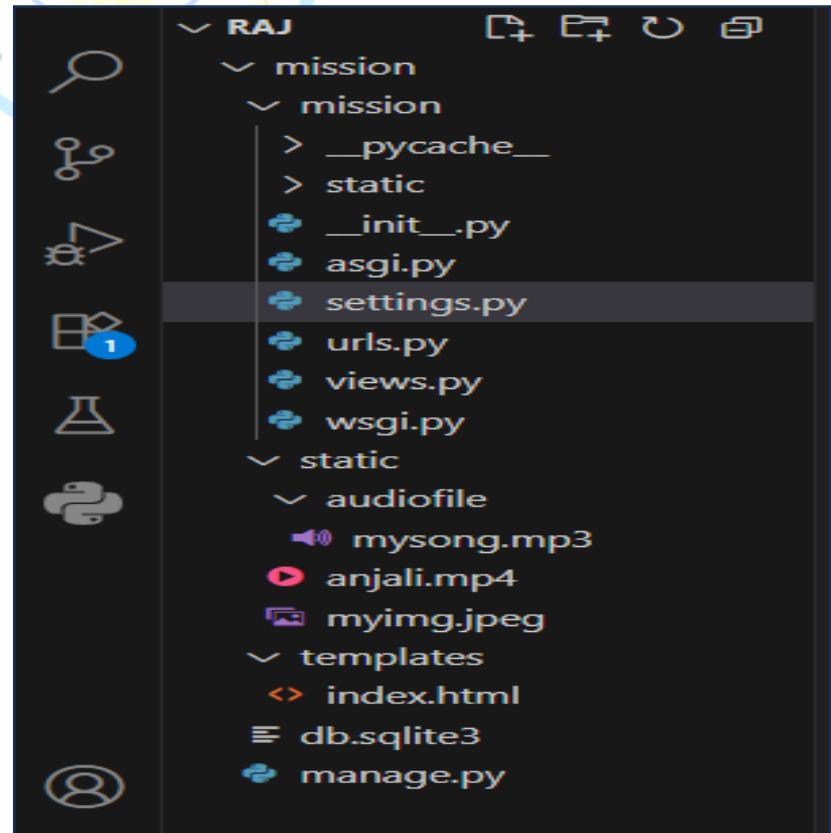
value of a=10

### Example-3:

## How to pass text, image audio and video

Folder Structure (for example)

```
myproject/
├── mission/
│   ├── templates/
│   │   └── index.html
│   ├── static/
│   │   └── mission/
│   │       ├── sangam.jpg
│   │       ├── music.mp3
│   │       └── video.mp4
│   ├── views.py
│   └── urls.py
└── myproject/
    └── settings.py
```

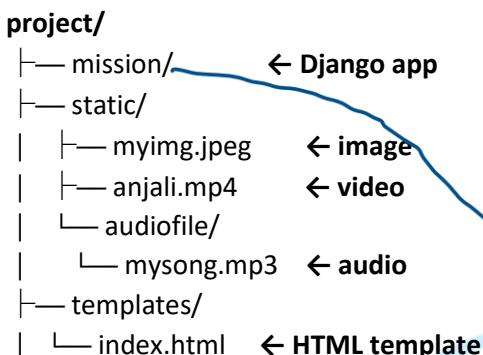


## Step By step Guide for display the text, image, audio and video

### ❖ Main Requirements

- To display text, image, audio, video:
  - Use Django views.py to pass data
  - Store media files in static folder that is create by user in project folder. (not in main folder)
  - Write html file in templates and Use {% static %} in index.html
  - Configure settings.py properly

### Step-1: setup Project Structure



### 2. settings.py

```

> File: mission/settings.py
> Add:
import os
STATIC_URL = '/static/'
STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'static')]
INSTALLED_APPS =
...
'mission', # your app name
]
  
```

### 3. views.py

```

> File: mission/views.py
> Create view:
from django.shortcuts import render
def info(request):
    data = {
        "Title": "Media Demo",
        "Name": "Sangam",
        "ImagePath": "myimg.jpeg",
        "AudioPath": "audiofile/mysong.mp3",
        "VideoPath": "anjali.mp4"
    }
    return render(request, "index.html", data)
  
```

### 5. index.html

```

> File: templates/index.html
> HTML:
{% load static %}
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head><title>{{ Title }}</title></head>
<body>
    <h1>{{ Title }}</h1>
    <p>Name: {{ Name }}</p>
    <h3>Image</h3>
    
    <h3>Audio</h3>
    <audio controls>
        <source src="{{ staticAudioPath }}" type="audio/mpeg">
    </audio>
    <h3>Video</h3>
    <video width="400" controls>
        <source src="{{ staticVideoPath }}" type="video/mp4">
    </video>
</body>
</html>
  
```

### 4. urls.py

```

> File: mission/urls.py
> Add:
from django.contrib import admin
from django.urls import path
from mission import views
urlpatterns =
    path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
    path('', views.info),
  
```



EXPLORER

```
RAJ
  mission
    mission
      > __pycache__
      > static
      __init__.py
      asgi.py
      settings.py
      urls.py
      views.py
      wsgi.py
    static
      audiofile
        mysong.mp3
      anjali.mp4
      myimg.jpeg
    templates
      index.html
  db.sqlite3
```

views.py and urls.py

```
mission > mission > views.py > ...
1  # mission/views.py
2
3  from django.shortcuts import render
4
5  def info(request):
6      data = [
7          "Title": "Media Demo",
8          "Name": "Sangam Kumar",
9          "ImagePath": "myimg.jpeg",
10         "AudioPath": "audiofile/mysong.mp3",
11         "VideoPath": "anjali.mp4",
12     ]
13
14     return render(request, "index.html", data)
```

urls.py

```
mission > urls.py > ...
1  # myproject/urls.py
2
3  from django.contrib import admin
4  from django.urls import path
5  from mission import views
6
7  urlpatterns = [
8      path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
9      path('', views.info, name='info'),
10 ]
11
```

setting.py and index.html

settings.py

```
mission > mission > settings.py > ...
1  import os # Required for STATICFILES_DIRS
2  from pathlib import Path
3
4  # Build paths inside the project like this: BASE_DIR / 's
5  BASE_DIR = Path(__file__).resolve().parent.parent
6
7  # SECURITY WARNING: keep the secret key used in productio
8  SECRET_KEY = 'django-insecure-q7u76r131gye@2jnkj_4-b!2=w5
9
10 # SECURITY WARNING: don't run with debug turned on in pro
11 DEBUG = True
12
13 ALLOWED_HOSTS = []
14 # Static files (CSS, JavaScript, Images, Audio, Video)
15 STATIC_URL = '/static/'
16 STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, "static")]
17 # Application definition
18 INSTALLED_APPS = [
19     'django.contrib.admin',
20     'django.contrib.auth',
21     'django.contrib.contenttypes',
22     'django.contrib.sessions',
23     'django.contrib.messages',
24     'django.contrib.staticfiles',
25     'mission', # Your app
26 ]
27
28 MIDDLEWARE = [
29     'django.middleware.security.SecurityMiddleware',
30     'django.contrib.sessions.middleware.SessionMiddleware',
31     'django.middleware.common.CommonMiddleware',
```

index.html

```
mission > templates > index.html > <html> > <body>
1  <!-- templates/index.html -->
2  {% load static %}
3  <!DOCTYPE html>
4  <html lang="en">
5  <head>
6      <meta charset="UTF-8">
7      <title>{{ Title }}</title>
8  </head>
9  <body>
10     <h1>{{ Title }}</h1>
11     <p><strong>Name:</strong> {{ Name }}</p>
12
13     <!-- Image Section -->
14     <h3>Image:</h3>
15     
16
17     <!-- Audio Section -->
18     <h3>Audio:</h3>
19     <audio controls>
20         <source src="{{ staticAudioPath }}" type="audio/wav">
21         Your browser does not support the audio tag.
22     </audio>
23
24     <!-- Video Section -->
25     <h3>Video:</h3>
26     <video width="400" controls>
27         <source src="{{ staticVideoPath }}" type="video/mp4">
28         Your browser does not support the video tag.
29     </video>
30
31 </body>
32 </html>
```

**Key Points**

- **Text:** Use {{ Name }} in HTML.
- **Image:**
  - Path: "ImagePath": "myimg.jpeg"
  - HTML: 
- **Audio:**
  - "AudioPath": "audiofile/mysong.mp3"
  - <audio controls><source src="{{ staticAudioPath }}"></audio>
- **Video:**
  - "VideoPath": "anjali.mp4"
  - <video controls><source src="{{ staticVideoPath }}"></video>

**Files & What to Do**

- **views.py:** Pass data using a dictionary.
- **urls.py:** Map view to URL.
- **settings.py:**
  - Add 'mission' to INSTALLED\_APPS



Media Demo

Name: Sangam Kumar

Image:



Audio:

Video:

Page No: - 35

Website: [www.ridtech.in](http://www.ridtech.in)











## How to Pass data like (text, image, audio, video, and pdf) from Django to html

### Example-1: views.py and urls.py file

```

EXPLORER          views.py          urls.py
mission > mission > views.py > info
mission > mission > views.py > info
1   from django.shortcuts import render
2
3   def info(request):
4       data = {
5           "Title": "Media Demo",           # Page title
6           "Name": "Sangam Kumar",        # User name
7           "ImagePath": "myimg.jpeg",    # Image path
8           "AudioPath": "audiofile/mysong.mp3", # Audio path
9           "VideoPath": "anjali.mp4",      # Video path
10          "django": "django-1.pdf"      # PDF path
11       }
12
13       return render(request, "index.html", data)
14       # Render template with data

```

```

mission > mission > urls.py > ...
1   # myproject/urls.py
2
3   from django.contrib import admin
4   from django.urls import path
5   from mission import views
6
7   urlpatterns = [
8       path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
9       path('', views.info),
10      ]
11

```

### setting.py file and index.html file

```

mission > mission > settings.py > ...
1
2   from pathlib import Path
3
4   # Build paths inside the project like this: BASE_DIR / ...
5   BASE_DIR = Path(__file__).resolve().parent.parent
6
7   # SECURITY WARNING: keep the secret key used in production secret!
8   SECRET_KEY = 'django-insecure-q7u76ri31gye@2jnkj_4-b!2'
9
10  # SECURITY WARNING: don't run with debug turned on in production!
11  DEBUG = True
12
13  ALLOWED_HOSTS = []
14
15
16  # Static files (CSS, JavaScript, Images, Audio, Video)
17  STATIC_URL = '/static/'
18
19  import os # Required for STATICFILES_DIRS
20  STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, "static")]
21
22  # Application definition
23  INSTALLED_APPS = [
24      'django.contrib.admin',
25      'django.contrib.auth',
26      'django.contrib.contenttypes',
27      'django.contrib.sessions',
28      'django.contrib.messages',
29      'django.contrib.staticfiles',
30      'mission', # Your app
31  ]

```

```

mission > templates > index.html > ...
1
2   <!-- templates/index.html -->
3   <!-- this is mandatory for write this -->
4   {% load static %}
5
6   <!DOCTYPE html>
7   <html lang="en">
8       <head>
9           <meta charset="UTF-8">
10          <title>{{ Title }}</title>
11
12          <h1>{{ Title }}</h1>
13          <p><strong>Name:</strong> {{ Name }}</p>
14          <h3>Image:</h3><!-- Image Section -->
15          
16          <h3>Audio:</h3><!-- Audio Section -->
17          <audio controls><source src="{{ staticAudioPath }}" type="audio/mpeg">
18          <!-- % static path % bewteen { and % space are not allow -->
19          </audio>
20          <h3>Video:</h3><!-- Video Section -->
21          <video width="400" controls>
22              <source src="{{ staticVideoPath }}" type="video/mp4">
23          </video> <hr>
24          <h3>PDF File:</h3><!-- PDF Section -->
25          <iframe src="{{ staticDjango }}" width="600" height="500">
26          <hr>
27          <h1>pdf file</h1>
28          <embed src="{{ staticDjango }}" width="600" height="500">
29      </body>

```

**Media Demo**

Name: Swapnil Kumar

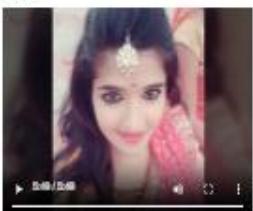
Image:



Audio:



Video:



PDF File:



# HTTP Request Methods in Django

- **HTTP Request Methods** define the type of action a user/browser wants to perform on the server.

The most common methods are

Method	Action
• GET	Retrieve/display
• POST	Submit/create data
• PUT	Replace data
• PATCH	Partial update
• DELETE	Remove data

**Note:** - GET and POST are most commonly used in Django views.

## 1. Get Method:

- GET method in Django is used to **retrieve data from the server**. It sends a request to the server with parameters in the **URL**, and the server responds with data.

❖ **Syntax:** if `request.method == 'GET'`:

```
data = request.GET.get('key')
```

- `request.GET` is a dictionary-like object containing all **query parameters** passed via the URL.
- `get('key')` is used to extract the value of a specific key.

❖ **Example:** `views.py`

```
from django.shortcuts import render
def search(request):
    if request.method == 'GET':
        query = request.GET.get('q') # getting data from URL
        return render(request, 'search.html', {'query': query})
```

- **Example URL:** `http://127.0.0.1:8000/search?q=Django`
- **search.html:** - <h2>Search Results for: {{query }}</h2>

❖ **Use Cases:**

- Displaying forms
- Searching content
- Viewing data
- Passing simple values via URL

❖ **Advantages:**

1. Easy to bookmark and share URLs.
2. Simple to use and debug (visible in address bar).
3. Can be cached by the browser.
4. Ideal for **read-only** operations.

❖ **Disadvantages:**

1. Limited data size (URL length limit).
2. Less secure (data visible in URL).
3. Cannot be used for sensitive data (e.g., passwords).
4. Modifying server data with GET is unsafe.

❖ **Limitations:**

- **Max URL length** (depends on browser, usually ~2000 characters).
- No file upload support.
- Should not be used to change or delete data (not idempotent).
- Exposes data in browser history and server logs.

❖ **Best Practice:**

Use GET when:

- You are **retrieving** data only.
- **No modification** to server-side data is needed.
- Data is not **sensitive**.

## Get method Example:

The screenshot shows a code editor with three files and a browser window. The files are:

- index.html** (Left): Contains an HTML form with two text inputs for 'num1' and 'num2', and a submit button labeled 'Add'.
- views.py** (Top Right): Contains Python code for the 'info' view. It retrieves 'num1' and 'num2' from the request's GET parameters, calculates their sum, and prints it. It also handles the case where both inputs are empty by returning a message to the user.
- urls.py** (Bottom Left): Contains the URL patterns for the project, including the 'info' view.

The browser window shows the result of the URL `localhost:8000/?num1=100&num2=200`. The page displays 'User From' and 'welcome to home page'. Below the page, there are two input fields labeled 'Value1' and 'Value2' with the values '100' and '200' respectively, and a button labeled 'Add'. The result 'Result: 300' is displayed at the bottom.

1. **req**: Request object from the client.
2. **GET**: Holds data sent via URL (GET method).
3. **get("num1")**: Fetches the value of "num1" safely from GET data.

**Note:-**

- **get()** is optional but recommended.
  - You can access data like this:
- **req.GET["num1"]** # Raises error if 'num1' is missing
  - or safely with:
- **req.GET.get("num1")** # Returns None if 'num1' is missing
- So, **get()** is not mandatory, but it's safer to use to avoid errors if the key doesn't exist.

## 2. POST Method in Django

- POST method is used to **send data to the server** for processing — usually to create or update something. It is commonly used when submitting forms.

### Syntax:

```
if request.method == 'POST':  
    data = request.POST.get('key')  
    • request.POST is a dictionary-like object with form data.  
    • get('key') retrieves the submitted value.
```

### ◆ Example:

#### 1. views.py

```
from django.shortcuts import render  
def submit_form(request):  
    if request.method == 'POST':  
        name = request.POST.get('name')  
        return render(request, 'home.html',  
                     {'name': name})  
    return render(request, 'form.html')
```

#### 2. form.html

```
<form method="POST">  
    {% csrf_token %}  
    <input type="text" name="name" >  
    <input type="submit">  
</form>
```

**{% csrf\_token %}** is a Django template tag used inside HTML <form> tags to protect against **Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF) attacks**.

- It generates a unique token for each user session.
- Ensures that the form is submitted from your own website, not by a malicious third-party.
- Required for all POST forms in Django.

#### Usage:

```
<form method="POST">  
    {% csrf_token %}  
    <!-- form fields -->  
</form>
```

Without it, Django will block form submission for security reasons.

### ❖ Use Cases:

- Submitting forms
- Sending login data
- Uploading files
- Modifying server data

Rule	Must/Optional
• Use method="POST" in <b>form</b>	: Must
• Use <b>{% csrf_token %}</b> in <b>form</b>	: Must (for security)
• Check if <code>request.method == "POST"</code>	:Must (to avoid errors) in views.py
• Use <code>POST.get("key")</code>	:Recommended for safe access

### ❖ Advantages:

1. Can send **secure/sensitive** data
2. Supports **large** data and file uploads.
3. Safer for data modification.

### ❖ Limitations:

- Must include **CSRF token** in Django forms.
- Should be used only for **data-changing operations**.
- Cannot be used for simple data retrieval (use GET for that).

### ❖ Best Practice:

Use POST when:

- You are submitting/modifying data.
- Data should remain **private** (not visible in URL).
- You want to avoid browser caching.

### ❖ Disadvantages:

1. Cannot be bookmarked or cached.
2. Not visible in URL (hard to debug sometimes).
3. Requires CSRF protection (**{% csrf\_token %}**).



# How to Take input from form tag in Django

## Step 1: Create an HTML form to get two numbers

- Use the `<form>` tag with `method="POST"` to send data securely.
- Add two inputs for numbers with `name="num1"` and `name="num2"`.
- Add `{% csrf_token %}` to protect against CSRF attacks.
- Add a submit button to send the form.

### Example: - home.html:

```
<form method="POST">
  {% csrf_token %}
  Number 1: <input type="text" name="num1" >
  Number 2: <input type="text" name="num2" >
  <button type="submit">Sum</button>
</form>
{% if result is not None %}
  <h2>Result: {{ result }}</h2>
{% endif %}
```

`{% csrf_token %}` is a Django template tag used inside HTML `<form>` tags to protect against **Cross-Site Request Forgery (CSRF) attacks**.

- It generates a unique token for each user session.
- Ensures that the form is submitted from your own website, not by a malicious third-party.
- Required for all POST forms in Django.

#### Usage:

```
<form method="POST">
  {% csrf_token %}
  <!-- form fields -->
</form>
```

**Without it**, Django will block the form submission for security reasons.

## Step 2: Write a Django view to process form data and calculate sum

- Import `render` to render templates.
- Define a view function, e.g., `home`.
- Initialize a variable `result` as `None`.
- Check if the request method is `POST` (form submitted).
- Retrieve `num1` and `num2` from `request.POST`.
- Convert the numbers to integers and calculate their sum.
- Pass the result and any other data to the template using a context dictionary.
- Render the template with the context.

### Example views.py:

```
from django.shortcuts import render
def home(request):
    result = None
    if request.method == 'POST':
        num1 = request.POST.get('num1')
        num2 = request.POST.get('num2')
        if num1 and num2:
            result = int(num1) + int(num2)
    data = {
        'title': 'Welcome to rid home Page',
        'result': result
    }
    return render(request, 'home.html', data)
```

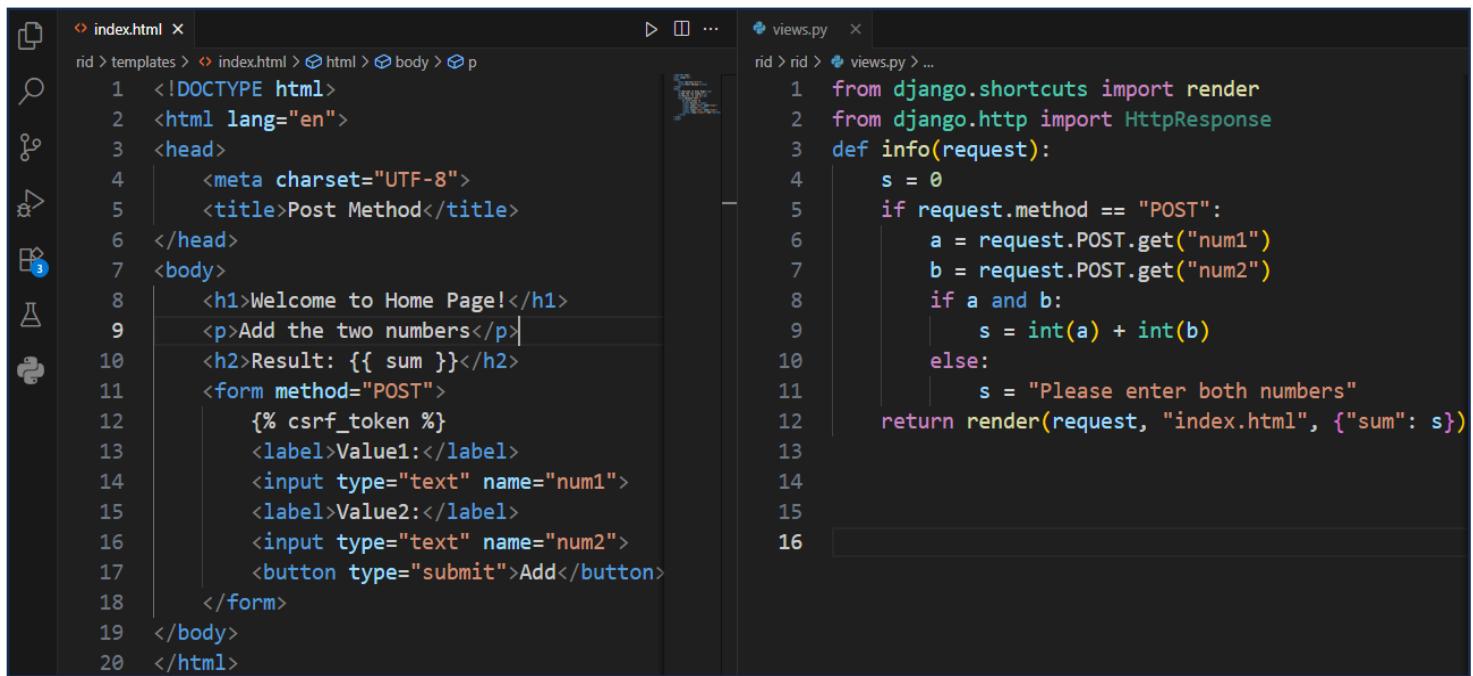
## Step 3: Configure URL to link to the view

- Import your view in `urls.py`.
- Create a URL pattern that routes the root URL to the `home` view.

### Example urls.py:

```
from django.contrib import admin
from django.urls import path
from rid import views
urlpatterns = [
    path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
    path('', views.home, name='home'),
```

Example-1 for post method.



```

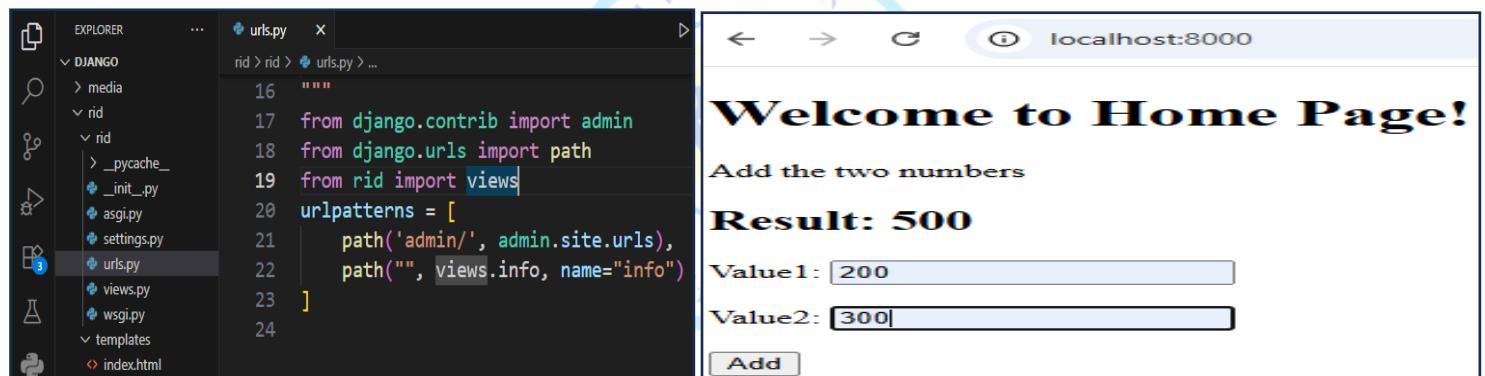
index.html
1  <!DOCTYPE html>
2  <html lang="en">
3  <head>
4      <meta charset="UTF-8">
5      <title>Post Method</title>
6  </head>
7  <body>
8      <h1>Welcome to Home Page!</h1>
9      <p>Add the two numbers</p>
10     <h2>Result: {{ sum }}</h2>
11     <form method="POST">
12         {% csrf_token %}
13         <label>Value1:</label>
14         <input type="text" name="num1">
15         <label>Value2:</label>
16         <input type="text" name="num2">
17         <button type="submit">Add</button>
18     </form>
19 </body>
20 </html>

```

```

views.py
1  from django.shortcuts import render
2  from django.http import HttpResponseRedirect
3  def info(request):
4      s = 0
5      if request.method == "POST":
6          a = request.POST.get("num1")
7          b = request.POST.get("num2")
8          if a and b:
9              s = int(a) + int(b)
10         else:
11             s = "Please enter both numbers"
12     return render(request, "index.html", {"sum": s})

```



EXPLORER

```

urls.py
16 """
17 from django.contrib import admin
18 from django.urls import path
19 from rid import views
20 urlpatterns = [
21     path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
22     path("", views.info, name="info")
23 ]

```

localhost:8000

Welcome to Home Page!

Add the two numbers

**Result: 500**

Value1:

Value2:

**Add**

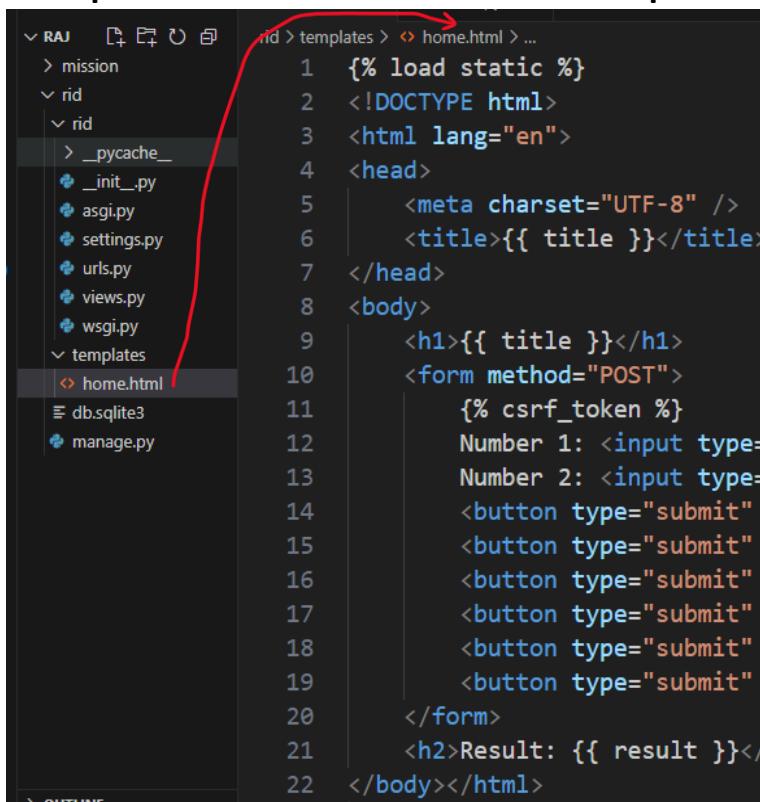
**Rule**

- Use method="POST" in **form**
- Use {% csrf\_token %} in **form**
- Check if request.method == "POST"
- Use POST.get("key")

**Must/Optional**

- : Must
- : Must (for security)
- : Must (to avoid errors) in views.py
- : Recommended for safe access

### Example-2: Perform the all-arithmetical operation templates index.html



```

RAJ > RAJ > id > templates > home.html > ...
1 1  {% load static %}
2 2  <!DOCTYPE html>
3 3  <html lang="en">
4 4  <head>
5 5  <meta charset="UTF-8" />
6 6  <title>{{ title }}</title>
7 7  </head>
8 8  <body>
9 9  <h1>{{ title }}</h1>
10 10 <form method="POST">
11 11     {% csrf_token %}
12 12     Number 1: <input type="number" name="num1" required><br><br>
13 13     Number 2: <input type="number" name="num2" required><br><br>
14 14     <button type="submit" name="operation" value="sum">Sum</button>
15 15     <button type="submit" name="operation" value="sub">Sub</button>
16 16     <button type="submit" name="operation" value="mul">Mul</button>
17 17     <button type="submit" name="operation" value="div">Div</button>
18 18     <button type="submit" name="operation" value="rem">Rem</button>
19 19     <button type="submit" name="operation" value="fd">FDiv</button>
20 20 </form>
21 21 <h2>Result: {{ result }}</h2>
22 22 </body></html>

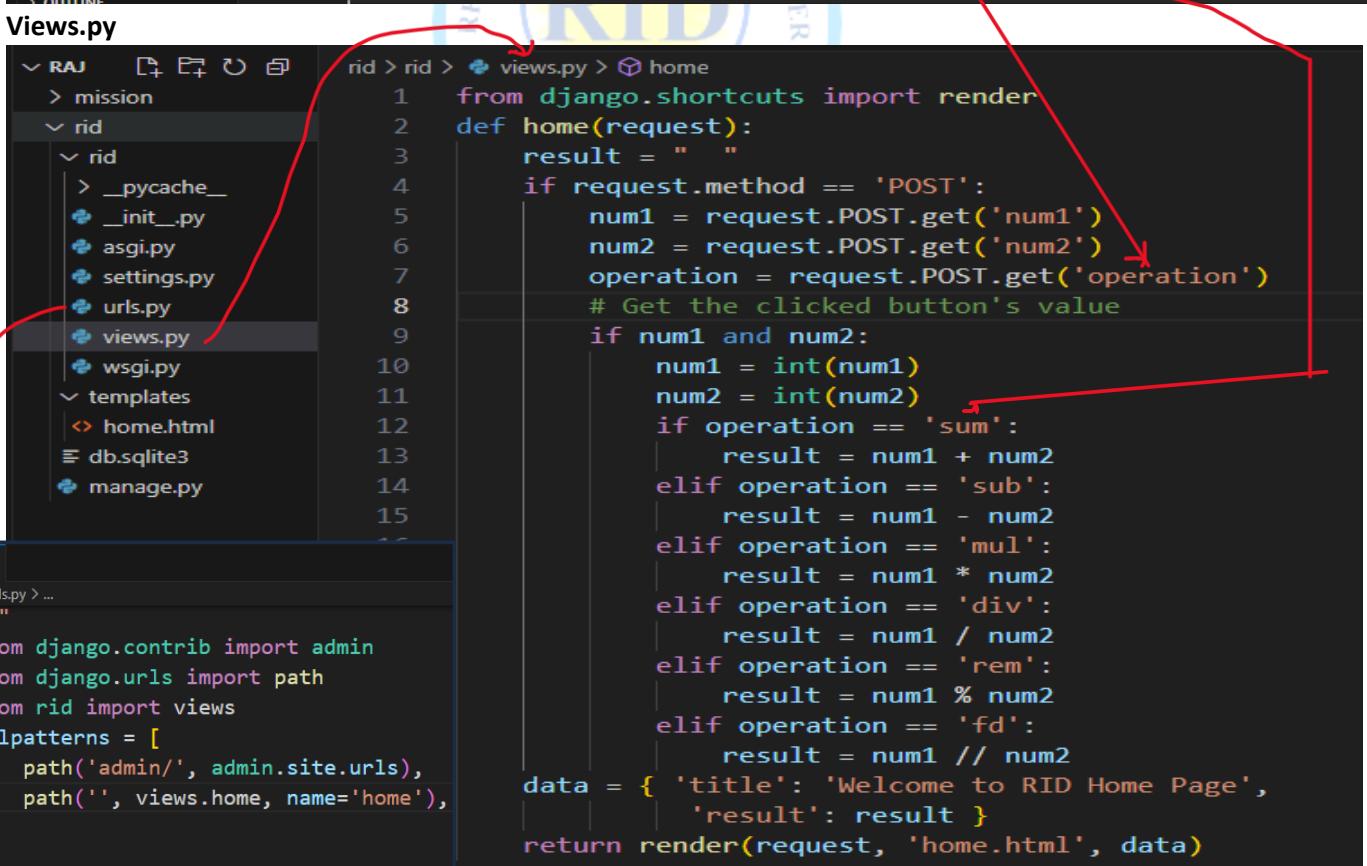
```

### Welcome to RID Home Page

Number 1:

Number 2:

Result: 30



```

RAJ > RAJ > id > rid > views.py > home
1 1  from django.shortcuts import render
2 2  def home(request):
3 3      result = " "
4 4      if request.method == 'POST':
5 5          num1 = request.POST.get('num1')
6 6          num2 = request.POST.get('num2')
7 7          operation = request.POST.get('operation')
8 8          # Get the clicked button's value
9 9          if num1 and num2:
10 10         num1 = int(num1)
11 11         num2 = int(num2)
12 12         if operation == 'sum':
13 13             result = num1 + num2
14 14         elif operation == 'sub':
15 15             result = num1 - num2
16 16         elif operation == 'mul':
17 17             result = num1 * num2
18 18         elif operation == 'div':
19 19             result = num1 / num2
20 20         elif operation == 'rem':
21 21             result = num1 % num2
22 22         elif operation == 'fd':
23 23             result = num1 // num2
24 24     data = { 'title': 'Welcome to RID Home Page',
25 25             'result': result }
26 26     return render(request, 'home.html', data)

```



## When user will click reset then number-1 and number-2 box will empty

```

views.py  home.html
rid > templates > home.html > html > body > h2
2   <html lang="en">
3   <head>
4     <meta charset="UTF-8" />
5     <title>{{ title }}</title>
6   </head>
7   <body>
8     <h1>{{ title }}</h1>
9     <form method="POST">
10       {% csrf_token %}
11       Number 1: <input type="number" name="num1" value="{{num1}}>
12       Number 2: <input type="number" name="num2" value="{{ num2}}>
13       <button type="submit" name="op" value="sum">Sum</button>
14       <button type="submit" name="op" value="sub">Sub</button>
15       <button type="submit" name="op" value="mul">Mul</button>
16       <button type="submit" name="op" value="div">Div</button>
17       <button type="submit" name="op" value="rem">Rem</button>
18       <button type="submit" name="op" value="fd">FDiv</button>
19       <button type="submit" name="op" value="Reset">Reset</button>
20     </form>
21     <h2>Result: {{ result }}</h2>
22   </body>
23 </html>
24

```

127.0.0.1:8000

# Welcome to RID

Number 1:

Number 2:

[Sum](#) [Sub](#) [Mul](#) [Div](#) [Rem](#) [FDiv](#) [Reset](#)

**Result: 300**

```

views.py
rid > rid > views.py > ...
1  from django.shortcuts import render
2  def home(request):
3    result = ''
4    num1 = ''
5    num2 = ''
6
7    if request.method == 'POST':
8      operation = request.POST.get('op')
9      if operation == 'Reset':
10        num1 = '',num2 = '',result = ''
11
12      else:
13        num1 = request.POST.get('num1')
14        num2 = request.POST.get('num2')
15        if num1 and num2:
16          num1_int = int(num1)
17          num2_int = int(num2)
18          if operation == 'sum':
19            result = num1_int + num2_int
20          elif operation == 'sub':
21            result = num1_int - num2_int
22          elif operation == 'mul':
23            result = num1_int * num2_int
24          elif operation == 'div':
25            result = num1_int / num2_int
26          elif operation == 'rem':
27            result = num1_int % num2_int
28          elif operation == 'fdi':
29            result = num1_int // num2_int
30
31        data = {
32          'title': 'Welcome to RID ',
33          'result': result,
34          'num1': num1,
35          'num2': num2
36        }
37
38    return render(request, 'home.html', data)
39

```

EXPLORER

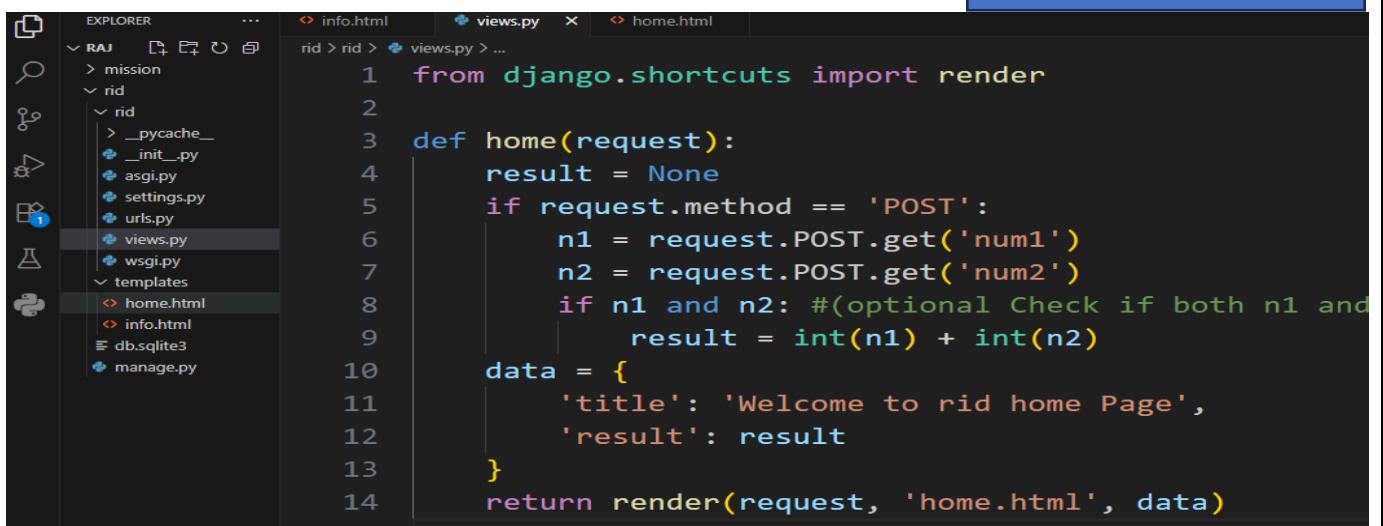
- RAJ
- mission
- rid
  - rd
  - \_\_pycache\_\_
  - \_\_init\_\_.py
  - asgi.py
  - settings.py
  - urls.py
  - views.py
  - wsgi.py
- templates
  - home.html
- db.sqlite3
- manage.py

```

urls.py
rid > rid > urls.py > ...
16  """
17  from django.contrib import admin
18  from django.urls import path
19  from rid import views
20  urlpatterns = [
21    path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
22    path('', views.home, name='home'),
23
24  ]
25

```

### Example-3 Views.py

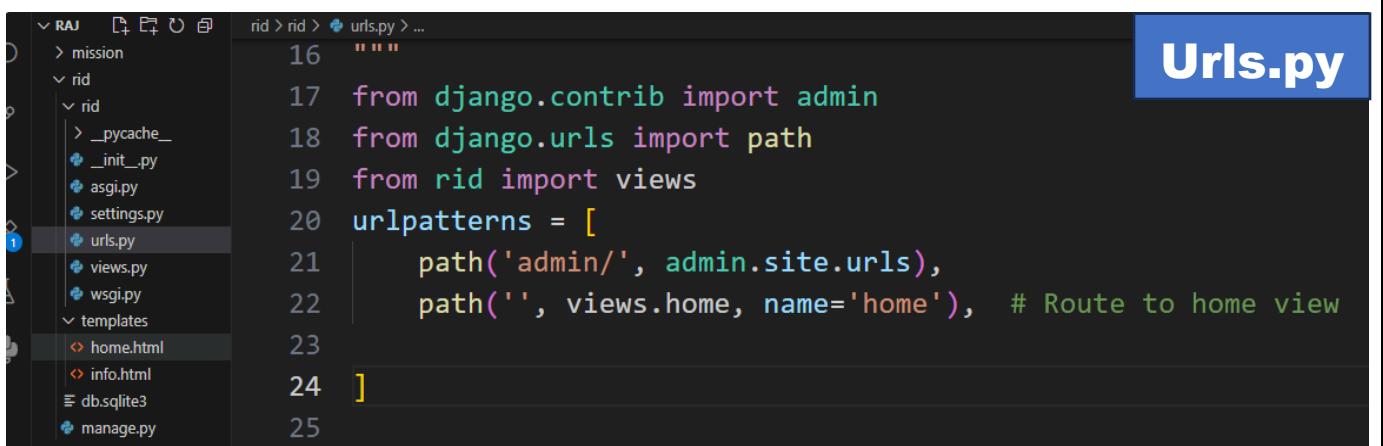


```

1  from django.shortcuts import render
2
3  def home(request):
4      result = None
5      if request.method == 'POST':
6          n1 = request.POST.get('num1')
7          n2 = request.POST.get('num2')
8          if n1 and n2: #(optional Check if both n1 and
9              result = int(n1) + int(n2)
10     data = {
11         'title': 'Welcome to rid home Page',
12         'result': result
13     }
14     return render(request, 'home.html', data)
15

```

### Urls.py

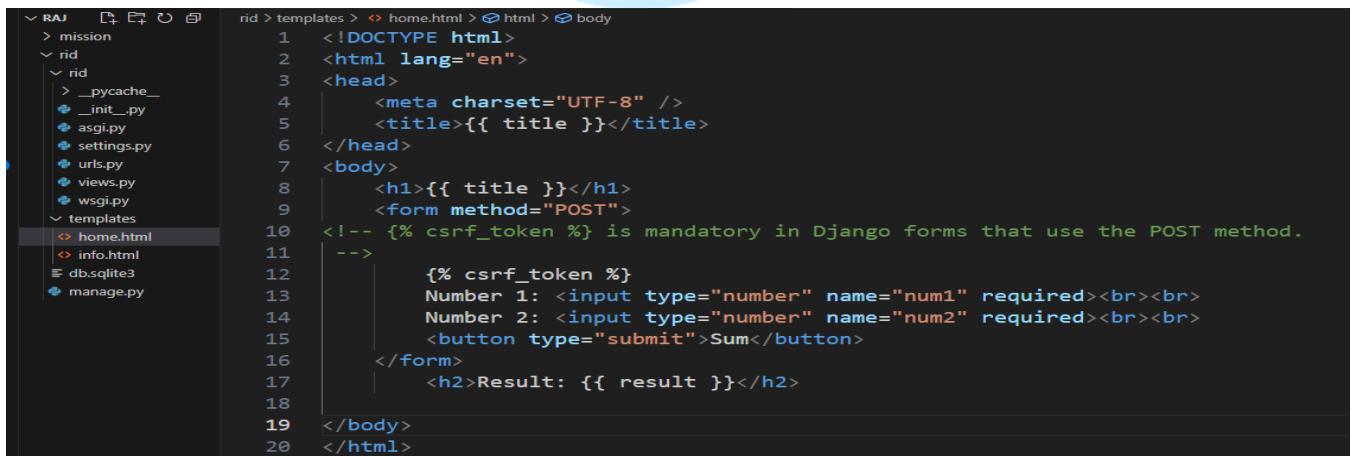


```

16  """
17  from django.contrib import admin
18  from django.urls import path
19  from rid import views
20  urlpatterns = [
21      path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
22      path('', views.home, name='home'), # Route to home view
23
24  ]
25

```

### Home.html



```

1  <!DOCTYPE html>
2  <html lang="en">
3  <head>
4      <meta charset="UTF-8" />
5      <title>{{ title }}</title>
6  </head>
7  <body>
8      <h1>{{ title }}</h1>
9      <form method="POST">
10     <!-- {% csrf_token %} is mandatory in Django forms that use the POST method.
11     -->
12     {% csrf_token %}
13     Number 1: <input type="number" name="num1" required><br><br>
14     Number 2: <input type="number" name="num2" required><br><br>
15     <button type="submit">Sum</button>
16     </form>
17     <h2>Result: {{ result }}</h2>
18
19 </body>
20 </html>

```

### Welcome to rid home Page

Number 1:

Number 2:

Result: 300

# Django Templates for loop

- Django Template for Loop – Step-by-Step with Syntax

## Step 1: Why We Use It? Note: Use in templates index.html file

- We use the `{% for %}` loop in Django templates to:
  - Display multiple items (like a list of names, products, subjects).
  - Avoid repeating HTML code manually.
  - Make the template **dynamic** and connected to data passed from views.py.

## Step 2: Pass List from Django View (Python)

- In your views.py, pass a list using a context dictionary:

```
from django.shortcuts import render
```

```
def home(request):
```

```
    data = {
        "subject": ["Math", "Science", "English"] }
    return render(request, "index.html", data)
```

Here, "subject" is a key and the list ["Math", "Science", "English"] is the value.

## Step 3: Use for Loop in HTML Template (index.html)

### Syntax:

```
{% for item in list %}
    {{ item }}
{% endfor %}
```

### Example In your case:

```
<h2>Subjects:</h2>
<ul>
    {% for s in subject %}
        <li>{{ s }}</li>
    {% endfor %}
</ul>
```



Mandatory to write in before tag

Mandatory to write in end of tag

### Step 4: Output in Browser

This will show:

#### Subjects:

- Math
- Science
- English

## Step 5: Use Loop Helpers (Optional)

- Inside the loop, Django provides **extra built-in variables**:

Syntax	Meaning
<code>{{ forloop.counter }}</code>	: Position of the item (starting from 1)
<code>{{ forloop.first }}</code>	: True for the <b>first</b> item only
<code>{{ forloop.last }}</code>	: True for the <b>last</b> item only

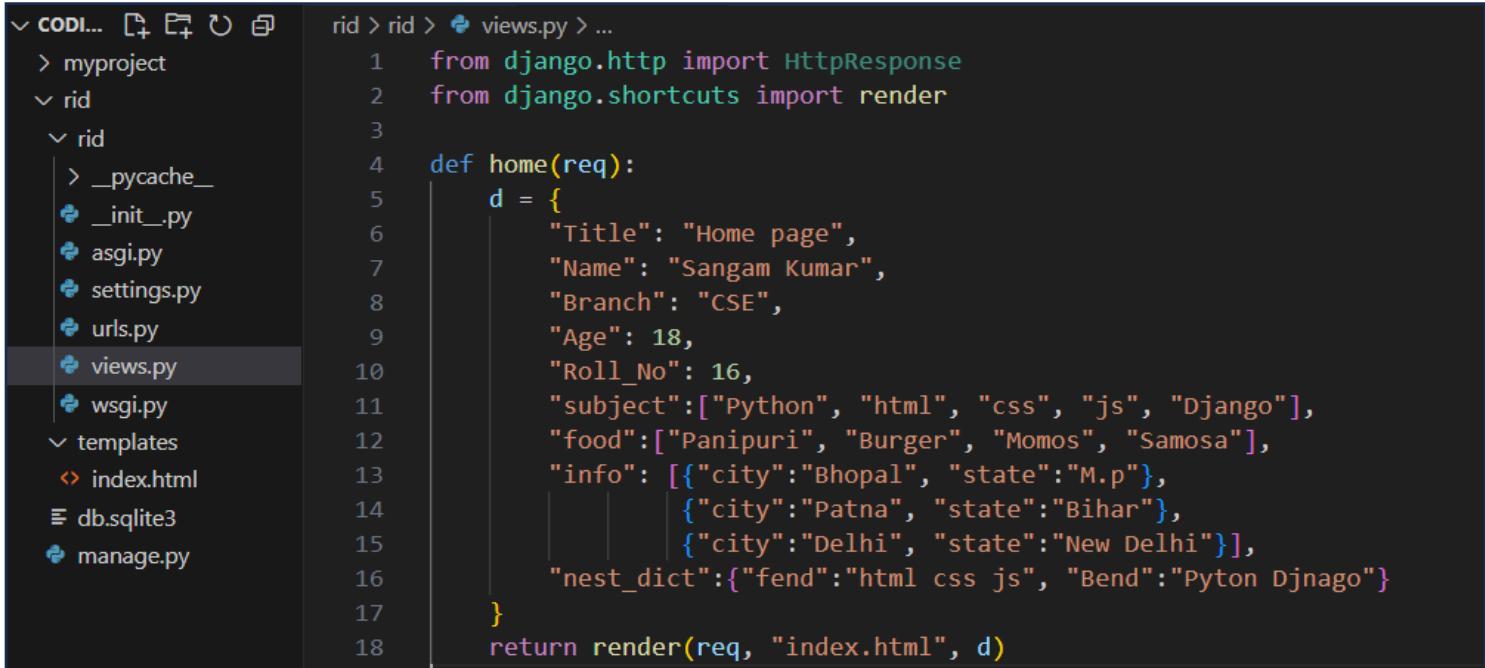
### Step Action

- 1 Define a list in views.py and pass it using context
- 2 Use `{% for i in list %} ... {% endfor %}` in template
- 3 Use `{{ i }}` to display each item
- 4 Use `forloop.counter` etc. for advanced control

Tag	Required?	Purpose
<code>{% for i in list %}</code>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	Start loop
<code>{% endfor %}</code>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	End loop
<code>{{ i }}</code>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	Display item inside loop



## Example-1 views.py:



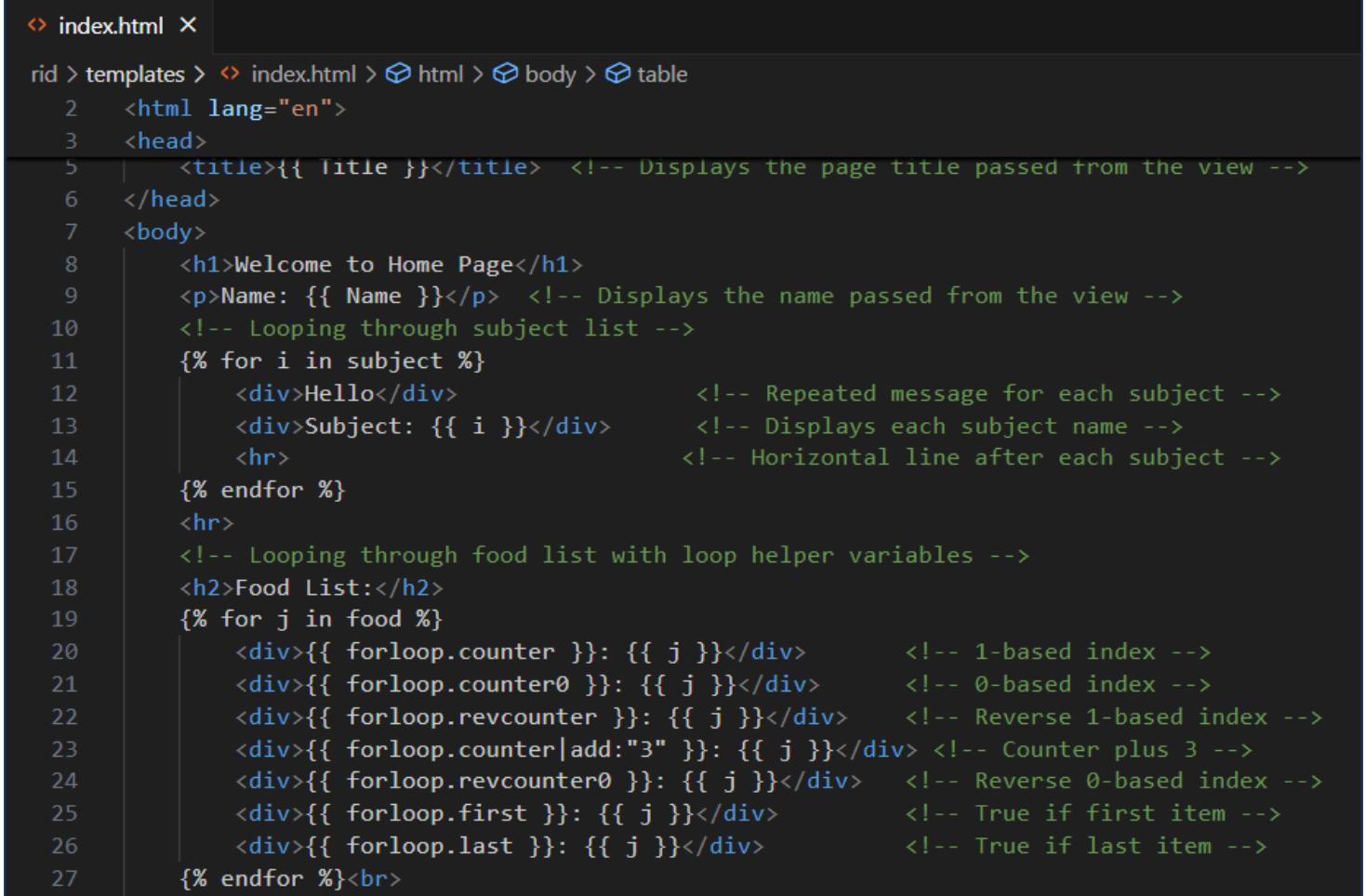
```

    ↘ CODI... ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦
    > myproject
    <-- rid
    <-- rid
    > __pycache__
    <-- __init__.py
    <-- asgi.py
    <-- settings.py
    <-- urls.py
    <-- views.py
    <-- wsgi.py
    <-- templates
    <-- index.html
    <-- db.sqlite3
    <-- manage.py

rid > rid > views.py > ...
1  from django.http import HttpResponseRedirect
2  from django.shortcuts import render
3
4  def home(req):
5      d = {
6          "Title": "Home page",
7          "Name": "Sangam Kumar",
8          "Branch": "CSE",
9          "Age": 18,
10         "Roll_No": 16,
11         "subject": ["Python", "html", "css", "js", "Django"],
12         "food": ["Panipuri", "Burger", "Momos", "Samosa"],
13         "info": [{"city": "Bhopal", "state": "M.p"}, {
14             "city": "Patna", "state": "Bihar"}, {
15                 "city": "Delhi", "state": "New Delhi"}],
16         "nest_dict": {"fend": "html css js", "Bend": "Pyton Djnago"}
17     }
18     return render(req, "index.html", d)

```

## Index.html



```

    <-- index.html X
rid > templates > <-- index.html > <-- html > <-- body > <-- table
2  <html lang="en">
3  <head>
5  |     <title>{{ Title }}</title> <!-- Displays the page title passed from the view -->
6  </head>
7  <body>
8      <h1>Welcome to Home Page</h1>
9      <p>Name: {{ Name }}</p> <!-- Displays the name passed from the view -->
10     <!-- Looping through subject list -->
11     {% for i in subject %}
12         <div>Hello</div> <!-- Repeated message for each subject -->
13         <div>Subject: {{ i }}</div> <!-- Displays each subject name -->
14         <hr> <!-- Horizontal line after each subject -->
15     {% endfor %}
16     <hr>
17     <!-- Looping through food list with loop helper variables -->
18     <h2>Food List:</h2>
19     {% for j in food %}
20         <div>{{ forloop.counter }}: {{ j }}</div> <!-- 1-based index -->
21         <div>{{ forloop.counter0 }}: {{ j }}</div> <!-- 0-based index -->
22         <div>{{ forloop.revcounter }}: {{ j }}</div> <!-- Reverse 1-based index -->
23         <div>{{ forloop.counter|add:"3" }}: {{ j }}</div> <!-- Counter plus 3 -->
24         <div>{{ forloop.revcounter0 }}: {{ j }}</div> <!-- Reverse 0-based index -->
25         <div>{{ forloop.first }}: {{ j }}</div> <!-- True if first item -->
26         <div>{{ forloop.last }}: {{ j }}</div> <!-- True if last item -->
27     {% endfor %}<br>

```

```
28     <!-- Looping through subject list with counter starting from 5 -->
29     {% for item in subject %}
30         <p>{{ forloop.counter|add:"4" }}. {{ item }}</p>  <!-- Index starts from 5 -->
31     {% endfor %}
32     <!-- Displaying dictionary data inside a table -->
33     <br>
34     <table border="1" cellpadding="5">
35         <tr>
36             <th>City Name</th>
37             <th>State Name</th>
38         </tr>
39         {% for n in info %}
40             <tr>
41                 <td>{{ n.city }}</td>    <!-- Displays city from dictionary -->
42                 <td>{{ n.state }}</td>    <!-- Displays state from dictionary -->
43             </tr>
44         {% endfor %}  <!-- End the for loop -->
45     </table>
46     <!-- Displaying nested dictionary data in a new table -->
47     <br>
48     <table border="1" cellpadding="5">
49         <tr>
50             <th>Key</th>
51             <th>Value</th>
52         </tr>
53         {% for key, value in nest_dict.items %}
54             <tr>
55                 <td>{{ key }}</td>    <!-- Display dictionary key -->
56                 <td>{{ value }}</td>    <!-- Display dictionary value -->
57             </tr>
58         {% endfor %}
59     </table>
60 </body>
61 </html>
```

127.0.0.1:8000

# Welcome to Home Page

Name: Sangam Kumar

Hello  
Subject: Python

Hello  
Subject: html

Hello  
Subject: css

Hello  
Subject: js

Hello  
Subject: Django

5. Python

6. html

7. css

8. js

9. Django

City Name	State Name
Bhopal	M.p
Patna	Bihar
Delhi	New Delhi

Key	Value
fend	html css js
Bend	Pyton Djnago

## More about for loop in Django

By default, Django's `{% for %}` loop always starts from 0 or 1 using:

- `{{ forloop.counter0 }}` → starts from 0
- `{{ forloop.counter }}` → starts from 1

Note: - Can we change the starting number of the loop counter?

No, Django templates do not support custom loop starting indexes directly (like starting from 5 instead of 1). The loop index is auto-managed by Django.

**Solution:** - But here's how you can simulate it using simple math:

```
{% for item in subject %}  
    <p>{{ forloop.counter|add:"4" }}. {{ item }}</p> <!-- starts from 5 -->  
{% endfor %}
```

**Explanation:**

- `forloop.counter` normally starts at 1
- `|add:"4"` adds 4 to it, so the loop shows: 5, 6, 7...

Here is the corrected code with explanations of the fixes::

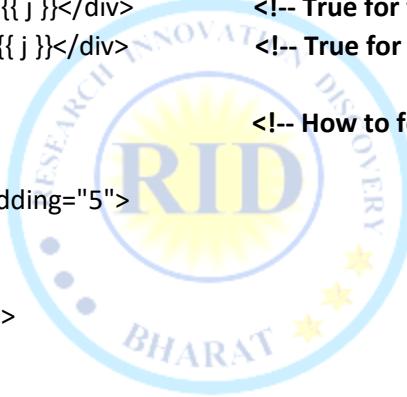
**Example:**

```
<!DOCTYPE html>  
<html lang="en">  
<head>  
    <meta charset="UTF-8">  
    <title>{{ Title }}</title> <!-- Displays the page title from view context -->
```

```

</head>
<body>
    <h1>Welcome to Home Page</h1>
    <p>Name: {{ Name }}</p>      <!-- Displays the name passed from the view -->
                                <!-- Looping through subject list -->
    {% for i in subject %}
        <div>Hello</div>          <!-- Repeated message -->
        <div>Subject: {{ i }}</div>  <!-- Shows each subject name -->
        <hr>                         <!-- Adds a horizontal line after each item -->
    {% endfor %}
    <hr>                         <!-- Looping through food list with loop helper variables -->
    <h2>Food List:</h2>
    {% for j in food %}
        <div>{{ forloop.counter }}: {{ j }}</div>    <!-- 1-based index -->
        <div>{{ forloop.counter0 }}: {{ j }}</div>    <!-- 0-based index -->
        <div>{{ forloop.revcounter }}: {{ j }}</div>  <!-- Reverse 1-based (from end) -->
        <div>{{ forloop.revcounter0 }}: {{ j }}</div>  <!-- Reverse 0-based (from end) -->
        <div>{{ forloop.first }}: {{ j }}</div>       <!-- True for first item, else False -->
        <div>{{ forloop.last }}: {{ j }}</div>        <!-- True for last item, else False -->
    {% endfor %}
    <br>                         <!-- How to fetch list inside dictionary data -->
    <table border="1" cellpadding="5">
        <tr>
            <th>City Name</th>
            <th>State Name</th>
        </tr>
        {% for n in info %}
        <tr>
            <td>{{ n.city }}</td>          <!-- Corrected access: no brackets needed -->
            <td>{{ n.state }}</td>
        </tr>
        {% endfor %} <!-- End the for loop -->
    </table>

```



```

    </body>
</html>

```

#### Explanation of fixes:

- Access dictionary keys without brackets:**  
Instead of {{ n.[city] }}, use {{ n.city }} (dot notation) in Django templates.
- Closed the for loop in table:**  
Added {% endfor %} to properly close the loop for info.
- Proper indentation and HTML structure:**  
Made sure the <table> and loops are properly closed and formatted.

## How to display the 100 box and image by using the for loop in Django in template's

The screenshot shows a code editor with four tabs open, illustrating the Django project structure and the code required to display 100 images using a for loop in the template.

- EXPLORER** tab: Shows the project structure:
  - DEMO** folder:
    - rid
    - rid
      - \_pycache\_
      - \_\_init\_\_.py
      - asgi.py
      - settings.py
      - urls.py
      - views.py
      - wsgi.py
  - static folder:
    - allimage
    - img2.jpeg
    - panipuri.jpeg
  - css folder:
    - # style.css
  - templates folder:
    - index.html
- index.html** tab: The template code.
 

```

1  {% load static %}
2  <!DOCTYPE html>
3  <html lang="en">
4  <head><meta charset="UTF-8">
5  | | <title>{{ Title }}</title>
6  <!-- ✓ Link external CSS from static -->
7  <link rel="stylesheet"
8  | href="{% static 'css/style.css' %}">
9  </head>
10 <body>
11 | | <h1>Upload 100 Image in onediv </h1>
12 | | <div class="p">
13 | | | {% for i in Number %}
14 | | | <!-- <div class="box">{{ i }}</div> -->
15 | | <div class="box">
16 | | | 
17 | | | width="100px" height="100px">
18 | | </div>
19 | | | {% endfor %}
20 | | </div>
21 </body></html>
      
```
- # style.css** tab: The CSS file.
 

```

1  /* static/css/style.css */
2  h1{text-align: center;}
3  .p {
4      width: 100%;
5      min-height: 100vh;
6      border: 2px solid red;
7      display: flex;
8      flex-wrap: wrap;
9      justify-content: space-evenly;
10 }
11 .box {
12     width: 100px;
13     height: 100px;
14     border: 2px solid black;
15     background-color: red;
16     margin: 10px;
17     text-align: center;
18     line-height: 100px;
19     font-weight: bold;
20     color: white;
21 }
      
```
- views.py** tab: The view code.
 

```

1  from django.http import HttpResponse
2  from django.shortcuts import render
3
4  def home(req):
5      d={
6          "Title":"Home page",
7          "Name":"Sangam Kumar",
8          "Food":["panipuri", "samosa", "Burger"]
9          "AGE": [18,20,22,30,44,56],
10         "Number":range(50),
11         "myimg": "allimage/panipuri.jpeg"
12     }
13     return render(req, "index.html", d)
      
```
- urls.py** tab: The URL configuration.
 

```

15 | 2. Add a URL to urlpatterns: path('blog/'
16 |     ""
17 |     from django.contrib import admin
18 |     from django.urls import path
19 |     from rid import views
20
21 |     urlpatterns = [
22 |         path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
23 |         path("", views.home)
24 |     ]
25
      
```

**Setting.py** tab (highlighted in blue):
 

```

import os
STATIC_URL = '/static/'
STATICFILES_DIRS = [ os.path.join(BASE_DIR, "static") ]
      
```

### Upload 100 Image in onediv



## {% if %} tag in Django

- In Django templates, the {% if %} tag is used to conditionally render content based on the value of variables passed from the view. It works similarly to if statements in Python but follows Django Template Language (DTL) syntax.

### ❖ Concept of {% if %} in Django Templates

- The {% if %} template tag evaluates a condition and renders a block of code only if the condition is True. This helps in \*displaying dynamic content\*, like showing messages, hiding sections, or changing appearance based on context.

### Basic Syntax:

```
{% if condition %}  
    <!-- Content if condition is true -->  
    {% elif another_condition %}  
        <!-- Content if another condition is true -->  
    {% else %}  
        <!-- Content if none of the conditions are true -->  
    {% endif %}
```

### ❖ Django {% if %} Tag – Key Points:

- Used to **conditionally display content** based on values from the view.
- Works like Python if, but in Django Template Language (DTL).
- If the **variable is missing or False**, the block is not rendered.
- Always close with {% endif %} to avoid errors.
- Use it to **show/hide content**, display messages, or switch layouts.

- In Django templates, the **{% if %}** tag supports the following comparison and logical operators:

Operator Description	Example
1. == Equal to	{% if x == 5 %}
2. != Not equal to	{% if user != None %}
3. > Greater than	{% if score > passing_mark %}
4. >= Greater than or equal to	{% if attempts >= max_attempts %}
5. < Less than	{% if age < 18 %}
6. <= Less than or equal to	{% if qty <= stock %}
7. in Membership (left value is contained in right)	{% if "Math" in subjects %}
8. not in Negated membership	{% if item not in cart %}
9. and Logical AND	{% if x > 0 and x < 10 %}
10. or Logical OR	{% if is_staff or is_superuser %}
11. not Logical NOT	{% if not user.is_authenticated %}

**Note:** - Additionally, you can group conditions with parentheses for clarity:

```
{% if (x >= 0 and x <= 100) or is_admin %}
    <!-- do something -->
{% endif %}
```

### Special “boolean” tests

- A variable by itself is treated as “truthy” or “falsy.”

```
{% if messages %}
    <p>You have new messages.</p>
{% endif %}

• You can test for empty lists or strings:
    {% if not errors %}
        <p>No validation errors!</p>
    {% endif %}
```

### ❖ Using filters inside {% if %}

- Many of Django’s built-in filters can be used to turn values into something testable. For

#### Example-1: displays the divisible by 3

```
{% if value|divisibleby:3 %}
    <!-- value is a multiple of 3 -->
{% endif %}
```

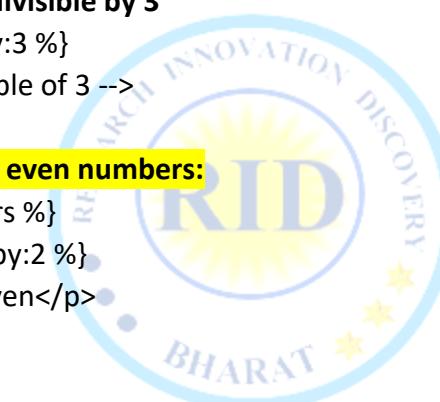
#### Example-2: displays only the even numbers:

```
{% for num in numbers %}
    {% if num|divisibleby:2 %}
        <p>{{ num }} is even</p>
    {% endif %}
{% endfor %}
```

#### Example: -3: divisible by both 3 and 5 in a Django template

```
{% for num in numbers %}
    {% if num|divisibleby:3 and num|divisibleby:5 %}
        <p>{{ num }} is divisible by both 3 and 5.</p>
    {% endif %}
{% endfor %}
```

#### Example:



```

DEMO
  rid
    rid
      __pycache__
        __init__.py
        asgi.py
        settings.py
        urls.py
        views.py
        wsgi.py
    static
      allimage
        img2.jpeg
        panipuri.jpeg
      css
        style.css
    templates
      index.html
    db.sqlite3

```

```

1  {% load static %}
2  <!DOCTYPE html>
3  <html lang="en">
4  <head>
5      <meta charset="UTF-8">
6      <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1.0">
7      <title>Document</title>
8  </head>
9  <body>
10     <h1>Welcome to if statement concept</h1>
11     {% for i in number %}
12         {% if i|divisibleby:2 %}
13             <p>{{ i }}</p>
14         {% endif %}
15     {% endfor %}
16  </body>
17  </html>

```



## How to Work with Django forms

**Django Forms** allow you to create and handle HTML forms easily. They provide a way to define form fields (like text input, email, file upload), validate user input, and render forms in templates. Django forms help securely process data submitted by users and integrate smoothly with views and models.

### Common Django Form Fields Quick Reference

Field Name	Description	Example Usage
<b>CharField</b>	Text box	name = forms.CharField()
<b>IntegerField</b>	Number input	age = forms.IntegerField()
<b>EmailField</b>	Email input with validation	email = forms.EmailField()
<b>PasswordInput</b>	Password box (hidden input)	password = forms.CharField(widget=forms.PasswordInput)
<b>DateField</b>	Date picker	dob = forms.DateField()
<b>BooleanField</b>	Checkbox (True/False)	agree = forms.BooleanField()
<b>ChoiceField</b>	Dropdown/select box	color = forms.ChoiceField(choices=[('r','Red'),('g','Green')])
<b>RadioSelect</b>	Radio buttons (with ChoiceField)	rating = forms.ChoiceField(choices=..., widget=forms.RadioSelect)

### File Upload Fields

#### Field Name Description

**FileField** Upload any file (e.g., PDF)

**ImageField** Upload image files (jpg, png)

**AudioField** *No built-in field* — use FileField for audio

**VideoField** *No built-in field* — use FileField for video

#### Example Usage

pdf = forms.FileField()

photo = forms.ImageField()

### Text Area Field

#### Field Name Description

#### Example Usage

**Textarea** Multi-line text input comments = forms.CharField(widget=forms.Textarea)

### Notes:

- For **audio** and **video**, Django does **not** have special fields, use FileField and validate file types manually.
- For **ImageField**, install Pillow (pip install Pillow).
- File uploads require proper handling in **views**, **templates**, and **settings** (MEDIA\_ROOT, MEDIA\_URL).



# Working with Django Forms: Step by Step

## 1. Importing Django Forms

**Example:** from django import forms

**Desc:** This imports Django's forms module to create form classes and fields.

## 2. Create a Form Class

**Example:**

```
class MyForm(forms.Form): # Define form fields
    name = forms.CharField(label="Name", max_length=100)
    age = forms.IntegerField(label="Age")
```

**Desc:**

- Define a form class inheriting from **forms.Form**.
- Add form fields like **CharField**, **IntegerField**, etc.
- Each field represents an **input** element.

## 3. Create a View to Handle the Form

**Example:**

```
from django.shortcuts import render
from .forms import MyForm
def my_view(request):
    if request.method == 'POST':
        form = MyForm(request.POST) # Bind POST data to form
        if form.is_valid():      # Validate form data(built in method)
            # Access cleaned (validated) data
            name = form.cleaned_data['name']
            age = form.cleaned_data['age']
            # Process data (e.g., save to DB, compute something)
            result = f"Hello {name}, you are {age} years old."
        else:
            result = None
    else:
        form = MyForm() # Empty form for GET request
        result = None
    return render(request, 'template.html', {'form': form, 'result': result})
```

**Desc:**

- Create view to show the form and process submitted data.
- Use **form.is\_valid()** to validate input.
- Access validated data via **form.cleaned\_data**.
- Render a template passing form and result.

## 4. Create an HTML Template to Display the Form

**Example:**

```
<form method="post">
    {% csrf_token %}
    {{ form.as_p }} <!-- Render form fields as paragraphs -->
    <button type="submit">Submit</button>
</form>

{% if result %}
    <p>Result: {{ result }}</p>
{% endif %}
```

**Desc:**

- Use **{{ form.as\_p }}**, **{{ form.as\_table }}**, or **{{ form.as\_ul }}** to render form fields.
- Include **{% csrf\_token %}** for security.
- Display results or error messages.

## 5. Configure URL

```
from django.urls import path
from . import views
urlpatterns = [
    path('myform/', views.my_view, name='myform'),]
```

## Example-1

The screenshot shows a code editor with three tabs: `forms.py`, `views.py`, and `urls.py`. The left sidebar shows the project structure for the `raj` application, which includes `__init__.py`, `asgi.py`, `forms.py`, `settings.py`, `urls.py`, and `views.py`.

**forms.py** content:

```

1  from django import forms
2  class UserForms(forms.Form): #(forms.Form): Means UserForms inherits from Django's built-in Form class
3      num1 = forms.CharField(
4          label="Value 1",
5          widget=forms.TextInput(attrs={'class': 'myinput', 'placeholder': 'Enter value 1'})
6      )
7      num2 = forms.CharField(
8          label="Value 2",
9          widget=forms.TextInput(attrs={'class': 'myinput', 'placeholder': 'Enter value 2'})
10     )

```

**views.py** content:

```

1  from django.shortcuts import render
2  from .forms import UserForms
3  def uf(request):
4      result = None
5      if request.method == 'POST':
6          form = UserForms(request.POST) # Bind POST data to the form
7          if form.is_valid(): # Validate the form data
8              # Access cleaned and validated form data
9              num1 = int(form.cleaned_data['num1'])
10             num2 = int(form.cleaned_data['num2'])
11             result = num1 + num2 # Perform addition
12     else:
13         form = UserForms() # Create an empty form for GET
14     context = {
15         'form1': form,
16         'result': result
17     }
18
19     return render(request, 'index.html', context)

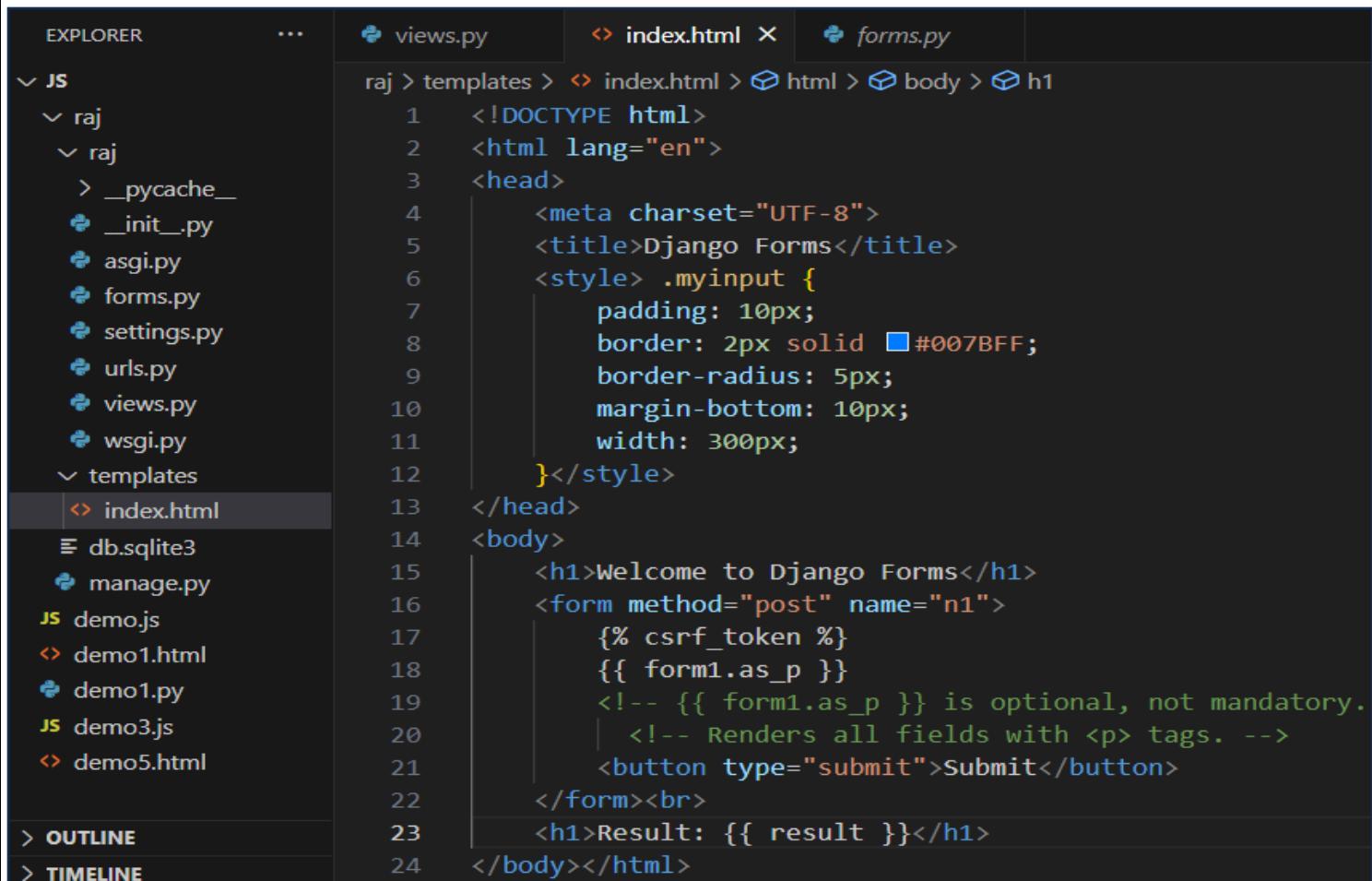
```

**urls.py** content:

```

1  from django.contrib import admin
2  from django.urls import path
3  from raj import views
4
5  urlpatterns = [
6      path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
7      path("", views.uf)
8  ]

```

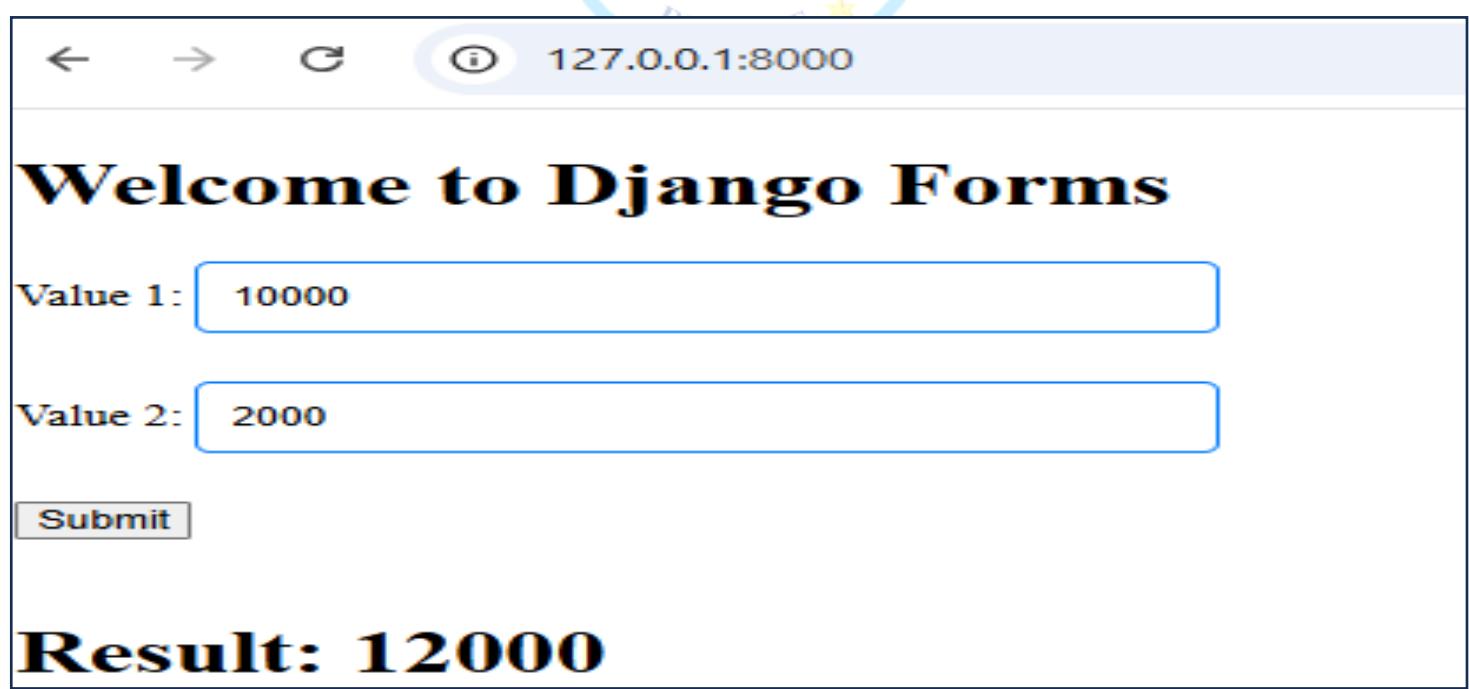


The screenshot shows a code editor with the following structure:

- EXPLORER** pane on the left lists project files and folders:
  - JS folder with files: raj, \_pycache\_, \_\_init\_\_.py, asgi.py, forms.py, settings.py, urls.py, views.py, wsgi.py
  - templates folder with files: index.html, db.sqlite3, manage.py, demo.js, demo1.html, demo1.py, demo3.js, demo5.html
  - OUTLINE and TIMELINE panes are also visible.
- views.py** file is open in the top center.
- index.html** file is open in the middle center.
- forms.py** file is open in the bottom center.

The **index.html** code is as follows:

```
raj > templates > index.html > html > body > h1
1  <!DOCTYPE html>
2  <html lang="en">
3  <head>
4      <meta charset="UTF-8">
5      <title>Django Forms</title>
6      <style> .myinput {
7          padding: 10px;
8          border: 2px solid #007BFF;
9          border-radius: 5px;
10         margin-bottom: 10px;
11         width: 300px;
12     }</style>
13 </head>
14 <body>
15     <h1>Welcome to Django Forms</h1>
16     <form method="post" name="n1">
17         {% csrf_token %}
18         {{ form1.as_p }}
19         <!-- {{ form1.as_p }} is optional, not mandatory. -->
20         <!-- Renders all fields with <p> tags. -->
21         <button type="submit">Submit</button>
22     </form><br>
23     <h1>Result: {{ result }}</h1>
24 </body></html>
```



The browser window shows the following content:

Address bar: 127.0.0.1:8000

# Welcome to Django Forms

Value 1:

Value 2:

**Result: 12000**

# List of common Django form fields

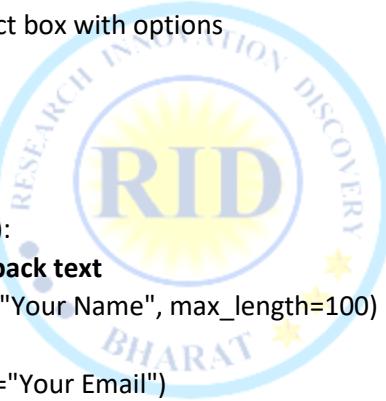
## from django import forms

```
class SimpleForm(forms.Form):  
    name = forms.CharField()      # Text input  
    age = forms.IntegerField()    # Integer input  
    email = forms.EmailField()    # Email input  
    password = forms.CharField(widget=forms.PasswordInput) # Password input  
    dob = forms.DateField()      # Date input  
    agree = forms.BooleanField()  # Checkbox (True/False)  
    rating = forms.ChoiceField(choices=[('1','1'), ('2','2'), ('3','3')]) # Dropdown select  
    • CharField: Text box  
    • IntegerField: Number input  
    • EmailField: Email input with validation  
    • PasswordInput: Password textbox (hides input)  
    • DateField: Date picker input  
    • BooleanField: Checkbox  
    • ChoiceField: Dropdown/select box with options
```

## Example

### from.py:

```
from django import forms  
class FeedbackForm(forms.Form):  
    # Text input for name or feedback text  
    name = forms.CharField(label="Your Name", max_length=100)  
    # Email input field  
    email = forms.EmailField(label="Your Email")  
  
    # Radio buttons: use ChoiceField with RadioSelect widget  
    RATING_CHOICES = [  
        ('1', 'Poor'),  
        ('2', 'Average'),  
        ('3', 'Good'),  
        ('4', 'Excellent'),  
    ]  
    rating = forms.ChoiceField(  
        choices=RATING_CHOICES,  
        widget=forms.RadioSelect,  
        label="Rate our service"  
    )  
    # File upload field for PDF  
    pdf_upload = forms.FileField(  
        label="Upload PDF",  
        required=False,
```



```
    help_text="Upload a PDF file."  
)  
  
# Image upload field  
image_upload = forms.ImageField(  
    label="Upload Image",  
    required=False,  
    help_text="Upload an image file."  
)  
  
# Textarea for detailed feedback  
comments = forms.CharField(  
    label="Comments",  
    widget=forms.Textarea(attrs={'rows':4, 'cols':40}),  
    required=False  
)
```

#### Additional Notes:

- For handling file uploads (PDF/image), make sure your Django settings have MEDIA\_ROOT and MEDIA\_URL configured.
- In your view, use request.FILES along with request.POST to process uploaded files.
- You may want to add validation to restrict file types or sizes.

Field	Purpose	Notes
CharField	Single-line text input	Use max_length to limit size
EmailField	Email input with validation	
ChoiceField + RadioSelect	Radio buttons for selecting one option	choices defines options
FileField	Upload files (like PDF)	Handle file validation & upload
ImageField	Upload images	Requires Pillow library installed
Textarea	Multi-line text input (comments)	Use widget=forms.Textarea

## Example-2:

### 1. forms.py

```
from django import forms
class FeedbackForm(forms.Form):
    name = forms.CharField(label="Your Name", max_length=100)
    email = forms.EmailField(label="Your Email")

    RATING_CHOICES = [
        ('1', 'Poor'),
        ('2', 'Average'),
        ('3', 'Good'),
        ('4', 'Excellent'),
    ]
    rating = forms.ChoiceField(
        choices=RATING_CHOICES,
        widget=forms.RadioSelect,
        label="Rate our service"
    )

    pdf_upload = forms.FileField(
        label="Upload PDF",
        required=False,
        help_text="Upload a PDF file."
    )

    image_upload = forms.ImageField(
        label="Upload Image",
        required=False,
        help_text="Upload an image file."
    )

    comments = forms.CharField(
        label="Comments",
        widget=forms.Textarea(attrs={'rows':4, 'cols':40}),
        required=False
    )
```



### 3. views.py

```
from django.shortcuts import render
from .forms import FeedbackForm

def feedback_view(request):
    if request.method == 'POST':
        form = FeedbackForm(request.POST, request.FILES) # Include FILES for uploads
        if form.is_valid():
            # Access cleaned data
            name = form.cleaned_data['name']
            email = form.cleaned_data['email']
            rating = form.cleaned_data['rating']
            pdf = form.cleaned_data['pdf_upload']
            image = form.cleaned_data['image_upload']
            comments = form.cleaned_data['comments']

            # Here you can save the data or process the files
            result = f"Thanks {name} for your feedback!"

    else:
        result = None
    else:
        form = FeedbackForm()
        result = None

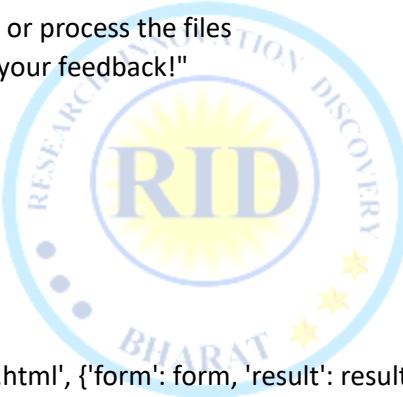
    return render(request, 'feedback.html', {'form': form, 'result': result})
```

#### 4. feedback.html (template)

Example:

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html lang="en">
<head>
    <meta charset="UTF-8" />
    <title>Feedback Form</title>
</head>
<body>
    <h1>Feedback Form</h1>
    <form method="post" enctype="multipart/form-data">
        {% csrf_token %}
        {{ form.as_p }}
        <button type="submit">Submit</button>
    </form>
    {% if result %}

```



```
<p>{{ result }}</p>
{% endif %}
</body>
</html>
```

#### 4. Settings (in settings.py)

```
python
CopyEdit
# Add these to handle media uploads
MEDIA_URL = '/media/'
MEDIA_ROOT = BASE_DIR / 'media'
```

#### 5. URL Configuration

```
python
CopyEdit
from django.urls import path
from . import views
from django.conf import settings
from django.conf.urls.static import static

urlpatterns = [
    path('feedback/', views.feedback_view, name='feedback'),
]

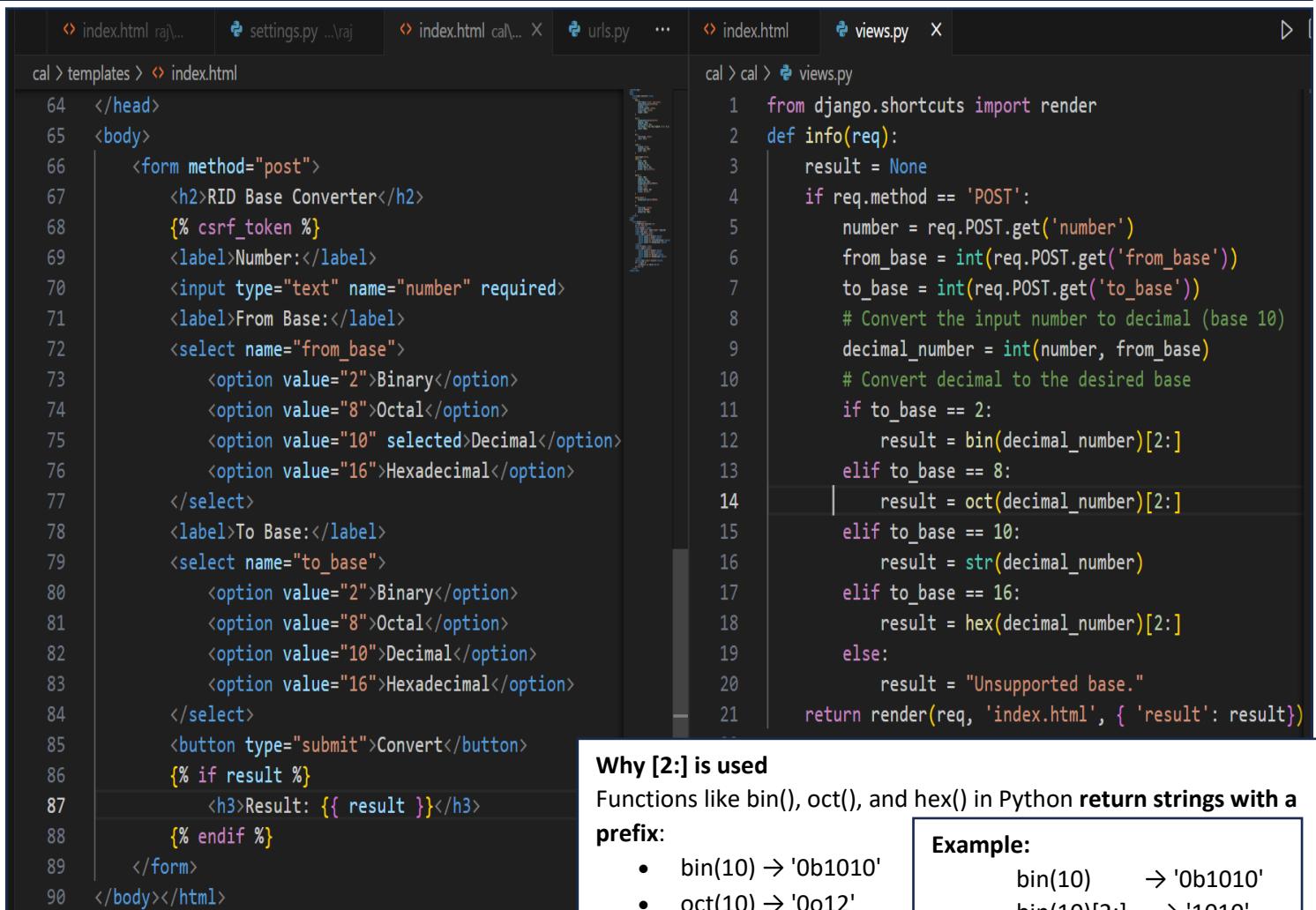
# Serve media files during development
if settings.DEBUG:
    urlpatterns += static(settings.MEDIA_URL, document_root=settings.MEDIA_ROOT)
```



#### Summary

- **Form:** Handles inputs (text, email), radio buttons, file uploads, textarea.
- **View:** Processes POST & file data, validates form, and prepares result.
- **Template:** Renders form and result, includes enctype="multipart/form-data" for file uploads.
- **Settings:** Configure media URL and root folder.
- **URLs:** Map URL to view and serve media in development.

# Base Conversion Project in Django



The image shows a code editor with two files open: `index.html` and `views.py`.

**index.html:**

```

64  </head>
65  <body>
66  <form method="post">
67  <h2>RID Base Converter</h2>
68  {% csrf_token %}
69  <label>Number:</label>
70  <input type="text" name="number" required>
71  <label>From Base:</label>
72  <select name="from_base">
73      <option value="2">Binary</option>
74      <option value="8">Octal</option>
75      <option value="10" selected>Decimal</option>
76      <option value="16">Hexadecimal</option>
77  </select>
78  <label>To Base:</label>
79  <select name="to_base">
80      <option value="2">Binary</option>
81      <option value="8">Octal</option>
82      <option value="10">Decimal</option>
83      <option value="16">Hexadecimal</option>
84  </select>
85  <button type="submit">Convert</button>
86  {% if result %}
87      <h3>Result: {{ result }}</h3>
88  {% endif %}
89  </form>
90  </body></html>

```

**views.py:**

```

1  from django.shortcuts import render
2  def info(req):
3      result = None
4      if req.method == 'POST':
5          number = req.POST.get('number')
6          from_base = int(req.POST.get('from_base'))
7          to_base = int(req.POST.get('to_base'))
8          # Convert the input number to decimal (base 10)
9          decimal_number = int(number, from_base)
10         # Convert decimal to the desired base
11         if to_base == 2:
12             result = bin(decimal_number)[2:]
13         elif to_base == 8:
14             result = oct(decimal_number)[2:]
15         elif to_base == 10:
16             result = str(decimal_number)
17         elif to_base == 16:
18             result = hex(decimal_number)[2:]
19         else:
20             result = "Unsupported base."
21     return render(req, 'index.html', { 'result': result})

```

## Why [2:] is used

Functions like `bin()`, `oct()`, and `hex()` in Python **return strings with a prefix**:

- `bin(10) → '0b1010'`
- `oct(10) → '0o12'`
- `hex(10) → '0xa'`

### Example:

<code>bin(10)</code>	→	<code>'0b1010'</code>
<code>bin(10)[2:]</code>	→	<code>'1010'</code>

These prefixes (0b, 0o, 0x) indicate the base of the number.

```

<style> body { display: flex;
  justify-content: center;
  align-items: center;
  height: 100vh; } form {
  padding: 30px;
  border-radius: 8px;
  box-shadow: 0 4px 10px rgba(0, 0, 0, 0.1);
  width: 300px; } label { display: block; margin-top: 15px;
} input[type="text"], select {
width: 100%;
padding: 8px;
margin-top: 5px;
border-radius: 4px;
border: 1px solid #ccc; }
button { width: 100%; padding: 10px; margin-top: 20px;
background-color: #007bff; border-radius: 4px; cursor: pointer;
} button:hover {background-color: #0056b3;} </style>

```

## RID Base Converter

Number:

From Base:

To Base:

Convert

**Result: 200**



**RID BHARAT**

Page No: - 63

**Website: [www.ridtech.in](http://www.ridtech.in)**

## RID project Folder Structure

```

rid/
    manage.py
    db.sqlite3
    |
    └── rid/
        ├── __init__.py
        ├── settings.py
        ├── urls.py
        ├── views.py
        ├── wsgi.py
        └── asgi.py
    |
    └── static/
        ├── css/
        │   └── style.css
        ├── js/
        │   └── script.js
        └── allimg/
            └── logo.png
    |
    └── templates/
        ├── index.html
        ├── home.html
        ├── about.html
        ├── ebook.html
        ├── service.html
        ├── news.html
        └── gallery.html
    |
    └── staticfiles/

```

← Project root folder  
 ← Django's command-line utility  
 ← (Created after first migrate)

← Main Django project (configuration) folder  
 ← Settings (configured for static + templates)  
 ← URL routing (connected to views below)  
 ← You added this here (contains page views)

← Static files folder  
 ← Custom styling  
 ← Optional JavaScript  
 ← Logo for navbar  
 ← HTML templates folder  
 ← Main landing page

← Auto-created when running `collectstatic` (optional)

### ❖ You Can Add Later

- **media/**: for user-uploaded files.
- **main/**: separate Django app (best practice) with its own views.py, urls.py
- **templates/base.html**: for layout reuse via {% extends %}.

### ❖ Setting.py

```

# Static files (CSS, JavaScript, Images)
STATIC_URL = '/static/'

#add this line
STATICFILES_DIRS = [ BASE_DIR / "static" ]
# Folder for your static files (CSS, JS, images, etc.)
STATIC_ROOT = BASE_DIR / "staticfiles"
# (optional, used when running collectstatic)

```

### ❖ Templates (index.html) In your index.html, link like this

- {%- load static %}
- <link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'css/style.css' %}">
- 
- <script src="{% static 'js/script.js' %}"></script>

To access static files such as **CSS, images, JavaScript, PDFs**, etc., in Django, you need to configure your settings.py to properly locate and serve those files — especially during development.

Here's what you need to **add or modify** in your settings.py. Update this section at the bottom of your file

```

TEMPLATES = [
    {
        'BACKEND': 'django.template.backends',
        'DIRS': [BASE_DIR / "templates"],
        'APP_DIRS': True,
    }
]

```

**{% include "header.html" %}**

```

INSTALLED_APPS = [
    'django.contrib.admin',
    'django.contrib.auth',
    'django.contrib.contenttypes',
    'django.contrib.sessions',
    'django.contrib.messages',
    'django.contrib.staticfiles',
    'rid', # your app
]

```

## Example-1 Mini Project:

DJANGOPRO

- rid
- rid
- \_\_pycache\_\_
- \_\_init\_\_.py
- asgi.py
- settings.py
- urls.py
- views.py
- wsgi.py

views.py

```

1  from django.shortcuts import render
2  def index(request):
3      return render(request, 'index.html')
4  def home(request):
5      return render(request, 'home.html')
6  def about(request):
7      return render(request, 'about.html')
8  def ebook(request):
9      return render(request, 'ebook.html')
10 def service(request):
11     return render(request, 'service.html')
12 def news(request):
13     return render(request, 'news.html')
14 def gallery(request):
15     return render(request, 'gallery.html')
16

```

index.html

```

rid > templates > index.html > html > body > header > nav.navbar > ul.nav-links > li
1  {% load static %}
2  <!DOCTYPE html>
3  <html lang="en">
4  <head>
5      <meta charset="UTF-8">
6      <title>RID Bharat</title>
7      <link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'cssfile/style.css' %}">
8  </head>
9  <body>
10     <header>
11         <nav class="navbar">
12             <div class="logo">
13                 
14             </div>
15             <ul class="nav-links">
16                 <li><a href="{% url 'home_us' %}" target="_self">Home</a></li>
17                 <li><a href="{% url 'about' %}" target="_blank">About</a></li>
18                 <li><a href="{% url 'ebook' %}">Ebook</a></li>
19                 <li><a href="{% url 'service' %}">Service</a></li>
20                 <li><a href="{% url 'news' %}">News</a></li>
21                 <li><a href="{% url 'gallery' %}">Gallery</a></li>
22             </ul>
23         </nav>

```

urls.py

```

rid > rid > urls.py > ...
15  2. Add a URL to urlpatterns: path('blog/', inc
16  ===
17  from django.contrib import admin
18  from django.urls import path
19  # from . import views
20  from rid import views
21  urlpatterns = [
22      path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
23      path('', views.index, name='index'),
24      path('home/', views.home, name='home_us'),
25      path('about/', views.about, name='about'),
26      path('ebook/', views.ebook, name='ebook'),
27      path('service/', views.service, name='service'),
28      path('news/', views.news, name='news'),
29      path('gallery/', views.gallery, name='gallery')
30  ]
31
32

```

index.html

{% include "header.html" %}

index.html

<http://localhost:8000/home/>

```
<!-- Links using standard HTML file paths -->
<ul class="nav-links">
    <li><a href="home.html" target="_self">Home</a></li>
    <li><a href="about.html" target="_blank">About</a></li>
    <li><a href="ebook.html">Ebook</a></li>
    <li><a href="service.html">Service</a></li>
    <li><a href="news.html">News</a></li>
    <li><a href="gallery.html">Gallery</a></li>
</ul>
<!-- Links using Django template URL tags -->
<ul class="nav-links">
    <li><a href="{% url 'home_us' %}" target="_self">Home</a></li>
    <li><a href="{% url 'about' %}" target="_blank">About</a></li>
    <li><a href="{% url 'ebook' %}">Ebook</a></li>
    <li><a href="{% url 'service' %}">Service</a></li>
    <li><a href="{% url 'news' %}">News</a></li>
    <li><a href="{% url 'gallery' %}">Gallery</a></li>
</ul>
```

## Header.html

```
{% load static %}
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html lang="en">
<head>
    <meta charset="UTF-8">
    <title>RID Bharat</title>
    <link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'cssfile/style.css' %}">
</head>
<body>
    <header>
        <nav class="navbar">
            <div class="logo">
                
            </div>
            <ul class="nav-links">
                <li><a href="{% url 'home_us' %}" target="_self">Home</a></li>
                <li><a href="{% url 'about' %}" target="_blank">About</a></li>
                <li><a href="{% url 'ebook' %}">Ebook</a></li>
                <li><a href="{% url 'service' %}">Service</a></li>
                <li><a href="{% url 'news' %}">News</a></li>
                <li><a href="{% url 'gallery' %}">Gallery</a></li>
            </ul>
        </nav>
    </header>
```



**Example: index.html**

```
{% load static %}  
<!DOCTYPE html>  
<html lang="en">  
<head>  
    <meta charset="UTF-8">  
    <title>RID Bharat</title>  
    <link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'cssfile/style.css' %}">  
</head>  
<body>  
    <header>  
        <nav class="navbar">  
            <div class="logo">  
                  
            </div>  
            <!-- Links using Django template URL tags -->  
            <ul class="nav-links">  
                <li><a href="{% url 'home_us' %}" target="_self">Home</a></li>  
                <li><a href="{% url 'about' %}" target="_blank">About</a></li>  
                <li><a href="{% url 'ebook' %}">Ebook</a></li>  
                <li><a href="{% url 'service' %}">Service</a></li>  
                <li><a href="{% url 'news' %}">News</a></li>  
                <li><a href="{% url 'gallery' %}">Gallery</a></li>  
            </ul>  
        </nav>  
    </header>  
    <!-- Landing Page Content -->  
    <section class="landing">  
        <h1>Welcome to RID Bharat</h1>  
        <p>We focus on Research, Innovation, and Discovery to build the future of India through science and technology.  
        Our mission is to empower students, scientists, and innovators to bring impactful change with new ideas and.</p>  
    </section> <!-- Team Member Section -->  
    <h1>All Team Member Images</h1>  
    <div class="tmimg">  
        <div class="member">  
            <div class="member">  
                  
                <p>Rohit Sharma</p>  
            </div>  
            <div class="member">  
                  
                <p>Anita Verma</p>  
            </div>  
            <div class="member">  
                  
                <p>Vikram Singh</p>  
            </div>  
        </div>  
    </div>  


In this place access header like this {% include "header.html"}


```

footer.html

<!-- Footer -->

In this place access header like this {%- include "header.html" %}

```

<footer class="footer">
  <div class="footer-container">
    <div class="footer-section about">
      <h2>RID Bharat</h2>
      <p>Research, Innovation, and Discovery for a better India. We empower students, scientists, and innovators to build the future through science and technology.</p>
    </div>
    <div class="footer-section links">
      <h3>Quick Links</h3>
      <ul>
        <li><a href="{% url 'home_us' %}">Home</a></li>
        <li><a href="{% url 'about' %}">About</a></li>
        <li><a href="{% url 'ebook' %}">Ebook</a></li>
        <li><a href="{% url 'service' %}">Service</a></li>
        <li><a href="{% url 'news' %}">News</a></li>
        <li><a href="{% url 'gallery' %}">Gallery</a></li>
      </ul> </div>
    <div class="footer-section contact">
      <h3>Contact Us</h3>
      <p>Email: info@ridbharat.com</p><br>
      <p>Phone: +91-9202707903</p><br>
      <p>Location: Bhopal, India</p><br>
      <a href="#"></a>
      <a href="#"></a>
      <a href="#"></a>
    </div> </div>
    <div class="footer-bottom"> © 2025 RID Bharat | All rights reserved. </div>
  </footer> <script src="{% static 'js/script.js' %}"></script> </body> </html>

```

home.html x

```

rid > templates > <-- home.html > <-- html > <-- head > <-- title
1  <!DOCTYPE html>
2  <html lang="en">
3  <head>
4    <meta charset="UTF-8">
5    <title>Home | RID Bharat</title>
6  </head>
7  <body>
8    <% include "header.html" %>
9    <h1 style="margin: 30vh;">Welcome to RID Bharat - Home Page</h1>
10   <% include "footer.html" %>
11
12 </body>
13 </html>

```

templates

- ↳ about.html
- ↳ ebook.html
- ↳ footer.html
- ↳ gallery.html
- ↳ header.html
- ↳ home.html
- ↳ index.html
- ↳ news.html
- ↳ service.html

Reaming all this write like home page and include  
 {%- include "header.html" %} &  
 {%- include "footer.html" %}



## Base.html in Django

- In Django, the base.html file is a **template base layout** that contains common HTML structure (like header, footer, and navigation) which is shared across multiple pages of a website.
- **Why base.html is used in Django:**
  - ✓ Acts as a **master template** for all pages.
  - ✓ Contains common layout (header, footer, nav).
  - ✓ Helps avoid **code repetition**.
  - ✓ Child templates use `{% extends "base.html" %}` and fill in custom content with `{% block %}`.
  - ✓ Keeps your project **clean, DRY, and easy to manage**.
- ❖ **Conclusion:** base.html helps make your Django project more organized, DRY (Don't Repeat Yourself), and easier to maintain. It's a best practice for building scalable websites.

### Example base.html

```
<html>
  <head>
    <title>{% block title %}My Site{% endblock %}</title>
  </head>
  <body>
    {% include 'header.html' %}
    {% block content %}
    <!-- page-specific content goes here -->
    {% endblock %}
    {% include 'footer.html' %}
  </body>
</html>
```

### about.html

```
{% extends "base.html" %}
{% block title %}About Us{% endblock %}
{% block content %}
<h1>About RID Bharat</h1>
<p>We focus on research and innovation.</p>
{% endblock %}
```



```
~ DJANGOPRO
  rid
    __pycache__
    __init__.py
    asgi.py
    settings.py
    urls.py
    views.py
    wsgi.py
  static
    allimg
    cssfile
      style.css
    js
    templates
      about.html
      art.html
      base.html
      ebook.html
      footer.html
      gallery.html
      header.html
      home.html
      index.html
      news.html
      service.html
```

```
rid > templates > base.html
1  {% include "header.html" %}
2  <!-- Reuse header -->
3
4  {% block raj %}
5  <!-- Page content -->
6  {% endblock %}
7
8  {% include "footer.html" %}
9  <!-- Reuse footer -->
10
11 <!-- include → To reuse common HTML parts (header/footer) / endblock → To allow different pages to
12 insert their unique content. -->
```

```
rid > templates > art.html > ...
1  <!DOCTYPE html>
2  <html lang="en">
3  <head>
4    <meta charset="UTF-8">
5    <title>ART | RID Bharat</title>
6  </head>
7  <body>
8    {% extends "base.html" %}
9    {% block raj %}
10
11 <h1 style="margin: 30vh;">Welcome to RID Bharat ->
12 <h1>Welcome to the ART Page of RID Bharat</h1>
13
14  {% endblock %}
15 </body>
16 </html>
```





```

index.html
...
3  <html lang="en">
17 <body>
18   <header>
19     <nav class="navbar">
20       <ul class="nav-links">
21         <li class="{'if request.path == '/about': 'active'}">
22           <a href="{% url 'about' %}">About</a> </li>
23         <!-- Debug: Show current path -->
24         <li > <a href="{% url 'home_us' %}">Home</a></li>
25         <li > <a href="{% url 'about' %}">About</a></li>
26         <li > <a href="{% url 'ebook' %}">Ebook</a></li>
27         <li > <a href="{% url 'service' %}">Service</a></li>
28         <li > <a href="{% url 'news' %}">News</a></li>
29         <li > <a href="{% url 'gallery' %}">Gallery</a></li>
30         <li > <a href="{% url 'rt' %}">Art</a></li>
31         <li > <a href="{% url 'signup' %}">Signup</a></li>
32         <li > <a href="{% url 'login' %}">Login</a></li>
33       </ul>
34     </nav>
35   </body>
36 </html>

```

```

urls.py
...
15 2. Add a URL to urlpatterns: path('blog/', include(
16    ...
17    from django.contrib import admin
18    from django.urls import path
19    # from . import views
20    from rid import views
21
22    urlpatterns = [
23      path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
24      path('', views.index, name='index'),
25      path('home/', views.home, name='home_us'),
26      path('about/', views.about, name='about'),
27      path('ebook/', views.ebook, name='ebook'),
28      path('service/', views.service, name='service'),
29      path('news/', views.news, name='news'),
30      path('gallery/', views.gallery, name='gallery'),
31      path('art/', views.art, name='rt'),
32      path('signup/', views.signup, name='signup'),
33      path('login/', views.login, name='login'),
34    ]
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

```

```

views.py
...
1  from django.shortcuts import render
2  def index(request):
3    return render(request, 'index.html')
4  def home(request):
5    return render(request, 'home.html')
6  def about(request):
7    return render(request, 'about.html')
8  def ebook(request):
9    return render(request, 'ebook.html')
10 def service(request):
11  return render(request, 'service.html')
12 def news(request):
13  return render(request, 'news.html')
14 def gallery(request):
15  return render(request, 'gallery.html')
16 def art(request):
17  return render(request, 'art.html')
18 def signup(request):
19  return render(request, 'signup.html')
20 def login(request):
21  return render(request, 'login.html')
22

```

## signup data views.py

```

def signup(request): # Get data from form inputs
if request.method == "POST":
  fullname = request.POST.get('fullname')
  email = request.POST.get('email')
  mobile = request.POST.get('mobile')
  password = request.POST.get('password')
  confirm_password = request.POST.get('confirm_password')
  print("Full Name:", fullname)
  print("Email:", email)
  print("Mobile:", mobile)
  print("Password:", password)
  print("Confirm Password:", confirm_password)
  return render(request,
  'signup.html', {'message': 'Singup successfully!'})

```

## Step: Save Signup Data in Local Storage

### Step-1: Update your HTML form to add an ID

Ex: Sinup.html(Templates)

```

<form class="form-box" action="" method="post" id="signupForm">
  <% csrf_token %>
  <input type="text" name="fullname" placeholder="Full Name" >
  <input type="email" name="email" placeholder="Email" required>
  <input type="tel" name="mobile" placeholder="Mobile Number" pattern="[0-9]{10}" title="Enter 10 digit mobile number" required>
  <input type="password" name="password" placeholder="Password" >
  <input type="password" name="confirm_password" placeholder="Confirm Password" required>
  <button type="submit">Register</button>
  <p>Already have an account? <a href="{% url 'login' %}">Login</a></p>
</form>
<!-- JavaScript file to handle localStorage -->
<script src="{% static 'js/signup.js' %}"></script>

```

### 2. Add JavaScript to save data into local storage Place this before the closing </body> tag in signup.html:

```

Static 'js/signup.js'
document.addEventListener("DOMContentLoaded", () => {
  const form = document.getElementById("signupForm");
  form.addEventListener("submit", () => {
    const data = {
      fullname: form.fullname.value,
      email: form.email.value,
      mobile: form.mobile.value,
      password: form.password.value,
      confirm_password: form.confirm_password.value,
    };
    localStorage.setItem("signupData", JSON.stringify(data));
  });
});

```

Note: You cannot directly access browser localStorage data from Django's views.py on the server side because:

- localStorage is a browser-side feature (JavaScript).
- Django views run on the server and receive HTTP requests.
- browser does **not** send localStorage data automatically with HTTP requests.

### How to send localStorage data to your Django views?

You must **send the data from the client (browser) to the server** via an HTTP request, such as:

- Form inputs (hidden or visible fields),
- AJAX / Fetch requests (POST/GET)



## Line-by-line Explanation above code

```
document.addEventListener("DOMContentLoaded", () => {  
  → DOMContentLoaded is a special event in JavaScript that fires when the HTML document is fully loaded and parsed, but before images, stylesheets, and other resources are finished loading.  
  → Runs the code after the page is fully loaded.  
  const form = document.getElementById("signupForm"); → Gets the signup form using its ID.  
  form.addEventListener("submit", () => { → When the form is submitted, run the function.  
    const data = { → object  
      fullname: form.fullname.value,  
      email: form.email.value,  
      mobile: form.mobile.value,  
      password: form.password.value,  
      confirm_password: form.confirm_password.value,  
    };  
    → Collects all form input values into an object called data.  
    localStorage.setItem("signupData", JSON.stringify(data));  
    → Saves the data to local storage as a string.  
  }  
}
```

**Note:** This script should be placed **just before </body>** in signup.html and in Static 'js/signup.js' file.

### ❖ Step 2: **JSON.stringify(data)**

- Converts the data object into a **string** format.
- Reason: **localStorage only stores strings**.
- Result:**  
`{"fullname": "Sangam", "email": "sangam@example.com", "mobile": "1234567890", "password": "abc123", "confirm\_password": "abc123"}`
- **localStorage stores** data in the browser permanently (until manually cleared).
- **setItem(key, value)** stores a value under a given key name.
- **JSON.stringify()** converts JavaScript objects to strings so they can be saved.
- **JSON.stringify()** is a JavaScript function that **converts an object into a JSON-formatted string**.

### ❖ Why use **JSON.stringify()**?

**Because:**

- localStorage, sessionStorage, and APIs** can only store **strings**.
- JSON.stringify()** turns objects into strings so they can be saved or sent.

**What is JSON.stringify(data)?**

It converts a **JavaScript object** into a **string format (JSON)** so it can be stored in places like **localStorage**.

### ❖ Example:

```
const data = {  
  name: "Sangam Kumar",  
  email: "sangam@example.com"  
};  
const jsonString = JSON.stringify(data);  
console.log(jsonString);
```

- Output:** {"name": "Sangam Kumar", "email": "sangam@example.com"}

**What you should do:**

## if you want to get that data from localStorage inside signup and login views.

### 1. Add hidden input fields to your form in signup.html

Before form submission, **copy localStorage data into hidden fields**, so it gets submitted with form.

### 2. Update your JavaScript to set those hidden fields before form submission.

### 3. In Django views, access the data via `request.POST.get(...)` just like any form field.

## Step: - get Signup Data from Local

rid > static > js > **JS** signup.js > ...

```
1  document.addEventListener("DOMContentLoaded", () => {
2      const form = document.getElementById("signupForm");
3      // On form submit, save visible inputs to localStorage
4      form.addEventListener("submit", () => {
5          const data = {
6              fullname: form.fullname.value,
7              email: form.email.value,
8              mobile: form.mobile.value,
9              password: form.password.value,
10             confirm_password: form.confirm_password.value,
11         };
12         localStorage.setItem("signupData", JSON.stringify(data));
13     });
14     // Before form submission, copy localStorage data to hidden inputs
15     form.addEventListener("submit", () => {
16         const savedData = JSON.parse(localStorage.getItem("signupData")) || {};
17         document.getElementById("ls_fullname").value = savedData.fullname || "";
18         document.getElementById("ls_email").value = savedData.email || "";
19         document.getElementById("ls_mobile").value = savedData.mobile || "";
20         document.getElementById("ls_password").value = savedData.password || "";
21     });
});
```

**// Before form submission, copy localStorage data to hidden inputs**

`form.addEventListener("submit", () => {`

➔ When the form is about to be submitted, this code runs.

`const savedData = JSON.parse(localStorage.getItem("signupData")) || {};`

➔ Get saved signup data from **localStorage** and convert it back to an **object**. If no data exists, use an empty object.

`document.getElementById("ls_fullname").value = savedData.fullname || "";`

➔ Set the hidden input `ls_fullname` to the saved name. If not found, set it to empty.

`document.getElementById("ls_email").value = savedData.email || "";`

➔ Set `ls_email` input to saved email or empty.

`document.getElementById("ls_mobile").value = savedData.mobile || "";`

➔ Set `ls_mobile` input to saved mobile number or empty.

`document.getElementById("ls_password").value = savedData.password || "";`

➔ Set `ls_password` input to saved password or empty.

**Summary:**

This code fills **hidden inputs** with **saved localStorage data** before submitting form — so the server can receive that data.



## Example for Signup.html (Templates)

{% load static %} {# Load Django static tag to use static files like CSS, JS, images etc#}

```
<!DOCTYPE html> <html lang="en">
<head> <meta charset="UTF-8">
<title>Sign Up</title>
<link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'cssfile/sinuplogin.css' %}">
</head> <body>
```

{% include "header.html" %}

```
<div class="container">
```

```
<form class="form-box" action="#" method="post" id="signupForm">
```

{% csrf\_token %}

```
<h2>Sign Up</h2>
```

```
<input type="text" name="fullname" placeholder="Full Name" required>
```

```
<input type="email" name="email" placeholder="Email" required>
```

```
<input type="tel" name="mobile" placeholder="Mobile Number" pattern="[0-9]{10}" required>
```

```
<input type="password" name="password" placeholder="Password" required>
```

```
<input type="password" name="confirm_password" placeholder="Confirm Password" required>
```

<!-- Hidden fields for localStorage data -->

```
<input type="hidden" name="ls_fullname" id="ls_fullname">
```

```
<input type="hidden" name="ls_email" id="ls_email">
```

```
<input type="hidden" name="ls_mobile" id="ls_mobile">
```

```
<input type="hidden" name="ls_password" id="ls_password">
```

```
<button type="submit">Register</button>
```

Login'."/>

<p>Already have an account? <a href="{% url 'login' %}">Login</a></p>

{% if message %}

<p style="color: green;">{{ message }}</p>

{% endif %}

</form> </div>

{% include "footer.html" %}

<!-- JavaScript file to handle localStorage -->

```
<script src="{% static 'js/signup.js' %}"></script>
</body> </html>
```

```
rid > templates > <-- signup.html > <-- html > <-- body > <-- div.container >
  1  {% load static %}  {# Load Django static tag to use static files like CSS, JS, images etc#}
  2  <!DOCTYPE html>
  3  <html lang="en">
  4  <head> <meta charset="UTF-8">
  5  |   <title>Sign Up</title>
  6  |   <link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'cssfile/sinuplogin.css' %}">
  7  </head>
  8  <body>
  9  |   |   {% include "header.html" %}
 10  |   <div class="container">
 11  |   |   <form class="form-box" action="#" method="post" id="signupForm">
 12  |   |   |   {% csrf_token %}
 13  |   |   |   <h2>Sign Up</h2>
 14  |   |   |   <input type="text" name="fullname" placeholder="Full Name" required>
 15  |   |   |   <input type="email" name="email" placeholder="Email" required>
 16  |   |   |   <input type="tel" name="mobile" placeholder="Mobile Number" pattern="[0-9]{10}" required>
 17  |   |   |   <input type="password" name="password" placeholder="Password" required>
 18  |   |   |   <input type="password" name="confirm_password" placeholder="Confirm Password" required>
 19  |   |   |   <!-- Hidden fields for localStorage data -->
 20  |   |   |   <input type="hidden" name="ls_fullname" id="ls_fullname">
 21  |   |   |   <input type="hidden" name="ls_email" id="ls_email">
 22  |   |   |   <input type="hidden" name="ls_mobile" id="ls_mobile">
 23  |   |   |   <input type="hidden" name="ls_password" id="ls_password">
 24  |   |   |   <button type="submit">Register</button>
 25  |   |   |   <p>Already have an account? <a href="{% url 'login' %}">Login</a></p>
 26  |   |   |   {% if message %}
 27  |   |   |   <p style="color: green;">{{ message }}</p>
 28  |   |   |   {% endif %}
 29  |   |   |   </form>
 30  |   |   </div>
 31  |   |   |   {% include "footer.html" %} <!-- JavaScript file to handle localStorage -->
 32  |   |   |   <script src="{% static 'js/signup.js' %}"></script>
 33  |   |   </body> </html>
```



## Views.py

```
def signup(request):
    if request.method == "POST":
        # Get visible form inputs
        fullname = request.POST.get('fullname')
        email = request.POST.get('email')
        mobile = request.POST.get('mobile')
        password = request.POST.get('password')
        confirm_password = request.POST.get('confirm_password')
        # Get data sent from localStorage via hidden fields
        ls_fullname = request.POST.get('ls_fullname')
        ls_email = request.POST.get('ls_email')
        ls_mobile = request.POST.get('ls_mobile')
        ls_password = request.POST.get('ls_password')
        print("Visible Fullname:", fullname)
        print("LS Fullname:", ls_fullname)
        # Similarly for other fields...
        # Your validation, save to DB, etc.
        return render(request, 'signup.html', {'message': 'Signup successful!'})
    return render(request, 'signup.html')
```

Login' and 'Signup successful!'."/>

Sign Up

Full Name

Email

Mobile Number

Password

Confirm Password

Register

Already have an account? [Login](#)

Signup successful!

```
18 #sinup data
19 def signup(request):
20     if request.method == "POST":
21         # Get visible form inputs
22         fullname = request.POST.get('fullname')
23         email = request.POST.get('email')
24         mobile = request.POST.get('mobile')
25         password = request.POST.get('password')
26         confirm_password = request.POST.get('confirm_password')
27         # Get data sent from localStorage via hidden fields
28         ls_fullname = request.POST.get('ls_fullname')
29         ls_email = request.POST.get('ls_email')
30         ls_mobile = request.POST.get('ls_mobile')
31         ls_password = request.POST.get('ls_password')
32         print("Visible Fullname:", fullname)
33         print("LS Fullname:", ls_fullname)
34         # Similarly for other fields...
35         return render(request, 'signup.html', {'message': 'Signup successful!'})
36     return render(request, 'signup.html')
```

PROBLEMS    OUTPUT    DEBUG CONSOLE    TERMINAL    PORTS

[16/Jul/2025 12:49:22] "POST /signup/ HTTP/1.1" 200 3928  
 Visible Fullname: nand kumar  
 LS Fullname: nand kumar



## Views.py

```
def login(request):
    if request.method == "POST":
        # Get visible form inputs
        email = request.POST.get('email')
        password = request.POST.get('password')
        # Get hidden localStorage values (optional)
        ls_email = request.POST.get('ls_email')
        ls_password = request.POST.get('ls_password')
        # Debug output
        print("Visible Email:", email)
        print("Visible Password:", password)
        print("LS Email:", ls_email)
        print("Local_Storage Password:", ls_password)
        context = {'message': 'Login successful!'}
        return render(request, 'login.html', context)
    # If GET request, just render the page without
    # message
    return render(request, 'login.html')
```

```
rid > rid > views.py > ...
37 > def login(request):
38   if request.method == "POST":
39       # Get visible form inputs
40       email = request.POST.get('email')
41       password = request.POST.get('password')
42       # Get hidden localStorage values (optional)
43       ls_email = request.POST.get('ls_email')
44       ls_password = request.POST.get('ls_password')
45       # Debug output
46       print("Visible Email:", email)
47       print("Visible Password:", password)
48       print("LS Email:", ls_email)
49       print("Local_Storage Password:", ls_password)
50       context = {'message': 'Login successful!'}
51       return render(request, 'login.html', context)
52   # If GET request, just render the page without message
53   return render(request, 'login.html')
```

DJANGOPRO	
rid	
rid	
asgi.py	
settings.py	
urls.py	
views.py	
wsgi.py	
static	
allimg	
cssfile	
# sinuplogin.css	
# style.css	
js	
JS login.js	
JS signup.js	
templates	
forclass	
about.html	
art.html	
base.html	

```
rid > static > js > JS login.js > document.addEventListener("DOMContentLoaded") callback
1  // 🔒 Toggle the visibility of the password field
2  // The togglePassword() function switches the input type between "password" (hidden)
3  // and "text" (visible) when the checkbox is clicked.
4  function togglePassword() {
5      const passwordField = document.getElementById("password");
6      passwordField.type = passwordField.type === "password" ? "text" : "password";
7  }
8  // This ensures the script runs only after the full HTML is loaded
9  document.addEventListener("DOMContentLoaded", () => {
10     const form = document.getElementById("loginForm");
11     // Before form submission, copy localStorage data to hidden fields
12     // This sends the localStorage data to the backend via POST
13     form.addEventListener("submit", () => {
14         const savedData = JSON.parse(localStorage.getItem("signupData")) || {};
15
16         // 📱 Populate hidden inputs with values from localStorage
17         document.getElementById("ls_email").value = savedData.email || "";
18         document.getElementById("ls_password").value = savedData.password || "";
19     });
20 });
21
```

EXPLORER    ...    Untitled-1    views.py    login.js    login.html    sinuplogin.css    signup.js    index.html

▼ DJANGOPRO

  ▼ rid

    ▼ static

      ▼ CSSFILE

    ▼ js

      JS login.js

      JS signup.js

  ▼ templates

    > forclass

    ▷ about.html

    ▷ art.html

    ▷ base.html

    ▷ ebook.html

    ▷ footer.html

    ▷ gallery.html

    ▷ header.html

    ▷ home.html

    ▷ index.html

    ▷ login.html

    ▷ news.html

    ▷ service.html

    ▷ signup.html

  ≡ db.sqlite3

  ✚ manage.py

  ✚ demo1.py

  █ rid.zip

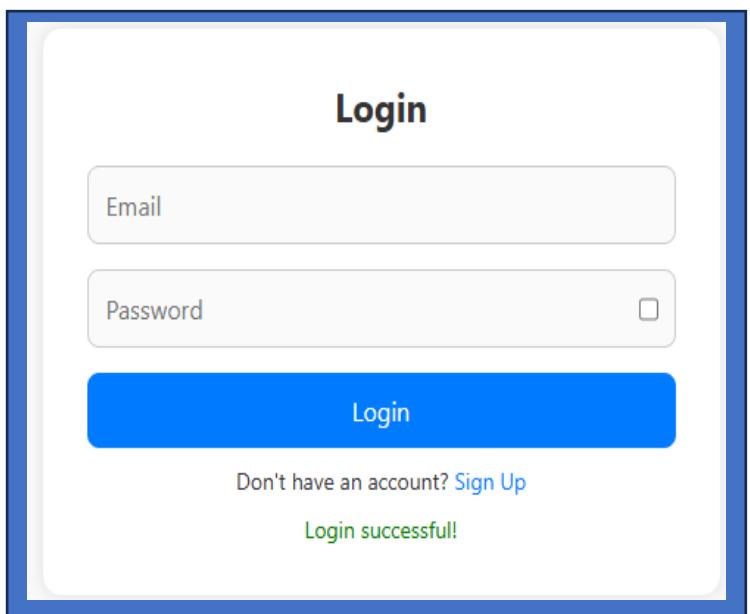
> OUTLINE

> TIMELINE

```

rid > templates > login.html > body > div.container > form#loginForm.form-box
1  {% load static %}
2  <!DOCTYPE html>
3  <head>
4  |  <title>Login</title>
5  |  <link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'cssfile/sinuplogin.css' %}">
6  </head>
7  <body> {% include "header.html" %}
8  |  <div class="container">
9  |  |  <form class="form-box" action="#" method="post" id="loginForm">
10 |  |  |  {% csrf_token %}
11 |  |  |  <h2>Login</h2> <!-- Visible inputs -->
12 |  |  |  <input type="email" name="email" placeholder="Email" required>
13 |  |  |  <div class="password-wrapper">
14 |  |  |  |  <input type="password" id="password" name="password" placeholder="Password" required>
15 |  |  |  |  <label class="show-password">
16 |  |  |  |  |  <input type="checkbox" onclick="togglePassword()">
17 |  |  |  |  </label>
18 |  |  |  |  </div> <!-- Hidden fields for localStorage data -->
19 |  |  |  <input type="hidden" name="ls_email" id="ls_email">
20 |  |  |  <input type="hidden" name="ls_password" id="ls_password">
21 |  |  |  <button type="submit">Login</button>
22 |  |  |  <p>Don't have an account? <a href="{% url 'signup' %}">Sign Up</a></p>
23 |  |  |  {% if message %}
24 |  |  |  |  <p style="color: green;">{{ message }}</p>
25 |  |  |  |  {% endif %}
26 |  |  |  </form>
27 |  |  |  </div> <!-- External JavaScript -->
28 |  |  |  <script src="{% static 'js/login.js' %}"></script>
29 |  |  |  {% include "footer.html" %}
30 </body> </html>

```



```

<style>
.password-wrapper {
  position: relative;
}
.show-password {
  position: absolute;
  top: 50%;
  right: 10px;
  transform: translateY(-50%);
  font-size: 13px;
}
.show-password input {
  margin-right: 4px;
} </style>

```

[16/Jul/2025 13:27:43] "GET /login/ HTTP/1.1" 200 39  
 Visible Email: raj@gmail.com  
 Visible Password: 123  
 LS Email: raj@gmail.com  
 Local\_Storage Password: 123

## After signup successful login page should be open

### Steps to Redirect to Login Page After Signup

#### Step 1: Import redirect in views.py

- At the top of your views.py file:
  - from django.shortcuts import render, redirect

#### Step 2: Replace render(...) with redirect('login')

- In your signup view, after a successful POST (form submission), replace:
  - return render(request, 'signup.html', {'message': 'Signup successful!'})

with:

- return redirect('login')

#### ❖ Updated signup view example:

```
def signup(request):  
    if request.method == "POST":  
        # Process form data  
        # ...  
        # Redirect to login page after successful signup  
        return redirect('login')  
    return render(request, 'signup.html')
```

### Example:

```
3  #signup data  
9  from django.shortcuts import render, redirect  
9  def signup(request):  
1  if request.method == "POST":  
2      # Get visible form inputs  
3      fullname = request.POST.get('fullname')  
4      email = request.POST.get('email')  
5      mobile = request.POST.get('mobile')  
5      password = request.POST.get('password')  
7      confirm_password = request.POST.get('confirm_password')  
3      # Get data sent from localStorage via hidden fields  
9      ls_fullname = request.POST.get('ls_fullname')  
9      ls_email = request.POST.get('ls_email')  
1      ls_mobile = request.POST.get('ls_mobile')  
2      ls_password = request.POST.get('ls_password')  
3      print("Visible Fullname:", fullname)  
4      print("LS Fullname:", ls_fullname)  
5  
5      #  Redirect to login page after successful signup  
7      return redirect('login')  
3      return render(request, 'signup.html')
```



## How to Redirect to any Page on Successful Login (Matching localStorage Data)

- To redirect to the **ebook** page when the login form's email and password **match the localStorage values** (sent via hidden fields), update your login view like this: **Steps to Redirect to ebook Page After Successful Login**

### Step 1: Add Hidden Fields in login.html

- Add hidden fields to store localStorage values:
 

```
<input type="hidden" name="ls_email" id="ls_email">
<input type="hidden" name="ls_password" id="ls_password">
```
- Also, make sure your login.js sets these values before form submission.

### Step 2: Make Sure login.js Copies localStorage Data

- In login.js:
 

```
document.addEventListener("DOMContentLoaded", () => {
  const form = document.getElementById("loginForm");
  form.addEventListener("submit", () => {
    const savedData = JSON.parse(localStorage.getItem("signupData")) || {};
    document.getElementById("ls_email").value = savedData.email || "";
    document.getElementById("ls_password").value = savedData.password || "";
  });
});
```

### Step 3: Import redirect in views.py

- At the top of your views.py file:
 

```
> from django.shortcuts import render, redirect
```

### Step 4: Update the login View

- Replace your existing login view with this:

```
def login(request):
    if request.method == "POST":
        # Get visible form inputs
        email = request.POST.get('email')
        password = request.POST.get('password')
        # Get hidden localStorage values
        ls_email = request.POST.get('ls_email')
        ls_password = request.POST.get('ls_password')
        # Check if form values match localStorage values
        if email == ls_email and password == ls_password:
            # Redirect to ebook page
            return redirect('ebook')
        else: # Show error message if login fails
            return render(request, 'login.html',
            {'message': 'Invalid email or password.'})
    # Render login page for GET request
    return render(request, 'login.html')
```

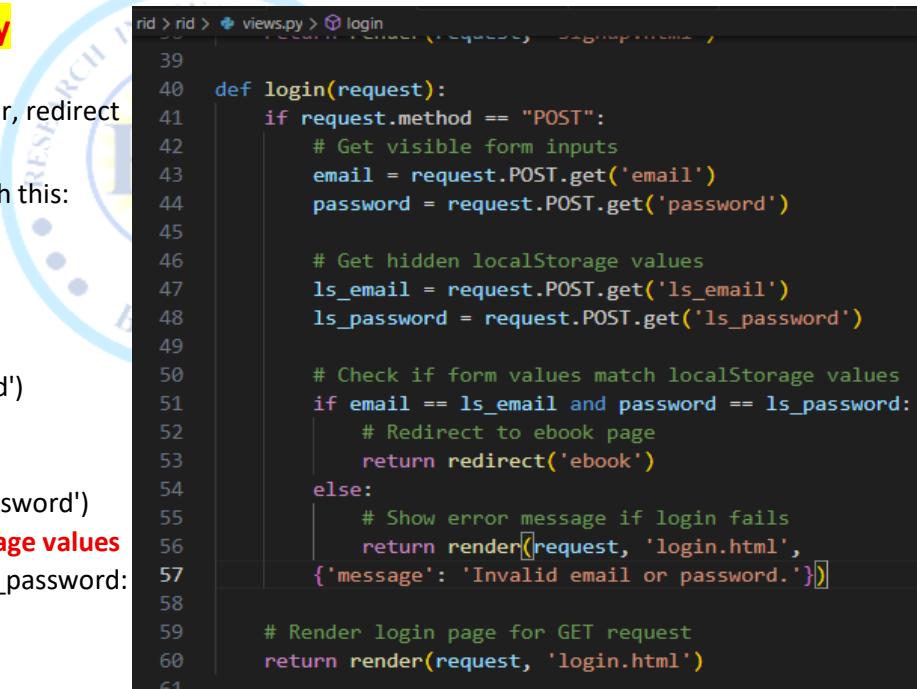
### Step 5: Define the ebook URL in urls.py

In your urls.py:

```
path('ebook/', views.ebook, name='ebook')
```

Make sure the ebook view is defined in views.py:

```
def ebook(request):
    return render(request, 'ebook.html')
```



```
rid > rid > views.py > login
39
40 def login(request):
41     if request.method == "POST":
42         # Get visible form inputs
43         email = request.POST.get('email')
44         password = request.POST.get('password')
45
46         # Get hidden localStorage values
47         ls_email = request.POST.get('ls_email')
48         ls_password = request.POST.get('ls_password')
49
50         # Check if form values match localStorage values
51         if email == ls_email and password == ls_password:
52             # Redirect to ebook page
53             return redirect('ebook')
54         else:
55             # Show error message if login fails
56             return render(request, 'login.html',
57             {'message': 'Invalid email or password.'})
58
59     # Render login page for GET request
60     return render(request, 'login.html')
61
```

### Final Result:

- User signs up → data stored in localStorage.
- User opens login page → localStorage values are copied to hidden fields.
- On login submit:
  - If visible email/password match the hidden localStorage values →  **redirects to ebook.html**
  - If not →  shows an **error message** on the login page.



## How to Store Multiple Signup Entries in localStorage

### Step 1: Update JavaScript to Store Array of Users, Step 2: Make Sure Hidden Fields Exist in signup.html

Create or update your signup.js to store **multiple users** in localStorage

#### Example:

```
document.addEventListener("DOMContentLoaded", () => {
  const form = document.getElementById("signupForm");
  form.addEventListener("submit", () => {
    const newUser = {
      fullname: form.fullname.value,
      email: form.email.value,
      mobile: form.mobile.value,
      password: form.password.value,
      confirm_password: form.confirm_password.value,};
```

```
<!-- Hidden fields to copy the last signed-up user into POST -->
<input type="hidden" name="ls_fullname" id="ls_fullname">
<input type="hidden" name="ls_email" id="ls_email">
<input type="hidden" name="ls_mobile" id="ls_mobile">
<input type="hidden" name="ls_password" id="ls_password">
```

**// Get existing users array from localStorage (or create empty array)**

```
let users = JSON.parse(localStorage.getItem("users")) || []
users.push(newUser); // Add the new user to the array
localStorage.setItem("users", JSON.stringify(users)); // Save the updated array back to localStorage
```

**// Also store the latest user separately (for hidden field usage)**

```
localStorage.setItem("signupData", JSON.stringify(newUser));
```

#### Code Expiation

- document.addEventListener("DOMContentLoaded", () => {  
    → **Waits for the full page to load before running the code.**
- const form = document.getElementById("signupForm") → **Gets the signup form element.**
- form.addEventListener("submit", () => { → **When the form is submitted, run this function.**
- const newUser = { ... } → **Collect form values into a newUser object.**
- let users = JSON.parse(localStorage.getItem("users")) || [];  
    → **Get the existing users array from localStorage, or create an empty one if none exists.**
- users.push(newUser); → **Add the new user to the users array.**
- localStorage.setItem("users", JSON.stringify(users)); → **Save the updated users array back into localStorage.**
- localStorage.setItem("signupData", JSON.stringify(newUser));  
    → **Also save the latest user separately for use in hidden fields (e.g., login form).**

**What does this do?-->** localStorage.setItem("signupData", JSON.stringify(newUser));

It saves the **latest signed-up user's data** separately in localStorage as "signupData".

#### Is it mandatory?

- **Yes, mandatory** if you're using hidden fields (ls\_email, ls\_password, etc.) and want to send this data to Django.
- **No, optional** if you're not using "signupData" or hidden fields.

### Step 3: Update Hidden Fields with Latest Signup Data

### Step 4: Keep Django signup View As-Is(no change anything)

:

```
form.addEventListener("submit", () => {
  const savedData = JSON.parse(localStorage.getItem("signupData")) || {};
  document.getElementById("ls_fullname").value = savedData.fullname || "";
  document.getElementById("ls_email").value = savedData.email || "";
  document.getElementById("ls_mobile").value = savedData.mobile || "";
  document.getElementById("ls_password").value = savedData.password || ""});
```



```
rid > static > js > js signup.js > ...
  1 v form.addEventListener("submit", (e) => {
  2   e.preventDefault(); // Stop immediate page reload
  3 v const newUser = {
  4   fullname: form.fullname.value,
  5   email: form.email.value,
  6   mobile: form.mobile.value,
  7   password: form.password.value,
  8   confirm_password: form.confirm_password.value,
  9 }; // Get all existing users
10 let users = JSON.parse(localStorage.getItem("users")) || [];
11 // Add new user to array
12 users.push(newUser);
13 // Save back to localStorage
14 localStorage.setItem("users", JSON.stringify(users));
15 localStorage.setItem("signupData", JSON.stringify(newUser));
16 // Optional: Log to confirm
17 console.log("Users after adding:", JSON.parse(localStorage.getItem("users")));
18 // Submit form manually after storing
19 form.submit(); // Now let Django handle it
20 });
21 /* `form.submit()` is a **predefined JavaScript method** that **manually submits**
22 the form to the server.
23 It's used after `e.preventDefault()` to:
24 * Save data (e.g., to localStorage)
25 * Then submit the form manually to Django/backend. */
```

## How to forget or reset the Django admin

### Step: -1 you should know your user's name

- Note: - if you don't know then open your database and see there

Step: -2: run this command in terminal

Syntax: python manage.py changepassword username

Example:

```
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro> cd demo3
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\demo3> python manage.py changepassword raj
Changing password for user 'raj'
Password:
Password (again):
Password changed successfully for user 'raj'
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\demo3>
```



## MODEL IN DJANGO

- In Django, a **Model** is a Python class that represents a table in a database. It is used to define the **structure of your database** – the fields (columns) and their behavior. Django uses models to interact with the database through its built-in ORM (Object-Relational Mapper).
- **What is ORM (Object-Relational Mapper) in Django?**
  - **ORM (Object-Relational Mapper)** is a tool in Django that lets you **interact with the database using Python code instead of SQL**.

### In Simple Words:

ORM allows you to:

- Create, read, update, and delete database records using **Python classes and objects**, not raw SQL queries.

### Example:

Instead of writing SQL:

SELECT \* FROM student;

You use Django ORM:

Student.objects.all()

To add a record:

Student.objects.create(name="Sangam", age=20)

### Benefits of ORM:

- No need to write SQL manually.
- Code is **cleaner** and **database-independent**.
- Easier to maintain and read.
- Automatically protects against SQL injection.

### Summary:

- **Django ORM** connects your **Python classes (models)** to **database tables**, so you can manage your database using just Python code.
- ❖ **SQL vs ORM (Django) – Short Comparison Table**

Action	SQL Query	Django ORM
Select all	SELECT * FROM student;	Student.objects.all()
Select by ID	SELECT * FROM student WHERE id=1;	Student.objects.get(id=1)
Insert record	INSERT INTO student (name, age) VALUES ('John', 20);	Student.objects.create(name='John', age=20)
Update record	UPDATE student SET age=21 WHERE id=1;	student.age = 21; student.save()
Delete record	DELETE FROM student WHERE id=1;	student.delete()

### Step involve in models

- 1 Define model in models.py
- 2 Register in admin.py (optional)
- 3 Add app to INSTALLED\_APPS
- 4 Run makemigrations and migrate
- 5 Use model in views or Django shell

## Field Name list in Django

### 1. Text and String Fields

➤ Field Name	Description
A. <code>CharField()</code>	:- Short text with <code>max_length</code> required
B. <code>TextField()</code>	:- Long text, no length limit
C. <code>EmailField()</code>	:- Validated email format, stored as string
D. <code>SlugField()</code>	:- Short label, URL-friendly (slug)
E. <code>URLField()</code>	:- Validates and stores a URL
F. <code>UUIDField()</code>	:- Stores a UUID
G. <code>FilePathField()</code>	:- Stores file paths from the filesystem

### 2. Numeric Fields

➤ Field Name	Description
A. <code>IntegerField()</code>	:- Whole numbers
B. <code>BigIntegerField()</code>	:- Large integers
C. <code>PositiveIntegerField()</code>	:- Only positive numbers
D. <code>SmallIntegerField()</code>	:- Smaller integers
E. <code>DecimalField()</code>	:- Fixed-point decimals
F. <code>FloatField()</code>	:- Floating-point numbers
G. <code>PositiveSmallIntegerField()</code>	:- Small positive numbers

### 3. Date and Time Fields

➤ Field Name	Description
as	:- date + time
as a time duration	
enting integer (used for IDs)	

es date + time

es a time duration

enting integer (used for IDs)

### 4. Boolean and Null Fields

➤ Field Name	Description
A. <code>BooleanField()</code>	:- True/False
B. <code>NullBooleanField()</code>	:- Deprecated; use <code>BooleanField(null=True)</code>

### 5. File and Media Fields

➤ Field Name	Description
A. <code>FileField()</code>	:- Uploads and stores a file
B. <code>ImageField()</code>	:- Uploads and stores an image

### 6. Relational Fields

➤ Field Name	Description
A. <code>ForeignKey()</code>	:- Many-to-one relationship
B. <code>OneToOneField()</code>	:- One-to-one relationship
C. <code>ManyToManyField()</code>	:- Many-to-many relationship

### 7. Miscellaneous Fields

➤ Field Name	Description
A. <code>GenericIPAddressField()</code>	:- Stores an IP address
B. <code>JSONField()</code>	:- Stores JSON data (Django 3.1+)
C. <code>BinaryField()</code>	:- Stores raw binary



## Step-by-Step Explanation of a Model in Django

### Step 1: What is a Model?

- A **model** is a Python class that inherits from django.db.models.Model.
- Each attribute in the class represents a **database field** (column).
- Django automatically generates SQL queries behind the scenes based on the model.

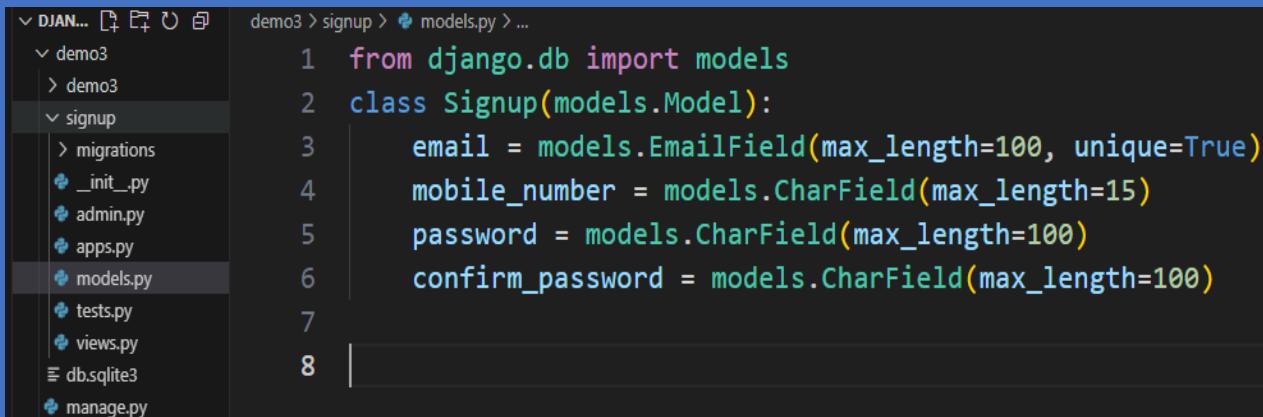
### Step 2: Create a Model

- First, create a Django app:
- **Syntax:** python manage.py startapp model\_name
- **Example:** python manage.py startapp signup
- it will create the separate folder with app name in project folder

### Step-3: Create the class inside the mode.py that we want to design the database

- **Then open myapp/models.py and define your model:**
- **Inside model folder import model from Django.db**
- **Example: from django.db import models**
- **Jo model me field desing krenge vhi tables me table create hoga**

#### MODEL signup (model.py)



```
from django.db import models
class Signup(models.Model):
    email = models.EmailField(max_length=100, unique=True)
    mobile_number = models.CharField(max_length=15)
    password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
    confirm_password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
```

#### explanation

from django.db import models :- Imports Django's model system so you can define database tables.

class Signup(models.Model):- Defines a model (database table) named **Signup**.

email = models.EmailField(max\_length=100, unique=True)

➤ Field to store **email addresses** (with format validation), max 100 characters, and must be **unique** (no duplicates).

mobile\_number = models.CharField(max\_length=15)

➤ Field to store **mobile numbers** as plain text, up to 15 characters.

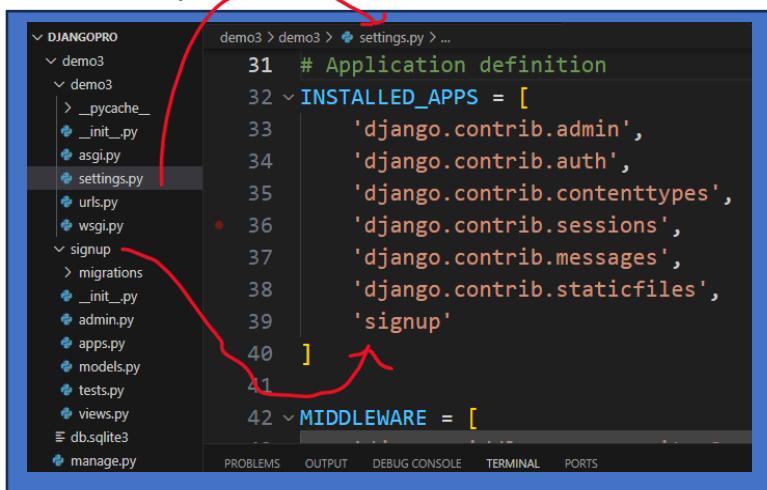
password = models.CharField(max\_length=100)

confirm\_password = models.CharField(max\_length=100)

➤ These fields store the **password** and **confirm password** as text (usually both are the same during signup).

## Step 4: add your model name inside setting.py INSTALLED\_APPS

Example:



```

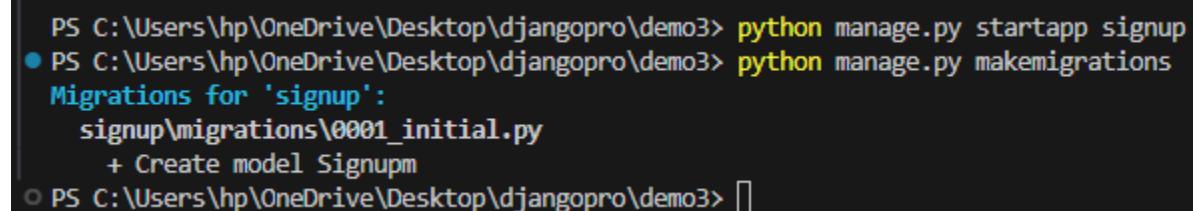
DJANGOPRO
  demo3
    demo3
      _pycache_
      __init__.py
      asgi.py
      settings.py
      urls.py
      wsgi.py
    signup
      migrations
        __init__.py
        admin.py
        apps.py
        models.py
        tests.py
        views.py
      db.sqlite3
      manage.py

31  # Application definition
32  INSTALLED_APPS = [
33      'django.contrib.admin',
34      'django.contrib.auth',
35      'django.contrib.contenttypes',
36      'django.contrib.sessions',
37      'django.contrib.messages',
38      'django.contrib.staticfiles',
39      'signup'
40  ]
41
42  MIDDLEWARE = [

```

## Step 5: Apply makemigrations in your Django project

Example: `python manage.py makemigrations`



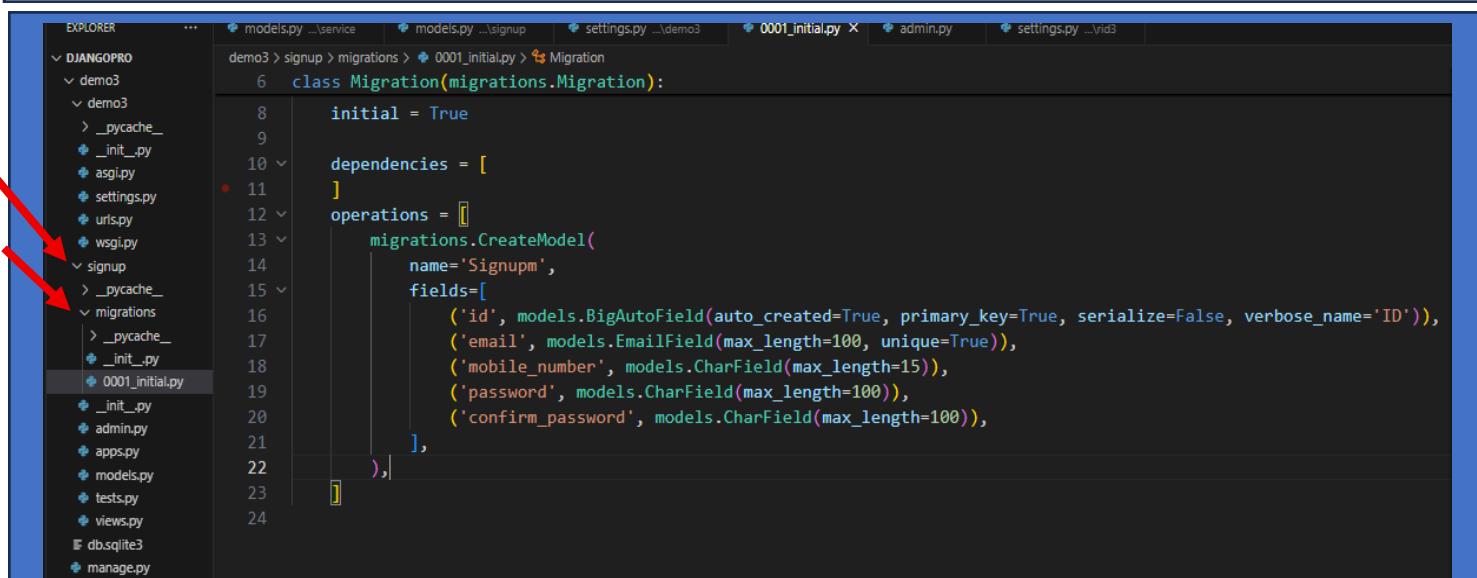
```

PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\demo3> python manage.py startapp signup
● PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\demo3> python manage.py makemigrations
  Migrations for 'signup':
    signup\migrations\0001_initial.py
      + Create model Signupm
○ PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\demo3>

```

### Why we use this (in short):

- makemigrations is used to **generate migration files** based on the changes you made in your models.py. These files tell Django how to **create or update database tables**. When anything in database applies this
- after run this command it will create the migration inside your models like in this case singup
- Example: it create the model not table for creating apply `migrate` command Ex:**



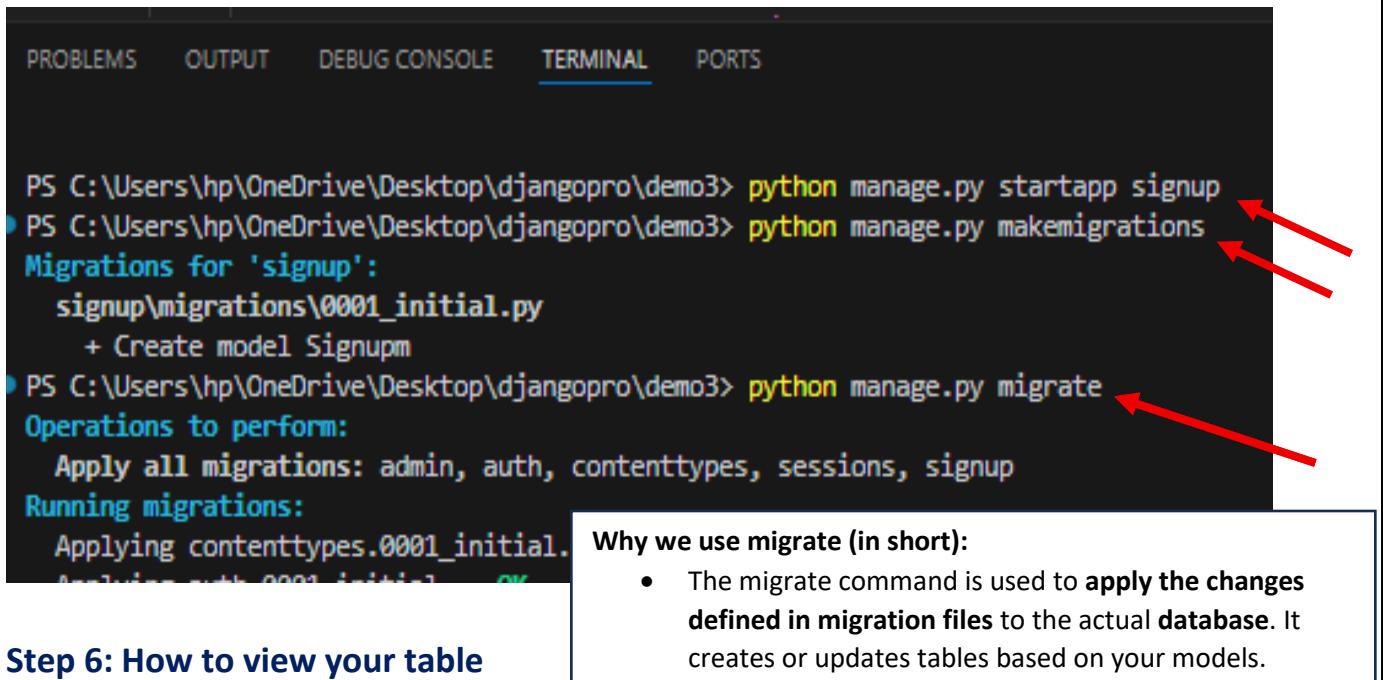
```

DJANGOPRO
  demo3
    demo3
      _pycache_
      __init__.py
      asgi.py
      settings.py
      urls.py
      wsgi.py
    signup
      migrations
        __init__.py
        0001_initial.py
      db.sqlite3
      manage.py

6  class Migration(migrations.Migration):
7      initial = True
8
9      dependencies = [
10      ]
11      operations = [
12          migrations.CreateModel(
13              name='Signupm',
14              fields=[
15                  ('id', models.BigAutoField(auto_created=True, primary_key=True, serialize=False, verbose_name='ID')),
16                  ('email', models.EmailField(max_length=100, unique=True)),
17                  ('mobile_number', models.CharField(max_length=15)),
18                  ('password', models.CharField(max_length=100)),
19                  ('confirm_password', models.CharField(max_length=100)),
20              ],
21          ),
22      ],
23  ]
24

```





```

PROBLEMS OUTPUT DEBUG CONSOLE TERMINAL PORTS

PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\demo3> python manage.py startapp signup
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\demo3> python manage.py makemigrations
  Migrations for 'signup':
    signup\migrations\0001_initial.py
      + Create model Signupm
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\demo3> python manage.py migrate
  Operations to perform:
    Apply all migrations: admin, auth, contenttypes, sessions, signup
  Running migrations:
    Applying contenttypes.0001_initial... OK

```

#### Why we use migrate (in short):

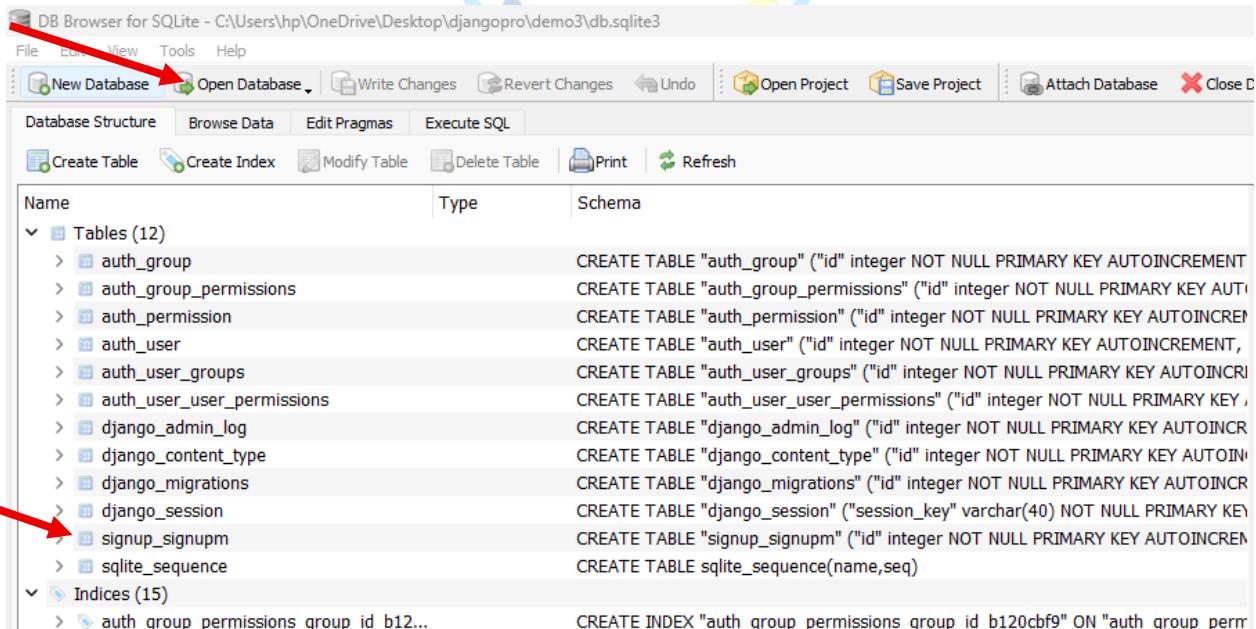
- The migrate command is used to **apply the changes defined in migration files** to the actual **database**. It creates or updates tables based on your models.

### Step 6: How to view your table

- Open the default Django database db.sqlite3 using DB Browser for SQLite, and then view the table for the signup model.

#### Steps:

- Open DB Browser for SQLite.
- Click "Open Database" and select your project's db.sqlite3 file.
- Go to the "Browse Data" tab.
- From the table dropdown, select **signup\_signupm** (format: appname\_modelname).



DB Browser for SQLite - C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\demo3\db.sqlite3

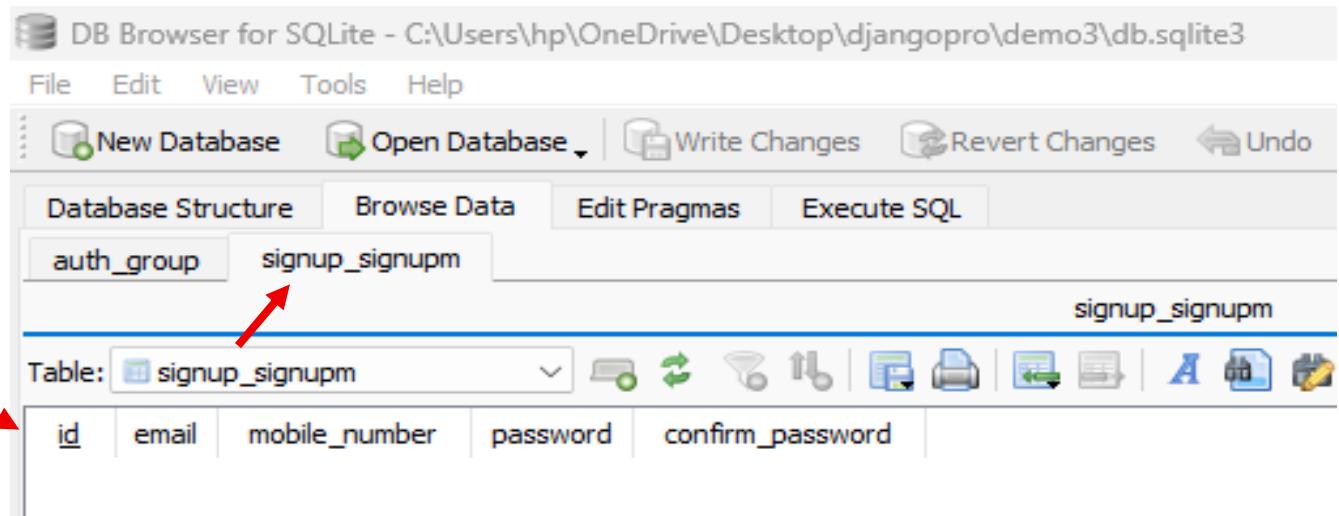
New Database Open Database Write Changes Revert Changes Undo Open Project Save Project Attach Database Close Database

Database Structure Browse Data Edit Pragmas Execute SQL

Create Table Create Index Modify Table Delete Table Print Refresh

Name	Type	Schema
Tables (12)		
auth_group		CREATE TABLE "auth_group" ("id" integer NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY AUTOINCREMENT)
auth_group_permissions		CREATE TABLE "auth_group_permissions" ("id" integer NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY AUTOINCREMENT)
auth_permission		CREATE TABLE "auth_permission" ("id" integer NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY AUTOINCREMENT)
auth_user		CREATE TABLE "auth_user" ("id" integer NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY AUTOINCREMENT)
auth_user_groups		CREATE TABLE "auth_user_groups" ("id" integer NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY AUTOINCREMENT)
auth_user_user_permissions		CREATE TABLE "auth_user_user_permissions" ("id" integer NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY AUTOINCREMENT)
django_admin_log		CREATE TABLE "django_admin_log" ("id" integer NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY AUTOINCREMENT)
django_content_type		CREATE TABLE "django_content_type" ("id" integer NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY AUTOINCREMENT)
django_migrations		CREATE TABLE "django_migrations" ("id" integer NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY AUTOINCREMENT)
django_session		CREATE TABLE "django_session" ("session_key" varchar(40) NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY)
signup_signupm		CREATE TABLE "signup_signupm" ("id" integer NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY AUTOINCREMENT)
sqlite_sequence		CREATE TABLE sqlite_sequence(name,seq)
Indices (15)		
auth_group_permissions_group_id_b120cbf9		CREATE INDEX "auth_group_permissions_group_id_b120cbf9" ON "auth_group_permissions" ("group_id")

Right click mouse and on the **signup\_signupm** view the table data are in model



**Steps to create a superuser:**

1. Open your terminal or command prompt.
2. Navigate to your Django project directory (where manage.py is located).
3. Run this command:

```
python manage.py createsuperuser
```

4. Follow the prompts to enter:
  - o Username
  - o Email address (optional)
  - o Password (twice)

```
● PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\demo> ls

    Directory: C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\demo

              Mode LastWriteTime      Length Name
-----  -----  -----  -----
dar---1  20-07-2025  08:39           demo3
dar---1  20-07-2025  09:07           signup
-a---1   20-07-2025  09:23  139264 db.sqlite3
-a---1  20-07-2025  08:37        683 manage.py

● PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\demo> python manage.py createsuperuser
Username (leave blank to use 'hp'): raj
Email address: raj@gmail.com
Password:
Password (again):
This password is too short. It must contain at least 8 characters.
Bypass password validation and create user anyway? [y/N]: n
Password:
Password (again):
Superuser created successfully.
● PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\demo>
```

After login we will see this

## Django administration

WELCOME, RAJ. VIEW SITE / CHANGE PASSWORD / LOG OUT 0

### Site administration

#### AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION

Groups

[+ Add](#) [Change](#)

Users

[+ Add](#) [Change](#)

Recent actions

My actions

**Step: -7: apply this in admin.py to see the model in admin**

```

EXPLORER ... models.py admin.py x
DJANGOPRO ...
demo3 ...
demo3 ...
> _pycache_ ...
+ __init__.py
+ asgi.py
+ settings.py
+ urls.py
+ wsgi.py
signup ...
> _pycache_ ...
migrations ...
> _pycache_ ...
+ __init__.py
+ 0001_initial.py
+ __init__.py
+ admin.py
+ apps.py
+ models.py
+ tests.py
+ views.py
db.sqlite3
manage.py

models.py x
demo3 > signup > models.py ...
1  from django.db import models
2  class Signup(models.Model):
3      email = models.EmailField(max_length=100, unique=True)
4      mobile_number = models.CharField(max_length=15)
5      password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
6      confirm_password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
7
8
9
10

```

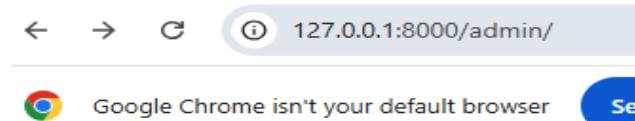
Can we write any name instead of list\_display?

- **No** — You cannot write any name.
- **list\_display** is a predefined attribute in Django's ModelAdmin class.

You must use Django's official names like:

- | ➤ Attribute            | Purpose                           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| • <b>list_display</b>  | Show specific fields in list view |
| • <b>search_fields</b> | Add a search bar                  |
| • <b>list_filter</b>   | Add filters in the sidebar        |
| • <b>ordering</b>      | Default ordering of records       |

**Open Brower and move to /admin**



## Django administration

### Site administration

#### AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION

Groups

[+ Add](#) [Change](#)

Users

[+ Add](#) [Change](#)

#### SIGNUP

Signups

[+ Add](#) [Change](#)



→ click on Add button and add the data

Django administration

Home > Signup > Signupms > Add signupm

Start typing to filter...

AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION

Groups + Add

Users + Add

SIGNUP

Signupms + Add

Add signupm

Email: info@ridbharat.com

Mobile number: 9202707903

Password: 123

Confirm password: 123

SAVE Save and add another Save and continue editing

→ click the save button and then the show the data

Django administration

Home > Signup > Signups

Start typing to filter...

AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION

Groups + Add

Users + Add

SIGNUP

Signups + Add

The signupm "signupm object (3)" was added successfully.

Select signupm to change

ADD SIGNUPM +

SEARCH

Action: ----- Go 0 of 3 selected

EMAIL	MOBILE NUMBER
help@ridbharat.com	9202707903
info@ridbharat.com	9202707903
raj@gmail.com	9892782728

3 signups

FILTER

Show counts

By email

All help@ridbharat.com info@ridbharat.com raj@gmail.com

→ Open db browser and see the data

DB Browser for SQLite - C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\demo3\db.sqlite3

File Edit View Tools Help

New Database Open Database Write Changes Revert Changes Undo Open Project

Database Structure Browse Data Edit Pragmas Execute SQL

auth\_group signup\_signupm signup\_signupm signup\_signupm

signup\_signupm

Table: signup\_signupm

id email mobile\_number password confirm\_password

1 raj@gmail.com 9892782728 123 123

2 info@ridbharat.com 9202707903 123 123

3 help@ridbharat.com 9202707903 123 123



# How to Connect Front End, Backend & Database

## Step-1: Open main project's views.py file, import the model, and write view code

Syntax: from models\_name.models import class\_name

Example: from signup.models import signupm

## MVC vs MVT Model in Backend

Views.py

```
1 from django.shortcuts import render
2 from signup.models import signupm
3 def info(req):
4     signupdata = signupm.objects.all()
5     data = {
6         "alldata": signupdata
7     }
8     # This should match the template variable
9     return render(req, "home.html", data)
10    # print(signupdata)
11    # for i in signupdata:
12    #     print(i.email)
13    # return render (req, "home.html",data)
14
15
```

## Backend

Models.py

```
1 from django.db import models
2 class signup(models.Model):
3     email = models.EmailField(max_length=100, unique=True)
4     mobile_number = models.CharField(max_length=15)
5     password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
6     confirm_password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
7
8
9 admin.py
```

Database

Step-2: Home.html(templates)

```
1 <!DOCTYPE html>
2 <html lang="en">
3 <head>
4     <meta charset="UTF-8">
5     <title>Home Page</title>
6     <style>
7         .c1 {width: 300px; height: auto;
8             border: 2px solid black;
9             padding: 10px; margin: 10px;}
10    </style>
11 </head>
12 <body>
13     <h1>Welcome to the Home Page</h1>
14     {% for i in alldata %}
15         <div class="c1">
16             <p><strong>Email ID:</strong> {{ i.email }}</p>
17             <p><strong>Mobile No:</strong> {{ i.mobile_number }}</p>
18         </div>
19     {% endfor %}
20 </body></html>
```

## Front End

Urls.py

```
18 from django.urls import path
19 from demo3 import views
20 urlpatterns = [
21     path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
22     path("", views.info)
23 ]
```

## Output on Browser

### Welcome to the Home Page

Email ID: raj@gmail.com

Mobile No: 9892782786

Email ID: info@ridbharat.com

Mobile No: 9202707903

Email ID: help@ridbharat.com

Mobile No: 9202707903

Email ID: mohan@gmail.com

Mobile No: 9202707903

```
31 # Application definition
32 INSTALLED_APPS = [
33     'signup',
34     'django.contrib.admin',
35     'django.contrib.auth',
36     'django.contrib.contenttypes',
```

Add this two in Setting.py

```
TEMPLATES = [
    {
        'BACKEND': 'django.template.backends.django.DjangoTemplates',
        'DIRS': [BASE_DIR, "templates"],
        'APP_DIRS': True,
        'OPTIONS': {
            'context_processors': [
```



## How to access data from an SQLite database in Django:

### ❖ Steps to Access Data from SQLite Database in Django:

1. Create a Django project and app
2. Configure the SQLite database in settings.py (default setup)
3. Define a model in models.py
4. Run makemigrations and migrate to create the table
5. Insert data using Django admin or shell
6. Import the model in views.py
7. Query the database using Django ORM (Model.objects.all(), etc.)
8. Pass the data to the template via context
9. Create an HTML template to display the data
10. Map the view to a URL in urls.py
11. Run the server and visit the URL in the browser

### ➤ admin.site.register(...) in Django:

- **admin**: Django's admin module.
- **site**: default admin interface. Or Default admin site instance
- **register()**: Adds your model to the admin so you can manage it via /admin.

How to Fetch all data from model, ordered by any filed in ascending or descending

The screenshot shows a Django development environment with the following details:

- EXPLORER** sidebar: Shows the project structure under **DJANGOPRO**, including **demo3**, **demo3**, **signup**, **migrations**, **tests.py**, **views.py**, **wsgi.py**, and **db.sqlite3**.
- urls.py**, **settings.py**, and **views.py** tabs are open in the main editor.
- views.py** content (info function):

```
1  from django.shortcuts import render
2  from signup.models import signupm
3  def info(req):
4      # Fetch all data from the signupm model, ordered by
5      # email in descending order
6      signupdata = signupm.objects.all().order_by("-email")
7      # Use "-email" for descending, "email" for ascending
8      data = {
9          "alldata": signupdata
10     }
11     # Render the 'home.html' template with
12     return render(req, "home.html", data)
```

- Output Panel** (Welcome to the Home Page):
  - Email ID: raj@gmail.com  
Mobile No: 9892782728
  - Email ID: mohan@gmail.com  
Mobile No: 9202707903
  - Email ID: info@ridbharat.com  
Mobile No: 9202707903
  - Email ID: help@ridbharat.com  
Mobile No: 9202707903

# Common Django ORM Methods to Access Data from database

## 1. Basic Query Methods

➤ Code	Description
A. <code>ModelName.objects.all()</code>	:- Get all records
B. <code>ModelName.objects.get(id=1)</code>	:- Get a single record (raises error if not found)
C. <code>ModelName.objects.first()</code>	:- Get the first record
D. <code>ModelName.objects.last()</code>	:- Get the last record
E. <code>ModelName.objects.count()</code>	:- Count total number of records
F. <code>ModelName.objects.exists()</code>	:- Returns True if records exist

## 2. Filter and Search Methods

➤ Code	Description
A. <code>Model.objects.filter(field=value)</code>	:- Filter by exact value
B. <code>Model.objects.exclude(field=value)</code>	:- Exclude matching records
C. <code>Model.objects.filter(field__contains='abc')</code>	:- Field contains a substring
D. <code>Model.objects.filter(field__startswith='abc')</code>	:- Field starts with substring
E. <code>Model.objects.filter(field__endswith='abc')</code>	:- Field ends with substring
F. <code>Model.objects.filter(field__iexact='abc')</code>	:- Case-insensitive exact match
G. <code>Model.objects.filter(field__in=[v1, v2])</code>	:- Match any value in a list
H. <code>Model.objects.filter(field__gt=10)</code>	:- Greater than
I. <code>Model.objects.filter(field__lt=10)</code>	:- Less than

## 3. Ordering and Limiting

➤ Code	Description
A. <code>Model.objects.order_by('field')</code>	:- Order ascending by field
B. <code>Model.objects.order_by('-field')</code>	:- Order descending by field
C. <code>Model.objects.all()[:5]</code>	:- Get first 5 records
D. <code>Model.objects.all()[5:10]</code>	:- Get records 6 to 10

## 4. Distinct and Values

➤ Code	Description
A. <code>Model.objects.values('field1', 'field2')</code>	:- Return list of dictionaries
B. <code>Model.objects.values_list('field', flat=True)</code>	:- Return list of values (flat=True for 1 field)
C. <code>Model.objects.distinct()</code>	:- Remove duplicates

## 5. Reverse Querying (Related Models)

Assuming a ForeignKey:

```
Child.objects.filter(parent__name='Sangam')      # Inside Child model
parent.child_set.all()                          # Inside Parent model
```

## 6. Q Objects for Complex Queries

```
from django.db.models import Q
Model.objects.filter(Q(email__startswith='a') | Q(mobile_number__endswith='9'))
```

## 7. F Expressions (Field-to-field comparison)

```
from django.db.models import F
Model.objects.filter(field1=F('field2'))
```

## 8. Accessing Fields in Views (Loop)

```
for i in Model.objects.all():
    print(i.email)
```

```
print(i.mobile_number)
```

• RID BHARAT

❖ Example Usage in views.py

```
from django.shortcuts import render
from signup.models import signup
def user_list(request):
    data = signup.objects.filter(email__contains='@gmail.com').order_by('-id')[:10]
    return render(request, 'users.html', {"data": data})
```



Website: [www.ridtech.in](http://www.ridtech.in)

## How to add new field in existing models

Step: -1 Update models.py Add the new field to your signupm model:

Option A (RECOMMENDED): Set a default value in models.py

Example: existing models.py

updated models.py

```
from django.db import models
class signupm(models.Model):
    email = models.EmailField(max_length=100)
    mobile_number = models.CharField(max_length=15)
    password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
    confirm_password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
```

```
from django.db import models
class signupm(models.Model):
    #name=models.CharField(max_length=50) (Error)
    name = models.CharField(max_length=50, default="No Name")
    email = models.EmailField(max_length=100)
    mobile_number = models.CharField(max_length=15)
    password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
```

```
from django.db import models
class signupm(models.Model):
    #name=models.CharField(max_length=50) (Error)
    name = models.CharField(max_length=50, default="No Name") #update field
    #existing field
    email = models.EmailField(max_length=100, unique=True)
    mobile_number = models.CharField(max_length=15)
    password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
    confirm_password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
    fname=models.CharField(max_length=50, default="No Name") #update filed
```

Existing database

	id	email	mobile_number	password	confirm_password
1	1	raj@gmail.com	9892782728	123	123
2	2	info@ridbharat.com	9202707903	123	123
3	3	help@ridbharat.com	9202707903	123	123
4	4	mohan@gmail.com	9202707903	123	123

Updated database

	id	email	mobile_number	password	confirm_password	name	fname
1	1	raj@gmail.com	9892782728	123	123	No Name	No Name
2	2	info@ridbharat.com	9202707903	123	123	No Name	No Name
3	3	help@ridbharat.com	9202707903	123	123	No Name	No Name
4	4	mohan@gmail.com	9202707903	123	123	No Name	No Name

## How to change exit filed to new field

Step-by-Step: Update Field Type (e.g., CharField → TextField)

```
no3 > signup > models.py ...
1  from django.db import models
2  class signupm(models.Model):
3      name = models.CharField(max_length=50, default="No Name") # updated field
4      email = models.EmailField(max_length=100, unique=True)
5      mobile_number = models.CharField(max_length=15)
6      password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
7      confirm_password = models.CharField(max_length=100)
8      fname = models.CharField(max_length=50, default="No Name") # updated field
9      #  Corrected & updated this line:
10     feedback = models.TextField(default="No Feedback") #  changed from CharField
11 # Change this:
12 # feedback = models.CharField(max_length=100, default="No Feedback")
13 # To this:
14 # feedback = models.TextField(default="No Feedback")
15
```

Then run:

- **python manage.py makemigrations**
- **python manage.py migrate**
- Can we change or update the field type (e.g., CharField → TextField) dynamically or conditionally without manually editing the migration files?"
- Then **Django's migration system is already dynamic** — it **auto-detects changes** in models.py and generates the correct SQL statements to update the database schema. Here's how you can dynamically manage or enhance this process:

### 2. Use null=True, blank=True for More Flexibility

- This makes the field optional in the database and forms:
- feedback = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)
- This way, even if users leave it empty or you later change it, it won't break your app.

## How to access the data from database to with different query

### 1. Ordering Records:

- order\_by("-email"): Sorts the records in **descending** order by the email field.
- Use "email" (without -) to sort in **ascending** order.

### 2. Limiting Results:

- [:3]: Applies a **limit** using Python's slice notation, equivalent to LIMIT 3 in SQL.
- This means only the **top 3 records** (after ordering) are returned.

### 3. Slicing Details: Slicing in Django works just like Python lists. For example:

- [0:2] → Returns the first 2 records.
  - [1:2] → Returns only the second record (index starts at 0).
- **Important:** Django ORM **does not support negative indexing** (e.g., [-1]), unlike standard Python lists.

### 4. Performance Consideration:

- Django translates this to SQL with a LIMIT clause, so it's efficient even with large datasets.
- Always apply order\_by() before slicing to ensure consistent results.

### 5. Real-World Use: Commonly used in dashboards, pagination, or when you only need the most recent or top-N entries.

**Example:**# Fetch the 3 latest users based on email (descending order)

```
signupdata = signupm.objects.all().order_by("-email")[:3]
```



## How to access the data from database to with different query

```

views.py
1  from django.shortcuts import render
2  from signup.models import signupm
3  def info(req):
4      signupdata = signupm.objects.all().order_by("-email") #A. ordered by email in descending order
5      signupdata = signupm.objects.all()[:2] # B. Fetch the first 2 records using slicing (like SQL LIMIT 2)
6      record_by_id = signupm.objects.get(id=1) # C. Get the record with id = 1 (raises error if not found)
7      first_record = signupm.objects.first() # D. Get the first record (based on table order)
8      last_record = signupm.objects.last() # E. Get the last record (based on table order)
9      total_count = signupm.objects.count() # F. Count total number of records in the table
10     has_records = signupm.objects.exists() # G. Check if any record exists in the table
11     data = {
12         "alldata": signupdata, # Prepare data dictionary to pass to template
13         "record_by_id": record_by_id, # First 2 records
14         "first": first_record, # Record with id = 1
15         "last": last_record, # First record
16         "count": total_count, # Last record
17         "exists": has_records # Total number of records
18     } # True/False if data exists
19     # Render the template with the data
20     return render(req, "home.html", data)
21     # Fetch the latest 3 records from the signupm model, ordered by email in descending order.
22     # Use "-email" for descending, "email" for ascending order.
23     # [:3] applies a limit using Python's slice operator (like SQL LIMIT 3).
24     # Note: Django ORM does not support negative indexing in slices.
25     # signupdata = signupm.objects.all().order_by("-email")[:3]
26     # signupdata = signupm.objects.all().order_by("-email")[1:2]
27     # signupdata = signupm.objects.all()[:2]
28     # Render the 'home.html' template and pass the data to it.

```

Views.py

Models Name

Result

127.0.0.1:8000

Welcome to the Home Page

First Record: No Name

Last Record: Sangam Kumar

Record with ID 1: No Name

Total Count: 5

Data Exists: True

Email ID: raj@gmail.com
Mobile No: 9892782728
Email ID: info@ridbharat.com
Mobile No: 9202707903

```

views.py
1  from django.shortcuts import render
2  from signup.models import signupm
3  def info(req):
4      signupdata = signupm.objects.all().order_by("-email") #A. ordered by email in descending order
5      signupdata = signupm.objects.all()[:2] # B. Fetch the first 2 records using slicing (like SQL LIMIT 2)
6      record_by_id = signupm.objects.get(id=1) # C. Get the record with id = 1 (raises error if not found)
7      first_record = signupm.objects.first() # D. Get the first record (based on table order)
8      last_record = signupm.objects.last() # E. Get the last record (based on table order)
9      total_count = signupm.objects.count() # F. Count total number of records in the table
10     has_records = signupm.objects.exists() # G. Check if any record exists in the table
11     data = {
12         "alldata": signupdata, # Prepare data dictionary to pass to template
13         "record_by_id": record_by_id, # First 2 records
14         "first": first_record, # Record with id = 1
15         "last": last_record, # First record
16         "count": total_count, # Last record
17         "exists": has_records # Total number of records
18     } # True/False if data exists
19     # Render the template with the data
20     return render(req, "home.html", data)
21     # Fetch the latest 3 records from the signupm model, ordered by email in descending order.
22     # Use "-email" for descending, "email" for ascending order.
23     # [:3] applies a limit using Python's slice operator (like SQL LIMIT 3).
24     # Note: Django ORM does not support negative indexing in slices.
25     # signupdata = signupm.objects.all().order_by("-email")[:3]
26     # signupdata = signupm.objects.all().order_by("-email")[1:2]
27     # signupdata = signupm.objects.all()[:2]
28     # Render the 'home.html' template and pass the data to it.

```

Home.html

```

1  <!DOCTYPE html>
2  <html lang="en">
3  <head>
4      <meta charset="UTF-8">
5      <title>Home Page</title>
6      <style>
7          .c1 { width: 300px; height: auto; border: 2px solid black;
8              padding: 10px; margin: 10px; }
9      </style>
10     </head>
11     <body>
12         <h1>Welcome to the Home Page</h1>
13         <h2>First Record: {{ first.name }}</h2>
14         <h2>Last Record: {{ last.name }}</h2>
15         <h2>Record with ID 1: {{ record_by_id.name }}</h2>
16         <h2>Total Count: {{ count }}</h2>
17         <h2>Data Exists: {{ exists }}</h2>
18         {% for i in alldata %}
19             <div class="c1">
20                 <p><strong>Email ID:</strong> {{ i.email }}</p>
21                 <p><strong>Mobile No:</strong> {{ i.mobile_number }}</p>
22             </div>
23         {% endfor %}
24     </body></html>

```

## Templates Filters in Django

- One of the most powerful features used to format and transform data inside Django templates.

### Step 1: What Are Template Filters? Templates Filters in Django

- Template filters are used in **Django templates** to **modify variables** for display.
- They are written using the | (pipe) symbol.
- **Syntax:** {{ variable|filter\_name }}
- **Example:** {{ name|upper }} If name = "rajesh", the output will be: RAJESH

### Step 2: Basic Built-in Filters

#### ❖ Text Transformation

➤ Filter	Description	Example
• <b>upper</b>	Converts to uppercase	{{ name   upper }}
• <b>lower</b>	Converts to lowercase	{{ name   lower }}
• <b>title</b>	Capitalizes each word	{{ name   title }}
• <b>capfirst</b>	Capitalizes the first letter	{{ name   capfirst }}

#### ❖ Handling Empty Values

➤ Filter	Description	Example
• <b>default</b>	Sets a fallback value if empty	{{ name   default:"Guest" }}

#### ❖ String & List Operations

➤ Filter	Description	Example
• <b>length</b>	Returns length of string/list	{{ list   length }}
• <b>truncatechars</b>	Cuts string after N characters	{{ text   truncatechars:50 }}
• <b>slice</b>	Slices a list/string	{{ list   slice:"3" }}

#### ❖ Date Formatting

➤ Filter	Description	Example
• <b>date</b>	Formats a date object	{{ today   date:"Y-m-d" }}

#### ❖ HTML & Line Breaks

➤ Filter	Description	Example
• <b>safe</b>	Renders HTML as markup	{{ html   safe }}
• <b>linebreaks</b>	Converts \n to   and <p>	{{ text   linebreaks }}
• <b>striptags</b>	Removes HTML tags	{{ html   striptags }}

#### ❖ Advanced Filters

➤ Filter	Description	Example
• <b>filesizeformat</b>	Formats file sizes (KB, MB, etc.)	{{ size   filesizeformat }}
• <b>pluralize</b>	Adds "s" if quantity ≠ 1	{{ count   pluralize }}

#### Example: home.html

```

<h2>Uppercase: {{ name|upper }}</h2>
<h2>Lowercase: {{ name|lower }}</h2>
<h2>Title Case: {{ name|title }}</h2>
<h2>Length: {{ name|length }}</h2>
<h2>Default: {{ name|default:"Guest" }}</h2>
<h2>Formatted Date: {{ today|date:"F d, Y" }}</h2>
<h2>Truncated Message: {{ message|truncatechars:10 }}</h2>
<h2>Raw HTML: {{ html_content|safe }}</h2>
<h2>With Line Breaks: {{ content|linebreaks }}</h2>

```



## Example

```
memo3 > templates > home.html > ...
1  <!DOCTYPE html>
2  <html lang="en">
3  <head>
4      <meta charset="UTF-8">
5      <title>Home Page</title>
6      <style>
7          .c1 {width: 300px; height: auto;
8                 border: 2px solid black;
9                 padding: 10px; margin: 10px;
10            }
11     </style>
12 </head>
13 <body>
14     <h1>Welcome to the Home Page</h1>
15     <h2>First Record: {{ first.name|upper }}</h2> <!-- Convert first record's name to uppercase using the 'upper' filter -->
16     <h2>Last Record: {{ last.name|upper }}</h2> <!-- Convert last record's name to uppercase -->
17     <h2>Record with ID 1: {{ record_by_id.name|upper }}</h2> <!-- Convert name of record with ID 1 to uppercase -->
18     <h2>Total Count: {{ count }}</h2> <!-- Show total number of records -->
19     <h2>Data Exists: {{ exists }}</h2><!-- Show True/False whether data exists -->
20     {% for i in alldata %}<!-- Loop through all records -->
21         <div class="c1">
22             <!-- Convert email to uppercase -->
23             <p><strong>Email ID:</strong> {{ i.email|upper }}</p>
24             <p><strong>Mobile No:</strong> {{ i.mobile_number }}</p>
25         </div>
26     {% endfor %}
27 </body>
28 </html>
29
```



## How to add your own text editor in admin side for display contents on website

### ❖ django-tinymce

- **django-tinymce** is a Django application that contains a widget to render a form field as a TinyMCE editor.

**Step-1:-** install django-tinymce **Example:** > pip install django-tinymce

**Step-2:-** Add tinymce to INSTALLED\_APPS in settings.py for your project:

**Example:** - INSTALLED\_APPS = (

...

'tinymce', )

**Step-3:** Add tinymce.urls to urls.py for your project:

**Example:** from django.contrib import admin

```
from django.urls import path, include
urlpatterns = [
    ...
    path('tinymce/', include('tinymce.urls')),
]
```

**Step-4:** Create the model

**Example:** - python manage.py startapp ridnews

**Step-5:** add model\_name in INSTALLED\_APPS in settings.py for your project.

**Example:** INSTALLED\_APPS = (

...

'tinymce',

'ridnews' )

**Step-6:** import the HTMLField from tinymce.models inside model and design the model

**Example:-** from tinymce.models import HTMLField

### ➤ admin.site.register(...) in Django:

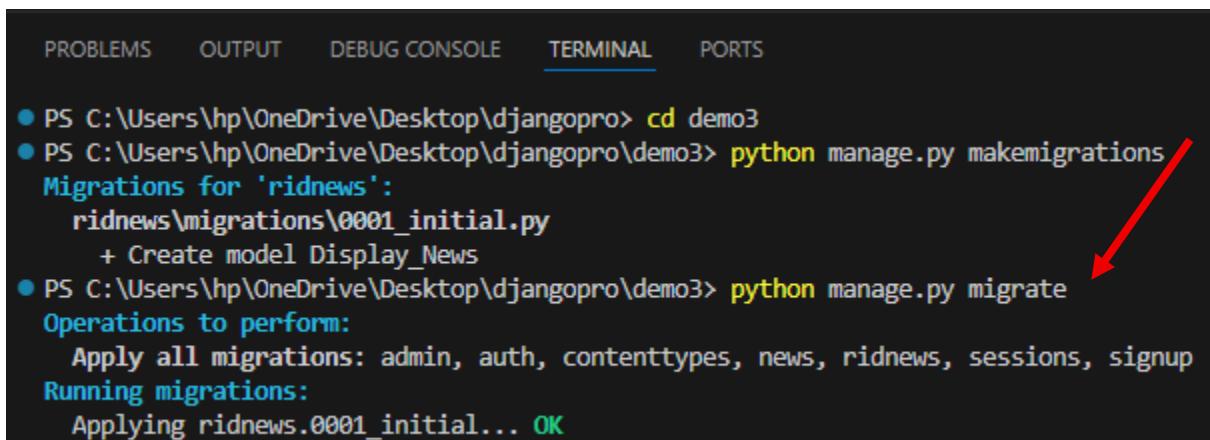
- **admin**: Django's admin module.
- **site**: default admin interface. Or Default admin site instance
- **register()**: Adds your model to the admin so you can manage it via /admin.

**Step-6:** write code in admin page for display the content in admin

```
admin.py x
demo3 > ridnews > admin.py > ...
1  from django.contrib import admin
2  from news.models import Display_News
3  class DisplayNewsAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
4      list_display = ('news_title', 'date', 'current_day', 'place')
5  admin.site.register(Display_News, DisplayNewsAdmin)
```



### Step-7: run these two commands



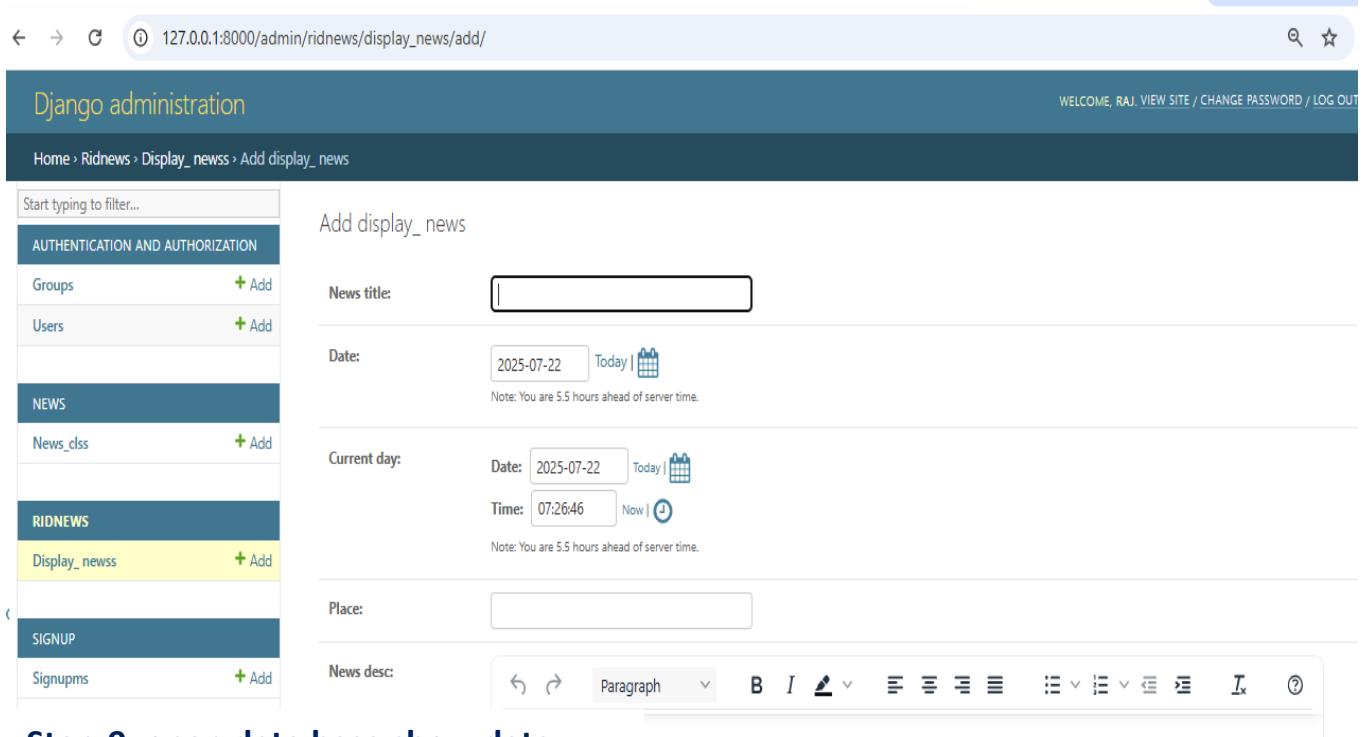
```

PROBLEMS    OUTPUT    DEBUG CONSOLE    TERMINAL    PORTS

● PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro> cd demo3
● PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\demo3> python manage.py makemigrations
  Migrations for 'ridnews':
    ridnews\migrations\0001_initial.py
      + Create model Display_News
● PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\demo3> python manage.py migrate
  Operations to perform:
    Apply all migrations: admin, auth, contenttypes, news, ridnews, sessions, signup
  Running migrations:
    Applying ridnews.0001_initial... OK

```

### Step-8: visit admin and open ridnews model and fill the required data



Django administration

Home > Ridnews > Display\_news > Add display\_news

Start typing to filter...

AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION

- Groups [+ Add](#)
- Users [+ Add](#)

NEWS

- News\_cls [+ Add](#)

RIDNEWS

- Display\_news [+ Add](#)

SIGNUP

- Signups [+ Add](#)

Add display\_news

News title:

Date: 2025-07-22 Today

Note: You are 5.5 hours ahead of server time.

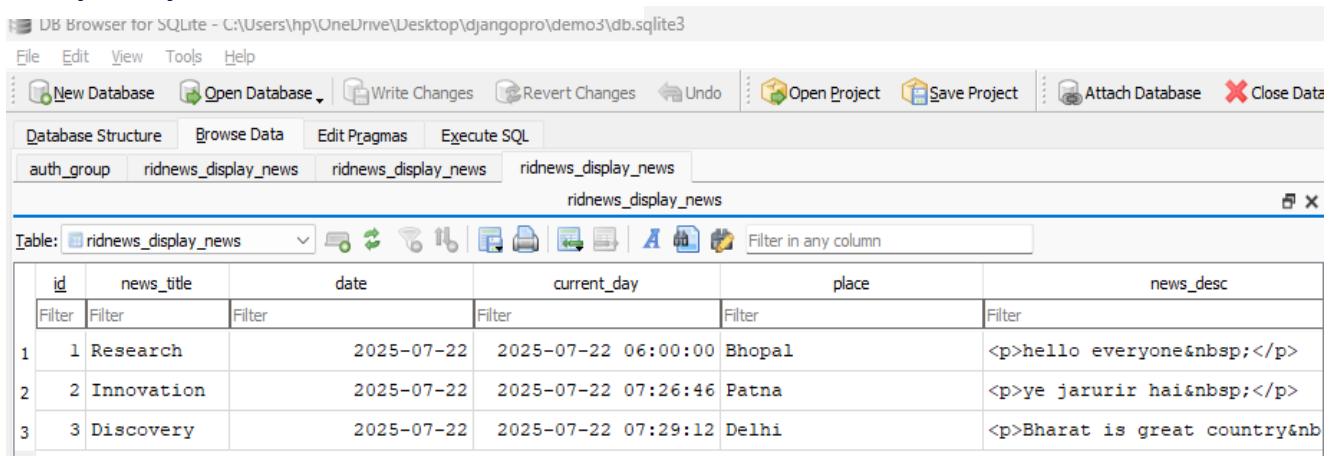
Current day: Date: 2025-07-22 Today   
Time: 07:26:46 Now

Note: You are 5.5 hours ahead of server time.

Place:

News desc:

### Step-9: open data base show data



DB Browser for SQLite - C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\demo3\db.sqlite3

File Edit View Tools Help

New Database Open Database Write Changes Revert Changes Undo Open Project Save Project Attach Database Close Database

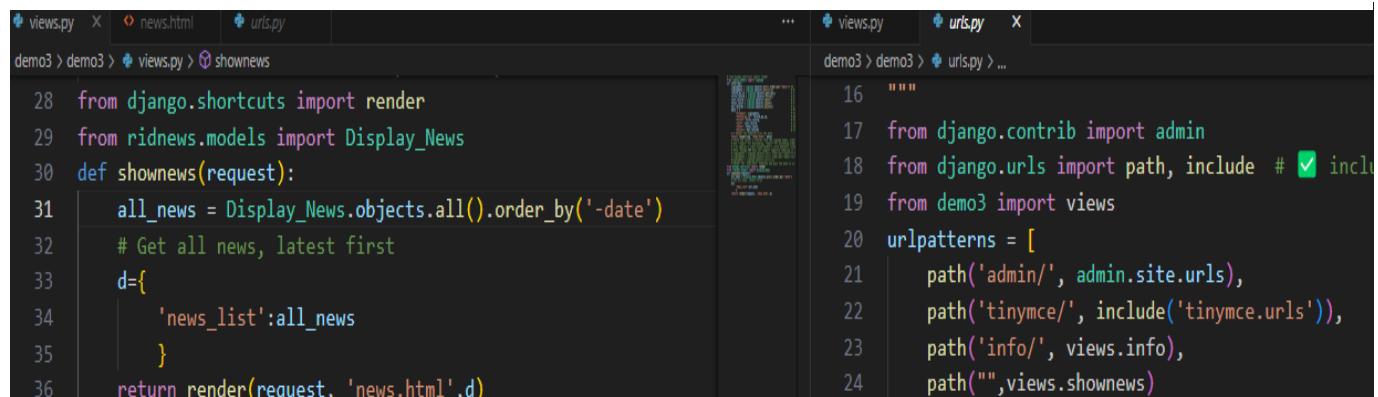
Database Structure Browse Data Edit Pragmas Execute SQL

auth\_group ridnews\_display\_news ridnews\_display\_news ridnews\_display\_news ridnews\_display\_news ridnews\_display\_news

Table: ridnews\_display\_news Filter in any column

	id	news_title	date	current_day	place	news_desc
1	1	Research	2025-07-22	2025-07-22 06:00:00	Bhopal	<p>hello everyone </p>
2	2	Innovation	2025-07-22	2025-07-22 07:26:46	Patna	<p>ye jarurir hai </p>
3	3	Discovery	2025-07-22	2025-07-22 07:29:12	Delhi	<p>Bharat is great country</p>

## Step-9: write code in project views.py to display the news and write url for news in urls.py



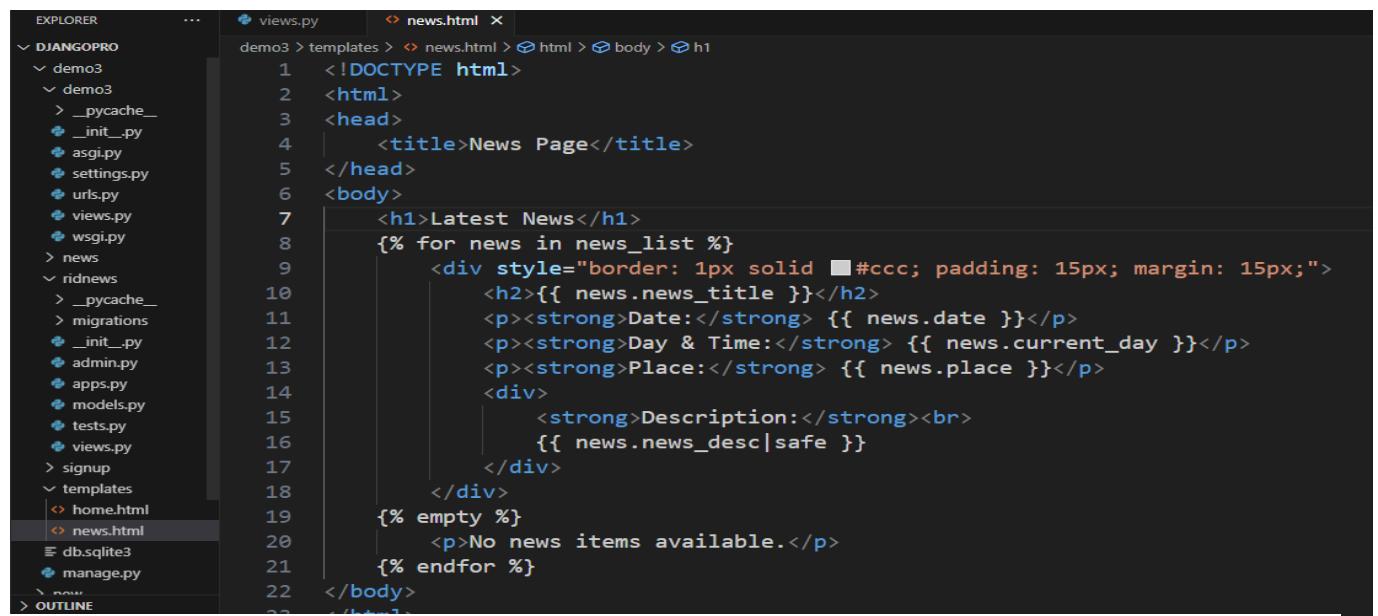
```

views.py
from django.shortcuts import render
from ridnews.models import Display_News
def shownews(request):
    all_news = Display_News.objects.all().order_by('-date')
    # Get all news, latest first
    d={
        'news_list':all_news
    }
    return render(request, 'news.html',d)

urls.py
"""
from django.contrib import admin
from django.urls import path, include # ✓ includes
from demo3 import views
urlpatterns = [
    path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
    path('tinymce/', include('tinymce.urls')),
    path('info/', views.info),
    path("",views.shownews)
]

```

## Step-10: write html code in news.html templates folder



```

news.html
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
    <title>News Page</title>
</head>
<body>
    <h1>Latest News</h1>
    {% for news in news_list %}
        <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 15px; margin: 15px;">
            <h2>{{ news.news_title }}</h2>
            <p><strong>Date:</strong> {{ news.date }}</p>
            <p><strong>Day & Time:</strong> {{ news.current_day }}</p>
            <p><strong>Place:</strong> {{ news.place }}</p>
            <div>
                <strong>Description:</strong><br>
                {{ news.news_desc|safe }}
            </div>
        </div>
    {% empty %}
        <p>No news items available.</p>
    {% endfor %}
</body>
</html>

```

## Step-11: visit on <http://127.0.0.1:8000/> browser and see the result

### Research

**Date:** July 22, 2025

**Day & Time:** July 22, 2025, 6 a.m.

**Place:** Bhopal

**Description:**

hello everyone

### Template Tag Notes:

- {{ news.date }} → shows only the date.
- {{ news.current\_day }} → shows full date and time.
- {{ news.news\_desc|safe }} → renders HTML content from TinyMCE safely.

### Innovation

**Date:** July 22, 2025



# Django commands Name list

## 1. Project & App Setup

- `django-admin startproject <projectname>` # Create new Django project
- `python manage.py startapp <appname>` # Create new app within project
- `python manage.py runserver` # Start development server (default: 8000)
- `python manage.py runserver 8080` # Run on a custom port (e.g., 8080)

## 2. Database & Migrations

- `python manage.py makemigrations` # Detect model changes and create migrations
- `python manage.py migrate` # Apply all pending migrations
- `python manage.py migrate <appname>` # Migrate a specific app
- `python manage.py showmigrations` # List all migrations (applied/unapplied)
- `python manage.py sqlmigrate <app> <0001>` # Show SQL for a specific migration

## 3. Admin & Authentication

- `python manage.py createsuperuser` # Create admin user for /admin
- `python manage.py changepassword <user>` # Change a user's password
- `python manage.py shell` # Django-aware Python shell
- `python manage.py shell_plus` # Enhanced shell (django-extensions)

## 4. Testing & Debugging

- `python manage.py test` # Run all tests
- `python manage.py test <appname>` # Test a specific app
- `python manage.py check --deploy` # Check production-ready settings
- `python manage.py dbshell` # Open database CLI (SQLite/PostgreSQL)

## 5. Static Files & Production

- `python manage.py collectstatic` # Gather static files for production
- `python manage.py findstatic <file>` # Locate static files

## 6. Third-Party Extensions (django-extensions)

- `python manage.py graph_models -a > models.dot` # Generate DB schema diagram
- `python manage.py show_urls` # Display all URL patterns
- `python manage.py runscript <script>` # Execute custom scripts

## 7. Utility Commands

- `python manage.py help` # List all available commands
- `python manage.py version` # Check Django version
- `pip freeze > requirements.txt` # Save dependencies (for deployment)

## 8. Reset & Maintenance

- `python manage.py reset_db` # Wipe and recreate DB (django-extensions)
- `python manage.py clear_cache` # Clear cache



## Django imports list that is use during project development

### 1. Core Imports (Used in Almost Every Project)

- from django.shortcuts import render, redirect # Render templates / redirect URLs
- from django.http import HttpResponseRedirect, JsonResponse # Basic HTTP responses
- from django.urls import path, include # URL routing
- from django.db import models # Database models
- from django.contrib import admin # Admin panel

### 2. Authentication & Users

- from django.contrib.auth.models import User, Group # Built-in User model
- from django.contrib.auth import authenticate, login, logout # Auth functions
- from django.contrib.auth.forms import UserCreationForm # User registration

### 3. Forms

- from django import forms # Form base class
- from django.forms import ModelForm # Model-bound forms
- from django.core.exceptions import ValidationError # Form validation

### 4. Time & Utilities

- from django.utils import timezone # Timezone-aware datetimes
- from django.contrib import messages # Flash messages (alerts)

### 5. Development & Debugging

- from django.conf import settings # Access project settings
- from django.conf.urls.static import static # Serve media files in dev
- from django.core.management.base import BaseCommand # Custom commands

### 6. Advanced (Common in Real Projects)

- from django.db.models import Q, F # Complex DB queries
- from django.db.models.signals import post\_save # Model signals
- from django.dispatch import receiver # Signal handlers
- from django.core.cache import cache # Caching
- from django.core.mail import send\_mail # Email sending

**Note:** render() is used in 90% of views (replaces 'HttpResponse' + templates).

## Important Methods Name list in Django

### 1. Core View Methods

- **render(request, 'template.html', context={})** :- Renders a template with context (used in 90% of views)
- **redirect('url-name-or-path')** :-Redirects to another URL (for POST-redirect-GET pattern)
- **HttpResponse('text') / JsonResponse({'data': 1})** :- Returns basic HTTP/JSON responses

### 2. Database Methods

- **Model.objects.all()** :- Gets all records (common in list views)
- **Model.objects.get(id=1)** :-Gets single record (throws DoesNotExist if missing)
- **Model.objects.filter(condition).first()** :-Safe lookup (returns None if not found)
- **Model.save()** :-Saves model instance (insert/update)



### 3. Auth Methods

- `login(request, user)` / `logout(request)` :- Handles user sessions
- `authenticate(username='x', password='y')` :- Verifies credentials (returns user or None)

### 4. Form Methods

- `form.is_valid()` :- Validates form data (required before saving)
- `form.save()` :- Saves ModelForm data to database
- `form.errors` :- Displays validation errors in templates

### 5. Utility Methods

- `messages.success(request, 'Done!')` :- Shows one-time notifications
- `timezone.now()` :- Gets current time (timezone-aware)
- `reverse('url-name')` :- Converts URL name to absolute path

#### Note:

- These 15 methods cover 80% of Django development.
- Master `render()`, `filter()`, `is_valid()`, and `@login_required` first - they're in nearly every project.



## How does filter work in Django

### Step-1: Create a New Django App

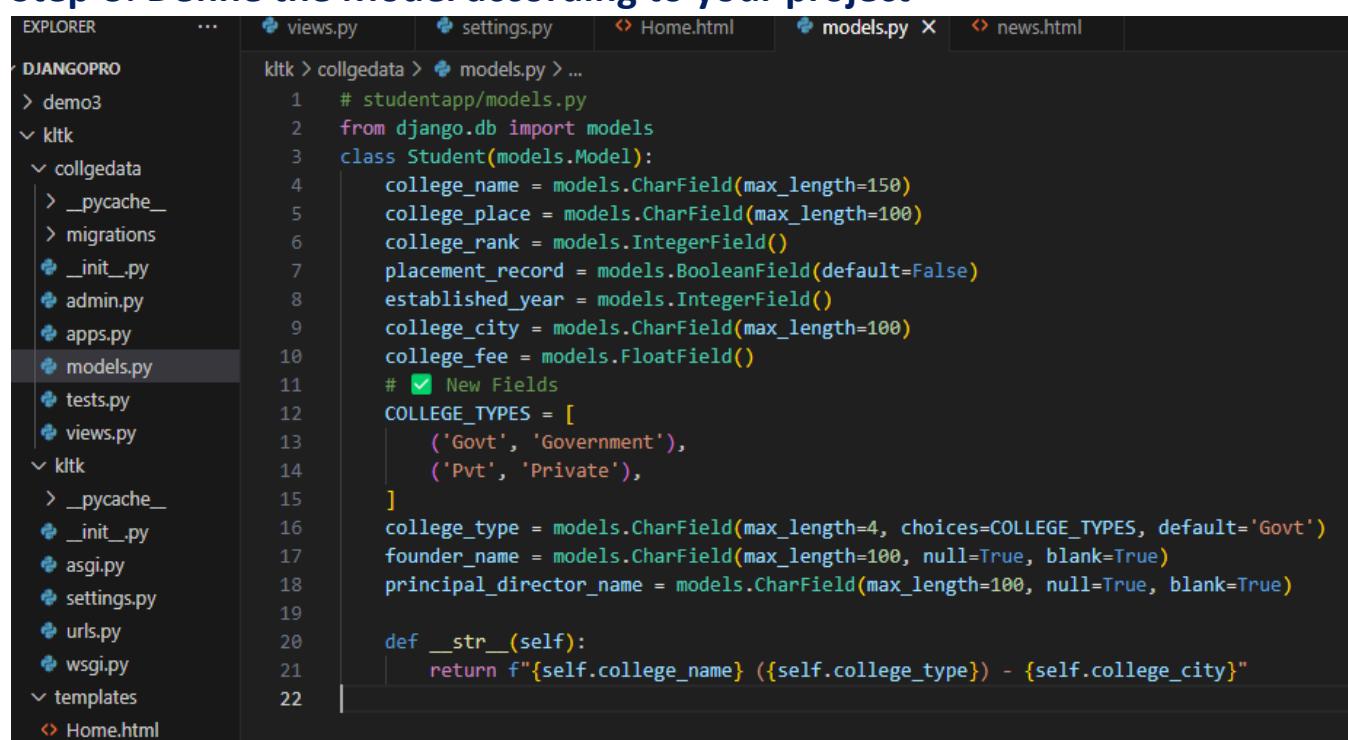
- django-admin startproject studentproject
- cd studentproject
- python manage.py startapp collgedata

### Step-2: Add model name ' collgedata ' to INSTALLED\_APPS in settings.py.

Example: INSTALLED\_APPS = [

```
.....  
'collgedata'  
]
```

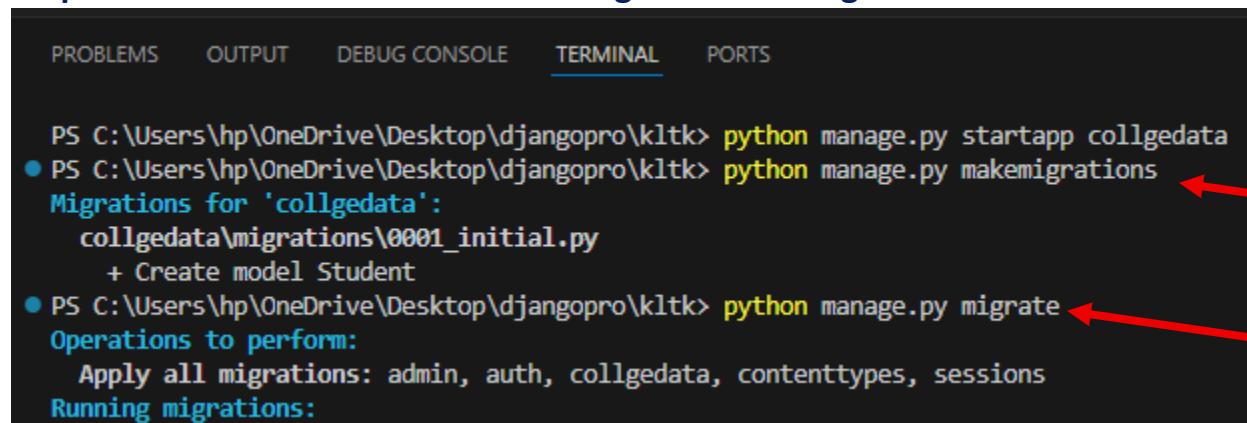
### Step-3: Define the Model according to your project



The screenshot shows a code editor with the Django project structure on the left and the content of the `models.py` file on the right. The project structure includes `views.py`, `settings.py`, `Home.html`, `models.py`, and `news.html`. The `models.py` file defines a `Student` model with fields for college name, place, rank, placement record, established year, city, and fee, along with a `COLLEGE_TYPES` choice field and a `__str__` method.

```
1  # studentapp/models.py  
2  from django.db import models  
3  class Student(models.Model):  
4      college_name = models.CharField(max_length=150)  
5      college_place = models.CharField(max_length=100)  
6      college_rank = models.IntegerField()  
7      placement_record = models.BooleanField(default=False)  
8      established_year = models.IntegerField()  
9      college_city = models.CharField(max_length=100)  
10     college_fee = models.FloatField()  
11     # New Fields  
12     COLLEGE_TYPES = [  
13         ('Govt', 'Government'),  
14         ('Pvt', 'Private'),  
15     ]  
16     college_type = models.CharField(max_length=4, choices=COLLEGE_TYPES, default='Govt')  
17     founder_name = models.CharField(max_length=100, null=True, blank=True)  
18     principal_director_name = models.CharField(max_length=100, null=True, blank=True)  
19  
20     def __str__(self):  
21         return f'{self.college_name} ({self.college_type}) - {self.college_city}'
```

### Step-4: run this two command makemigration and migrate



The screenshot shows a terminal window with the following commands and output:

- PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\kltk> python manage.py startapp collgedata
- PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\kltk> python manage.py makemigrations
- Migrations for 'collgedata':
  - collgedata\migrations\0001\_initial.py
    - + Create model Student
- PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\kltk> python manage.py migrate
- Operations to perform:
  - Apply all migrations: admin, auth, collgedata, contenttypes, sessions
- Running migrations:



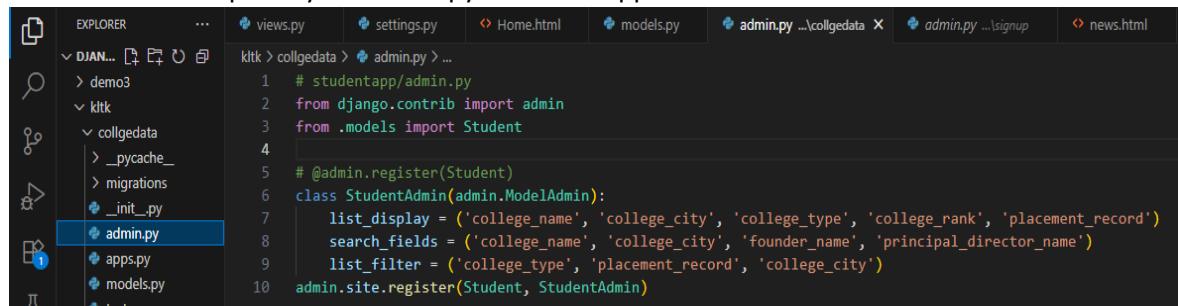
## Step-4: Add Some Data in database in these two ways

- You can add sample data using the **admin panel** or **Django shell**:

### 1. Using Django Admin Panel

#### Step 1: Register your model in admin

Create or update your admin.py in studentapp:



```

EXPLORER ... views.py settings.py Home.html models.py admin.py ...\\collgedata X admin.py ...\\signup news.html
DJAN... demo3 ktk > collgedata > admin.py ...
> migrations
> __init__.py
> admin.py
> apps.py
> models.py
> tests.py

1 # studentapp/admin.py
2 from django.contrib import admin
3 from .models import Student
4
5 # @admin.register(Student)
6 class StudentAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
7     list_display = ('college_name', 'college_city', 'college_type', 'college_rank', 'placement_record')
8     search_fields = ('college_name', 'college_city', 'founder_name', 'principal_director_name')
9     list_filter = ('college_type', 'placement_record', 'college_city')
10 admin.site.register(Student, StudentAdmin)

```

#### Step-2: create the superuser for add the Manul data through admin panel and form

Run this command

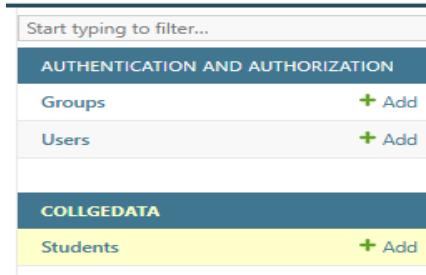
Example: python manage.py createsuperuser

```

● PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\kltk> python manage.py createsuperuser
Username (leave blank to use 'hp'): raj
Email address: raj@gmail.com
Password:
Password (again):
Superuser created successfully.

```

#### Step-3: open the admin & add data



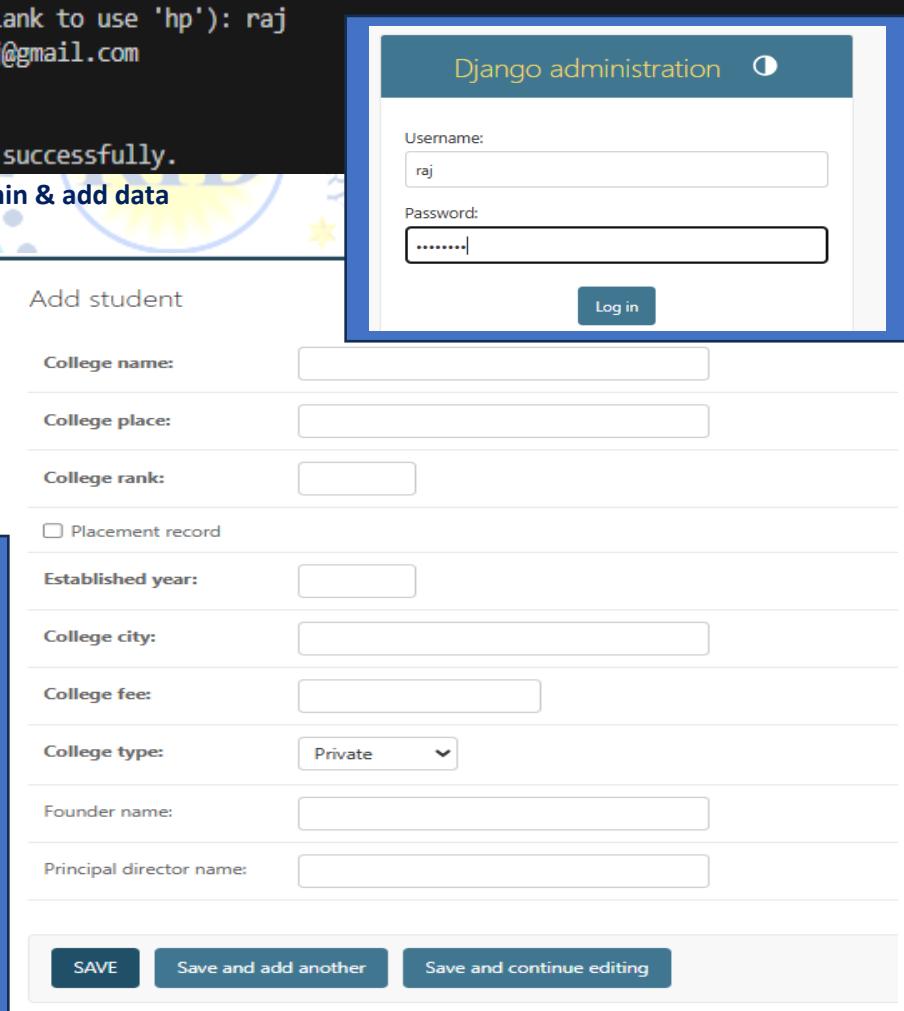
Start typing to filter...

AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION

- Groups [+ Add](#)
- Users [+ Add](#)

COLLGEDATA

- Students [+ Add](#)



Add student

College name:

College place:

College rank:

Placement record

Established year:

College city:

College fee:

College type:

Founder name:

Principal director name:

#### Step 3: Run the server

```

bash
python manage.py runserver

```

#### Step 4: Login to admin panel

- Open browser and go to: <http://127.0.0.1:8000/admin/>
- Login with your superuser credentials.

#### Step 5: Add Student data

- Click on Students model.
- Click Add Student button.
- Fill all the fields.
- Click Save.

You can add as many entries as you want here!



## 2. Using Django shell

**Step-1:** Open Django shell for this runs this command

**Example:** python manage.py shell

**Step 2: Import model and create data**

```
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\kltk> python manage.py shell
7 objects imported automatically (use -v 2 for details).

Python 3.13.4 (tags/v3.13.4:8a526ec, Jun 3 2025, 17:46:04) [MSC v.1943 64 bit (AMD64)] on win32
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
(InteractiveConsole)
>>> from collgedata.models import Student
>>> Student.objects.create(
...     college_name="IIT Kharagpur",
...     college_place="Kharagpur",
...     college_rank=1,
...     placement_record=True,
...     established_year=1951,
...     college_city="Kharagpur",
...     college_fee=200000.00,
...     college_type='Govt',
...     principal_director_name="Prof. V.K. Tewari",
...     founder_name="Jawaharlal Nehru"
... )
<Student: IIT Kharagpur (Govt) - Kharagpur>
>>>
>>> Student.objects.create(
...     college_name="BITS Pilani",
...     college_place="Pilani",
...     college_rank=6,
...     placement_record=True,
...     established_year=1964,
...     college_city="Pilani",
...     college_fee=300000.00,
...     college_type='Pvt',
...     principal_director_name="Prof. G. Sundar",
...     founder_name="G.D. Birla"
```

**Step 3: Exit shell Example: exit ()**

### How to see the data are store in data base or not in Django shell

**Step-1:** Verify your data You can check if the data is saved by opening the shell again:

- **First run this command:** - python manage.py shell the write this code

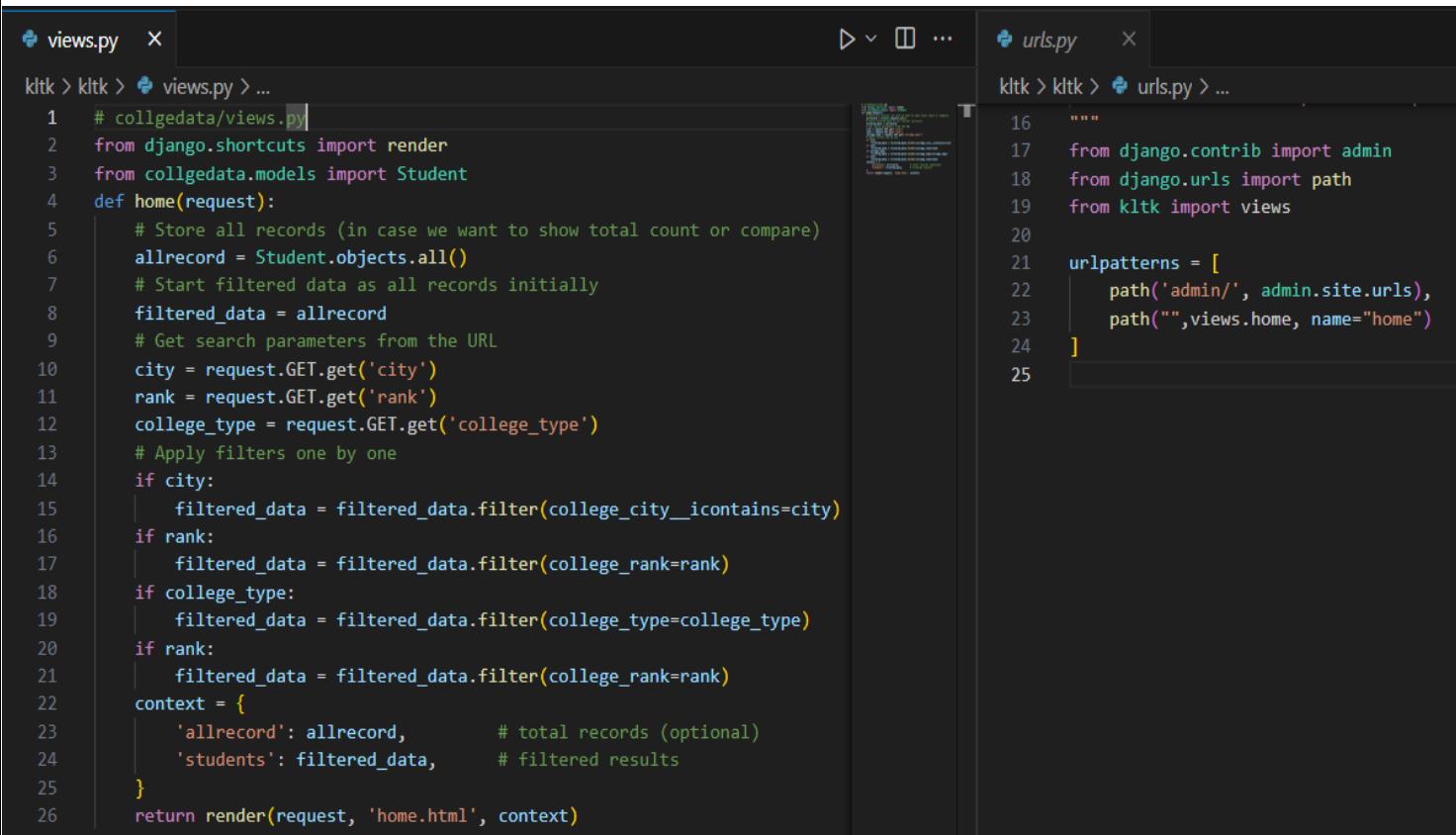
```
>> from collgedata.models import Student
>> students = Student.objects.all()
>> for s in students:
...     print(s)
```

```
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\kltk> python manage.py shell
7 objects imported automatically (use -v 2 for details).

Python 3.13.4 (tags/v3.13.4:8a526ec, Jun 3 2025, 17:46:04) [MSC v.1943 64 bit (AMD64)] on win32
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
(InteractiveConsole)
>>> from collgedata.models import Student
>> students = Student.objects.all()
>> for s in students:
...     print(s)
...
IIT Kharagpur (Govt) - Kharagpur
BITS Pilani (Pvt) - Pilani
IIT Madras (Govt) - Chennai
IIIT Hyderabad (Pvt) - Hyderabad
IISc Bangalore (Govt) - Bangalore
SRM Institute of Science and Technology (Pvt) - Chennai
IIT Kharagpur (Govt) - Kharagpur
BITS Pilani (Pvt) - Pilani
IIT Madras (Govt) - Chennai
IIIT Hyderabad (Pvt) - Hyderabad
IISc Bangalore (Govt) - Bangalore
SRM Institute of Science and Technology (Pvt) - Chennai
...>
```



## Step-5: Write the views for filter the data and map urls.py



```

views.py
1 # colggedata/views.py
2 from django.shortcuts import render
3 from colggedata.models import Student
4 def home(request):
5     # Store all records (in case we want to show total count or compare)
6     allrecord = Student.objects.all()
7     # Start filtered data as all records initially
8     filtered_data = allrecord
9     # Get search parameters from the URL
10    city = request.GET.get('city')
11    rank = request.GET.get('rank')
12    college_type = request.GET.get('college_type')
13    # Apply filters one by one
14    if city:
15        filtered_data = filtered_data.filter(college_city__icontains=city)
16    if rank:
17        filtered_data = filtered_data.filter(college_rank=rank)
18    if college_type:
19        filtered_data = filtered_data.filter(college_type=college_type)
20    if rank:
21        filtered_data = filtered_data.filter(college_rank=rank)
22    context = {
23        'allrecord': allrecord,          # total records (optional)
24        'students': filtered_data,      # filtered results
25    }
26    return render(request, 'home.html', context)
27

urls.py
16 """
17 from django.contrib import admin
18 from django.urls import path
19 from kltk import views
20
21 urlpatterns = [
22     path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
23     path("",views.home, name="home")
24 ]
25

```

### Search Colleges

City:  Rank:  Type:

### Filtered Results (12)

College Name	City	Place	Rank	Type	Fee	Founder	Principal/Director	Placement	Established
IIT Kharagpur	Kharagpur	Kharagpur	1	Government	₹200000.0	Jawaharlal Nehru	Prof. V.K. Tewari	Yes	1951
BITS Pilani	Pilani	Pilani	6	Private	₹300000.0	G.D. Birla	Prof. G. Sundar	Yes	1964
IIT Madras	Chennai	Adyar	2	Government	₹210000.0	Jawaharlal Nehru	Prof. V. Kamakoti	Yes	1959
IIIT Hyderabad	Hyderabad	Gachibowli	8	Private	₹280000.0	N. Chandrababu Naidu	Prof. P.J. Narayanan	Yes	1998
IISc Bangalore	Bangalore	Malleshwaram	3	Government	₹250000.0	Jamshedji Tata	Prof. Govindan Rangarajan	Yes	1909
SRM Institute of Science and Technology	Chennai	Kattankulathur	45	Private	₹320000.0	T.R. Pachamuthu	Dr. R. Shivakumar	Yes	1985

<!-- templates/home.html -->

```

<!DOCTYPE html>
<html lang="en">
<head>
<meta charset="UTF-8">
<title>College Search</title>
</head> <body>
<h1>Search Colleges</h1>
<!-- Search Filter Form -->
<form method="get">
  City:<input type="text" name="city" placeholder="e.g. Delhi">
  Rank:<input type="number" name="rank" placeholder="e.g. 10">
  Type:<select name="college_type">
    <option value="">--Select--</option>
    <option value="Govt">Government</option>
    <option value="Pvt">Private</option>
  </select>
  <button type="submit">Search</button>
</form><hr>
<!-- Filtered Results -->
<h2>Filtered Results {{ students.count }}</h2>
<table>
  <tr>
    <th>College Name</th>
    <th>City</th>
    <th>Place</th>
    <th>Rank</th>
    <th>Type</th>
    <th>Fee</th>
    <th>Founder</th>
    <th>Principal/Director</th>
    <th>Placement</th>
    <th>Established</th> </tr>
  {% for s in students %}
  <tr>
    <td>{{ s.college_name }}</td>
    <td>{{ s.college_city }}</td>
    <td>{{ s.college_place }}</td>
    <td>{{ s.college_rank }}</td>
    <td>{{ s.get_college_type_display }}</td>
    <td>₹{{ s.college_fee }}</td>
    <td>{{ s.founder_name }}</td>
    <td>{{ s.principal_director_name }}</td>
    <td>{{ s.placement_record|yesno:"Yes,No" }}</td>
    <td>{{ s.established_year }}</td> </tr>
  {% empty %}
  <tr><td colspan="10">No colleges found for the given filters.</td> </tr>
  {% endfor %}
</table>
<p><strong>Total Colleges in Database:</strong> {{ allrecord.count }}</p>
</body> </html>

```

CSS

```

<style>
body {
  font-family: Arial, sans-serif;
  padding: 20px;
}

table {
  width: 100%;
  border-collapse: collapse;
}

th, td {
  padding: 8px;
  border: 1px solid #ccc;
  text-align: left;
}

th {background-color: #f2f2f2; }

input, select, button {
  margin: 5px;
  padding: 5px;
}

form { margin-bottom: 20px; }

```

Explanation:

- The `<form>` takes input for `city`, `rank`, and `college type` from the user and sends it to the Django view using a **GET request**.
- The Django view uses these inputs to **filter** the Student model records.
- `{{ students.count }}` shows how many results matched the filter.
- `{% for s in students %}` loops through filtered colleges and displays each one in the table.
- `{% empty %}` runs if no records match.
- `get_college_type_display` shows the full name ("Government"/"Private") from the choice field.
- `yesno:"Yes,No"` displays the boolean placement field in readable text.
- `{{ allrecord.count }}` shows the total number of colleges in the database (before filtering).



### Example-2:

#### Step 1: Define the Model # models.py

```
from django.db import models
class Student(models.Model):
    name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
    marks = models.IntegerField()
```

#### Step 2: Add Data (via admin panel or shell) # Django shell

```
python manage.py shell
from yourapp.models import Student
Student.objects.create(name="Rahul", marks=85)
Student.objects.create(name="Anjali", marks=76)
Student.objects.create(name="Riya", marks=90)
```

#### Step 3: Filter Data in Views # views.py

```
from django.shortcuts import render
from .models import Student
def show_top_students(request):
    top_students = Student.objects.filter(marks__gt=80) # Filter students with marks > 80
    return render(request, 'students.html', {'students': top_students})
```

#### Step 4: Create URL Patter # urls.py

```
from django.urls import path
from . import views
urlpatterns = [
    path('top-students/', views.show_top_students, name='top_students'),
]
```

#### Step 5: Display Results in Template

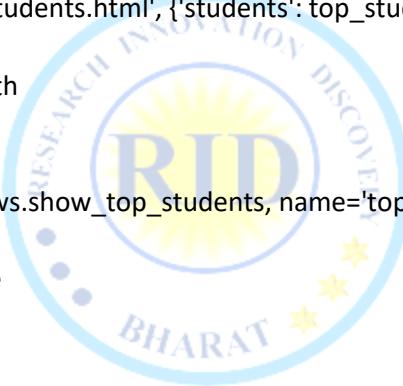
```
<!-- students.html -->
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
    <title>Top Students</title>
</head>
<body>
    <h1>Students with Marks > 80</h1>
    <ul>
        {% for student in students %}
            <li>{{ student.name }} - {{ student.marks }}</li>
        {% empty %}
            <li>No student found.</li>
        {% endfor %}
    </ul></body></html>
```

#### Step 6: Run Server and Visit Page

python manage.py runserver

Open your browser and go to:

<http://127.0.0.1:8000/top-students/>



### 1. **icontains Filter (Case-insensitive contains)**

- Use when you want to filter text fields using partial and case-insensitive matching.
- **Example:** Search for titles containing "news"
  - `Display_News.objects.filter(news_title__icontains="news")`

### 2. **Date Filter**

- You can filter based on exact date, year, month, day, etc.
- **Filter by specific date**
  - `Display_News.objects.filter(date="2025-07-25")`
- **Filter by year**
  - `Display_News.objects.filter(date__year=2025)`
- **Filter by month**
  - `Display_News.objects.filter(date__month=7)`
- **Filter by day**
  - `Display_News.objects.filter(date__day=25)`
- Filter by greater than (after a date)
  - **from datetime import date**
  - `Display_News.objects.filter(date__gt=date(2025, 1, 1))`

### 3. **Foreign Key Filters**

- If your model has a foreign key, you can filter using related model fields.
- Assume this:

```
class Category(models.Model):  
    name = models.CharField(max_length=100)  
class Display_News(models.Model):  
    news_title = models.CharField(max_length=100)  
    category = models.ForeignKey(Category, on_delete=models.CASCADE)
```

Now you can filter like:

- **Filter news by category name**
  - `Display_News.objects.filter(category__name="Sports")`
- **Filter news by category id**
  - `Display_News.objects.filter(category_id=1)`

## Example:

### models.py

```
from django.db import models  
from django.utils import timezone  
class Category(models.Model):  
    name = models.CharField(max_length=100)  
class Display_News(models.Model):  
    news_title = models.CharField(max_length=100)  
    date = models.DateField(default=timezone.now)  
    category = models.ForeignKey(Category, on_delete=models.CASCADE)
```

## 1. Filter byicontains (title search)

### views.py

```
from django.shortcuts import render
from .models import Display_News
def filter_by_title(request):
    query = request.GET.get("q", "")
    news_list = Display_News.objects.filter(news_title__icontains=query)
    return render(request, "news.html", {"news_list": news_list})
```

## 2. Filter by date or parts of date

### views.py

```
from datetime import datetime
from .models import Display_News
def filter_by_date(request):
    date_str = request.GET.get("date") # Format: YYYY-MM-DD
    news_list = []
    if date_str:
        try:
            date_obj = datetime.strptime(date_str, "%Y-%m-%d").date()
            news_list = Display_News.objects.filter(date=date_obj)
        except ValueError:
            news_list = []
    return render(request, "news.html", {"news_list": news_list})
```

### Or if you want year/month/day as separate inputs:

```
def filter_by_year_month_day(request):
    year = request.GET.get("year")
    month = request.GET.get("month")
    day = request.GET.get("day")
    filters = {}
    if year:
        filters["date__year"] = year
    if month:
        filters["date__month"] = month
    if day:
        filters["date__day"] = day
    news_list = Display_News.objects.filter(**filters)
    return render(request, "news.html", {"news_list": news_list})
```

## 3. Filter by foreign key (category)

```
from .models import Display_News
def filter_by_category(request):
    category_name = request.GET.get("category", "")
    news_list = Display_News.objects.filter(category__name__iexact=category_name)
    return render(request, "news.html", {"news_list": news_list})
```

#### 4. Combined Filters (title + date + category)

```
def filter_combined(request):
    title = request.GET.get("title", "")
    date_str = request.GET.get("date", "")
    category = request.GET.get("category", "")
    filters = {}
    if title:
        filters["news_title__icontains"] = title
    if category:
        filters["category__name__iexact"] = category
    if date_str:
        try:
            date_obj = datetime.strptime(date_str, "%Y-%m-%d").date()
            filters["date"] = date_obj
        except ValueError:
            pass
    news_list = Display_News.objects.filter(**filters)
    return render(request, "news.html", {"news_list": news_list})
```

#### HTML Form Example for Combined Filter

```
<form method="get" action="{% url 'filter_combined' %}">
    Title: <input type="text" name="title">
    Date: <input type="date" name="date">
    Category: <input type="text" name="category">
    <input type="submit" value="Filter">
</form>
```

# How to use the Django AutoSlugField

## What is a Slug (Short Version)

- **Slug** is a short, URL-friendly version of a string — usually used to represent the **title** of a page or article in the URL.
- A **slug** is a clean, URL-friendly version of a title.
- Used in URLs to make them readable and SEO-friendly.

## Example:

**Title:** India Wins World Cup 2025

**Slug:** india-wins-world-cup-2025

**URL:** example.com/news/india-wins-world-cup-2025

## ❖ What is AutoSlugField?

- AutoSlugField (from the django-autoslug package) automatically generates a slug from another field like a title.
- No need to manually set slug!

## Example: - Use slug field in Django

### Step 1: Install the required package for AutoSlugField

Example: pip install django-autoslug

### Step 2: Add it to your models.py    Step 3: Register the model in admin.py

#### Example: admin.py

```
admin.py x
demo6 > newdata > admin.py > ...
1  # admin.py
2  from django.contrib import admin
3  from newdata.models import News
4  # @admin.register(News)
5  class NewsAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
6      list_display = ('title', 'slug',
7                      'date')
7  admin.site.register(News,NewsAdmin)
8
```

#### Example: models.py

```
models.py x
demo6 > newdata > models.py > ...
1  # models.py
2  from django.db import models
3  from autoslug import AutoSlugField
4  class News(models.Model):
5      title = models.CharField(max_length=200)
6      slug = AutoSlugField(populate_from='title', unique=True)
7      content = models.TextField()
8      date = models.DateField(auto_now_add=True)
9      def __str__(self):
10         return self.title
11
```

## Step 4: Create and apply migrations

- python manage.py makemigrations
- python manage.py migrate

```
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\demo6> python manage.py makemigrations
Migrations for 'newdata':
  newdata\migrations\0001_initial.py
    + Create model News
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\django\demo6> python manage.py migrate
Operations to perform:
  Apply all migrations: admin, auth, contenttypes, newdata, sessions
Running migrations:
```

## Add models inside setting.py

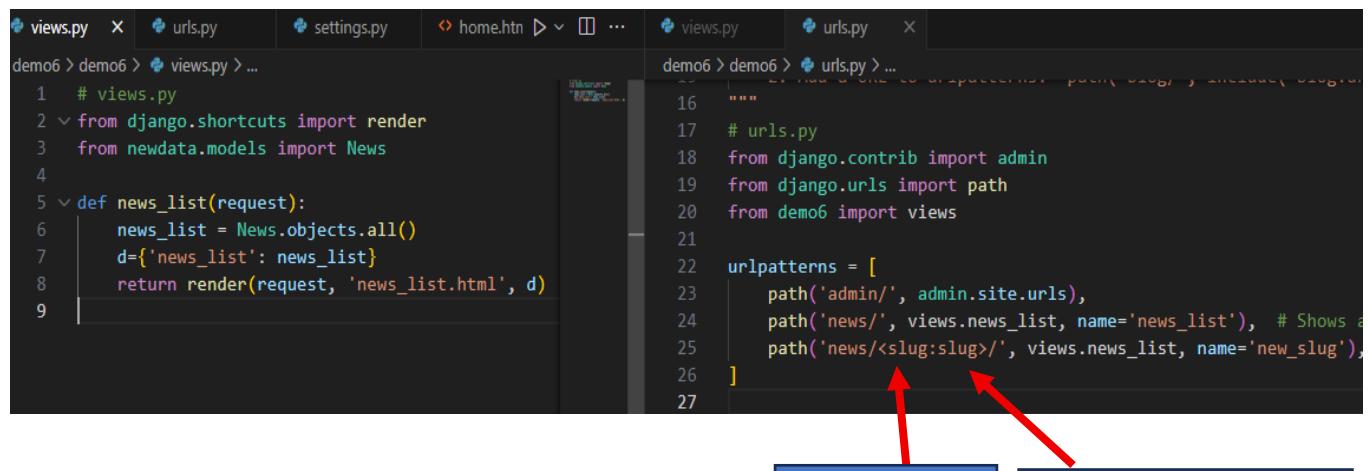
```
INSTALLED_APPS = [
    'django.contrib.admin',
    'django.contrib.auth',
    'django.contrib.messages',
    'django.contrib.staticfiles',
    'newdata'
```

## Step 5: Create sample data using admin or shell and open database to see data

- python manage.py createsuperuser



## Step 6: Create a view to fetch the slug-based detail



```

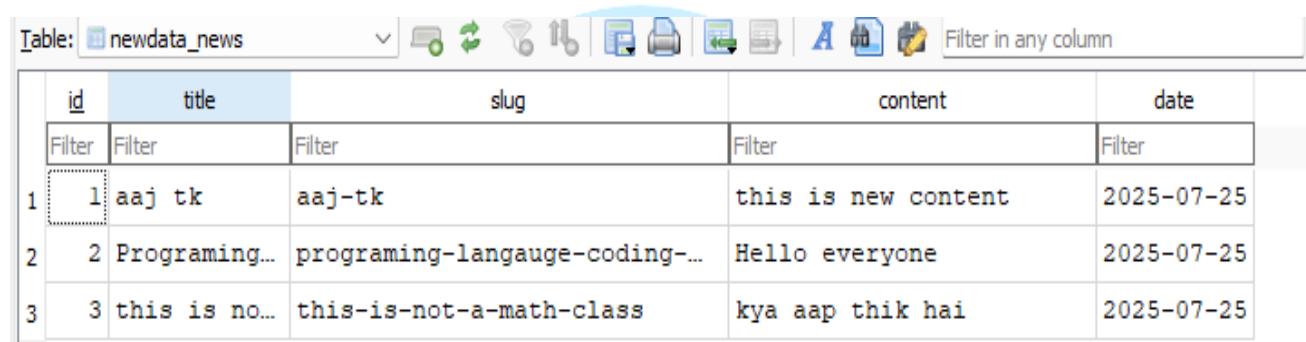
views.py
urls.py
settings.py
home.htm
views.py
urls.py

demo6 > demo6 > views.py > ...
1   # views.py
2   from django.shortcuts import render
3   from newdata.models import News
4
5   def news_list(request):
6       news_list = News.objects.all()
7       d={'news_list': news_list}
8       return render(request, 'news_list.html', d)
9

demo6 > demo6 > urls.py > ...
16   """
17   # urls.py
18   from django.contrib import admin
19   from django.urls import path
20   from demo6 import views
21
22   urlpatterns = [
23       path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
24       path('news/', views.news_list, name='news_list'), # Shows a
25       path('news/<slug:slug>/', views.news_list, name='new_slug'),
26   ]
27

```

### Database data



	<a href="#">id</a>	<a href="#">title</a>	<a href="#">slug</a>	<a href="#">content</a>	<a href="#">date</a>
	<a href="#">Filter</a>	<a href="#">Filter</a>	<a href="#">Filter</a>	<a href="#">Filter</a>	<a href="#">Filter</a>
1	1	aa j tk	aa-j-tk	this is new content	2025-07-25
2	2	Programing...	programing-langauge-coding-lover	Hello everyone	2025-07-25
3	3	this is no...	this-is-not-a-math-class	kya aap thik hai	2025-07-25

### Output:



## All News Articles

- [aa j tk \(Slug: aa-j-tk\)](#)
- [Programing langauge coding lover \(Slug: programing-langauge-coding-lover\)](#)
- [this is not a math class \(Slug: this-is-not-a-math-class\)](#)

# How to add pagination in Django project

- Pagination means dividing a large amount of data into smaller parts (pages)
- Imagine you have 100 students in a list. Showing all 100 on one page is too much.  
So, with pagination:
  - Page 1 shows 10 students
  - Page 2 shows the next 10 students
  - ... and so on up to Page 10

You can move between pages using **Next, Previous, or Page Numbers**.

## Project Overview

We will create a Django project called pagiproject with an app college. It will show a list of colleges with pagination (5 per page). A styled “**Apply**” button will be present with each college, and the pagination buttons will look like boxes and change appearance when active.

### Step 1: Create Django Project and App

- django-admin startproject pagiproject
- cd pagiproject
- python manage.py startapp college

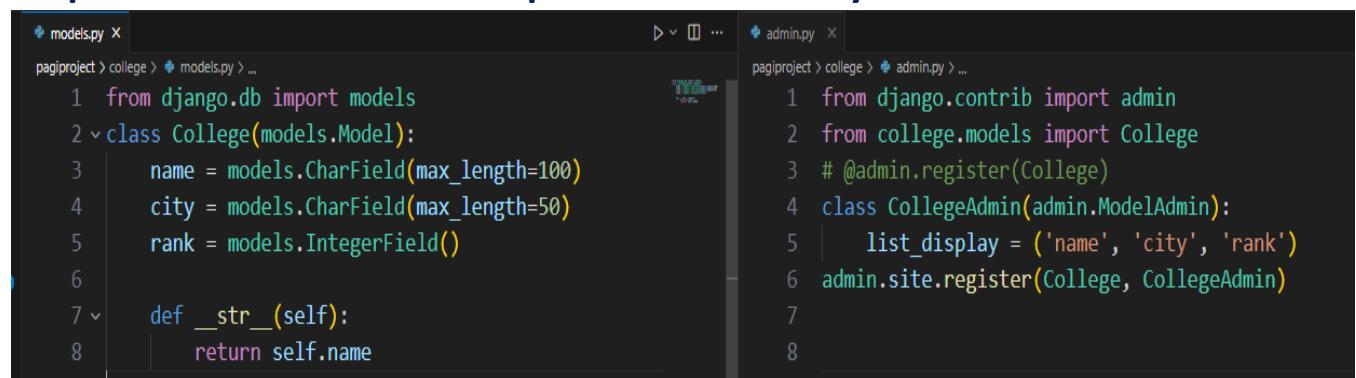
### Step 2: Register the App

- In pagiproject/settings.py, add 'college' to INSTALLED\_APPS:

```
INSTALLED_APPS = [  
    ...  
    'college',  
]
```

```
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro> django-admin startproject pagiproject  
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro> cd pagiproject  
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro\pagiproject> python manage.py startapp college  
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro\pagiproject>  
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro> django-admin startproject pagiproject  
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro> cd pagiproject  
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro> django-admin startproject pagiproject  
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro> django-admin startproject pagiproject  
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro> cd pagiproject  
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro\pagiproject> python manage.py startapp college  
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro\pagiproject> python manage.py makemigrations  
Migrations for 'college':  
    college\migrations\0001_initial.py  
        + Create model College  
• PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangoopro\pagiproject> python manage.py migrate  
Operations to perform:  
    Apply all migrations: admin, auth, college, contenttypes, sessions  
Running migrations:
```

### Step 3: Create Model and Step 4: Create Dummy Data



```
models.py x  
pagiproject > college > models.py ...  
1 from django.db import models  
2 v class College(models.Model):  
3     name = models.CharField(max_length=100)  
4     city = models.CharField(max_length=50)  
5     rank = models.IntegerField()  
6  
7 v     def __str__(self):  
8         return self.name  
admin.py x  
pagiproject > college > admin.py ...  
1 from django.contrib import admin  
2 from college.models import College  
3 # @admin.register(College)  
4 class CollegeAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):  
5     list_display = ('name', 'city', 'rank')  
6 admin.site.register(College, CollegeAdmin)  
7  
8
```

Then run this command and create superuser password and enter the college data

- python manage.py createsuperuser

### Add Dummy Data via Python Shell

#### 1. Open Django Shell

Run this in your terminal: > python manage.py shell

#### 2. Run These Commands in the Shell

```
from college.models import College
```

```
College.objects.create(name="IIT Delhi", city="Delhi", rank=1)
```

```
College.objects.create(name="IIT Bombay", city="Mumbai", rank=2)
```

```
College.objects.create(name="IIT Kanpur", city="Kanpur", rank=3)
```

```
College.objects.create(name="IIT Madras", city="Chennai", rank=4)
```

```
College.objects.create(name="NIT Trichy", city="Trichy", rank=5)
```

```
College.objects.create(name="BITS Pilani", city="Pilani", rank=6)
```

```
College.objects.create(name="VIT Vellore", city="Vellore", rank=7)
```

```
College.objects.create(name="IIIT Hyderabad", city="Hyderabad", rank=8)
```

```
College.objects.create(name="DTU", city="Delhi", rank=9)
```

```
College.objects.create(name="NSUT", city="Delhi", rank=10)
```

#### 3. Exit Shell exit()

### Open database & see

Table: college_college			
id	name	city	rank
1	IIT Delhi	Delhi	1
2	IIT Bombay	Mumbai	2
3	IIT Kanpur	Kanpur	3
4	IIT Madras	Chennai	4
5	NIT Trichy	Trichy	5
6	BITS Pilani	Pilani	6
7	VIT Vellore	Vellore	7
8	IIIT Hyderabad	Hyderabad	8
9	DTU	Delhi	9
10	NSUT	Delhi	10

### Step 5: Create Views with Pagination

```
1 # Import required modules
2 from django.shortcuts import render # For rendering templates
3 from college.models import College # College model
4 from django.core.paginator import Paginator # For pagination
5 def college_list(request):
6     colleges = College.objects.all() # Fetch all records
7     paginator = Paginator(colleges, 5) # 5 per page
8     page_number = request.GET.get("page") # Get page from URL
9     page_obj = paginator.get_page(page_number) # Get current page data
0     d={'page_obj': page_obj}
1     return render(request, 'clg.html',d) # Send to template
2
```

#### ✓ Step 6: URL Configuration

In `college/urls.py` (create this file):

```
python

from django.urls import path
from . import views

urlpatterns = [
    path('', views.college_list, name='college_list'),
]
```

Copy Edit

In `pagiproject/urls.py`:

```
python

from django.contrib import admin
from django.urls import path, include

urlpatterns = [
    path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
    path('', include('college.urls')),
]
```

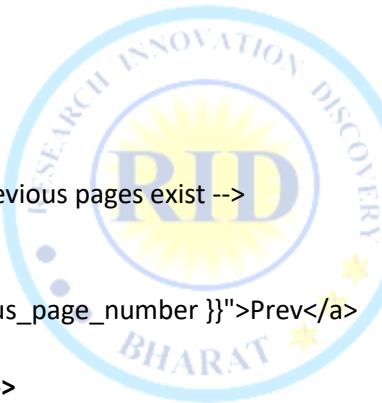
Copy Edit



```

clg.html(templates)
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
    <title>College List with Pagination</title>
</head>
<body>
    <h2 style="text-align: center;">College List</h2>
    <!-- Looping through paginated college records passed as 'page_obj' from Django view -->
    {% for college in page_obj %}
        <div class="college-box">
            <!-- Apply button for each college -->
            <button class="apply-btn">Apply</button>
            <!-- Display college name -->
            <h3>{{ college.name }}</h3>
            <!-- Display college city -->
            <p>City: {{ college.city }}</p>
            <!-- Display college rank -->
            <p>Rank: {{ college.rank }}</p>
        </div>
    {% endfor %}
    <!-- Pagination section -->
    <div class="pagination">
        <!-- Show "First" and "Prev" only if previous pages exist -->
        {% if page_obj.has_previous %}
            <a href="?page=1">First</a>
            <a href="?page={{ page_obj.previous_page_number }}">Prev</a>
        {% endif %}
        <!-- Loop through all page numbers -->
        {% for num in page_obj.paginator.page_range %}
            {% if page_obj.number == num %}
                <!-- Highlight current page -->
                <a class="active">{{ num }}</a>
            {% else %}
                <!-- Link to other pages -->
                <a href="?page={{ num }}">{{ num }}</a>
            {% endif %}
        {% endfor %}
        <!-- Show "Next" and "Last" only if more pages exist -->
        {% if page_obj.has_next %}
            <a href="?page={{ page_obj.next_page_number }}">Next</a>
            <a href="?page={{ page_obj.paginator.num_pages }}">Last</a>
        {% endif %}
    </div>
</body>
</html>

```



```

<style>
    .college-box {
        border: 1px solid #ccc;
        padding: 15px;
        margin: 10px;
        border-radius: 8px;
        box-shadow: 2px 2px 10px
        rgba(0,0,0,0.1);
    }
    .apply-btn {
        background-color: #3498db;
        color: white;
        padding: 8px 15px;
        border: none;
        border-radius: 5px;
        cursor: pointer;
        margin-bottom: 10px; /* space
        below button */
    }
    .apply-btn:hover {
        background-color: #2980b9;
    }
    .pagination {
        display: flex;
        justify-content: center;
        margin-top: 20px;
    }
    .pagination a {
        margin: 0 5px;
        padding: 10px 15px;
        border: 1px solid #ddd;
        text-decoration: none;
        color: black;
        border-radius: 5px;
        background-color: #f4f4f4;
    }
    .pagination .active {
        background-color: #3498db;
        color: white;
        font-weight: bold;
    }
</style>

```

[Apply](#)

**IIT Madras**

City: Chennai

Rank: 4

[Apply](#)

**NIT Trichy**

City: Trichy

Rank: 5

[1](#) [2](#) [Next](#) [Last](#)



## How to add data from (Front End) HTML form to database

Step-1: create the model use this command > `python manage.py startapp app_name`

Example:> `python manage.py startapp singup`

```

DJANGO PRO
  rid
    > __pycache__
      __init__.py
      asgi.py
      settings.py
      urls.py
      views.py
      wsgi.py
    singup
      > __pycache__
      migrations
      __init__.py
      admin.py
      apps.py
      models.py
      tests.py
      views.py
    templates
      home.html
      login.html
      singup.html

rid > singup > models.py > ...
1  from django.db import models
2  class SaveData(models.Model):
3      GENDER_CHOICES = [
4          ('Male', 'Male'),
5          ('Female', 'Female'),
6      ]
7      name = models.CharField(max_length=50)
8      email = models.EmailField(max_length=100, unique=True)
9      phone = models.CharField(max_length=15)
10     gender = models.CharField(max_length=6, choices=GENDER_CHOICES)
11     create_pwd = models.CharField(max_length=50)
12     cnf_pwd = models.CharField(max_length=50)
13

```

Step- open database and see the table and row and create the `signup.html` (templates)

```

<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head> <title>Save Data Form</title> </head>
<body> <form method="POST" action="">
    {% if error %}
        <p style="color: red; text-align:center;">{{ error }}</p>
        <p style="text-align:center;"> Already registered? <a href="{% url 'login' %}">Login here</a>
    </p>
    {% endif %}
    <h2>Registration Form</h2>
    {% csrf_token %}
    <label for="name">Name:</label>
    <input type="text" id="name" name="name" required>
    <label for="email">Email:</label>
    <input type="email" id="email" name="email" required>
    <label for="phone">Phone:</label>
    <input type="text" id="phone" name="phone" required>
    <label for="gender">Gender:</label>
    <select id="gender" name="gender" required>
        <option value="">--Select--</option>
        <option value="Male">Male</option>
        <option value="Female">Female</option>
    </select>
    <label for="create_pwd">Create Password:</label>
    <input type="password" id="create_pwd" name="create_pwd" required>
    <label for="cnf_pwd">Confirm Password:</label>
    <input type="password" id="cnf_pwd" name="cnf_pwd" required>
    <button type="submit">Submit</button>
    <!-- Login Button/Link -->
    <a href="{% url 'login' %}" class="login-btn">Already have an account? Login</a>
</form>
</body></html>

```

Registration Form

Name:

Email:

Phone:

Gender:

Create Password:

Confirm Password:

[Already have an account? Login](#)

### Singup.html(templates)

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
  <title>Save Data Form</title>
</head>
<body>
  <form method="POST" action="">
    {% if error %}
      <p style="color: red; text-align:center;">{{ error }}</p>
    <p style="text-align:center;">
      Already registered? <a href="{% url 'login' %}">Login here</a>
    </p>
    {% endif %}
    <h2>Registration Form</h2>
    {% csrf_token %}
    <label for="name">Name:</label>
    <input type="text" id="name" name="name" required>
    <label for="email">Email:</label>
    <input type="email" id="email" name="email" required>
    <label for="phone">Phone:</label>
    <input type="text" id="phone" name="phone" required>
    <label for="gender">Gender:</label>
    <select id="gender" name="gender" required>
      <option value="">--Select--</option>
      <option value="Male">Male</option>
      <option value="Female">Female</option>
    </select>
    <label for="create_pwd">Create Password:</label>
    <input type="password" id="create_pwd" name="create_pwd" required>
    <label for="cnf_pwd">Confirm Password:</label>
    <input type="password" id="cnf_pwd" name="cnf_pwd" required>
    <button type="submit">Submit</button>
    <!-- Login Button/Link -->
    <a href="{% url 'login' %}" class="login-btn">Already have an account? Login</a>
  </form>
</body>
</html>
```

<style>

```
body {
  background: #f4f7f8;
  display: flex;
  justify-content: center;
  align-items: center; height: 100vh;
}

form {
  background: white;
  padding: 30px 40px;
  border-radius: 10px;
  box-shadow: 0 10px 25px rgba(0,0,0,0.1);
  width: 100%;
  max-width: 400px; }

h2 {
  text-align: center;
  margin-bottom: 25px;
  color: #333 }

label {
  display: block;
  margin-bottom: 6px;
  color: #555;
  font-weight: 500; }

input, select {
  width: 100%; padding: 10px;
  margin-bottom: 18px;
  border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 5px;
  transition: border 0.3s ease; }

input:focus, select:focus {
  border-color: #007bff; outline: none; }

button {
  width: 100%; padding: 12px; background: #007bff;
  border: none; color: white;
  border-radius: 5px;
  cursor: pointer;
  transition: background 0.3s ease;
  margin-bottom: 10px; }

button:hover {background: #0056b3; }

.login-btn {
  background: #28a745; /* Green */
  text-align: center;
  text-decoration: none; display: block; padding: 12px;
  border-radius: 5px; color: white;
  font-weight: 600; }

.login-btn:hover {
  background: #218838; }

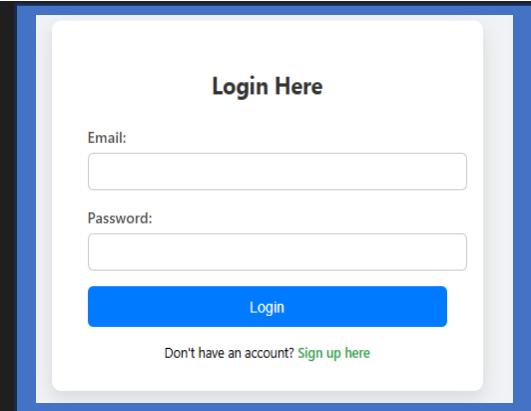
</style>
```



```

1 <!-- templates/login.html -->
2 <!DOCTYPE html>
3 <html>
4 <head>
5   <title>Login Page</title>
6 </head>
7 <body>
8   <div class="login-container">
9     <h2>Login Here</h2>
10    <form method="POST">
11      {% csrf_token %}
12      <label for="email">Email:</label>
13      <input type="email" name="email" required>
14      <label for="password">Password:</label>
15      <input type="password" name="password" required>
16      <button type="submit">Login</button>
17    </form>
18    <div class="signup-link">
19      Don't have an account? <a href="{% url 'singup' %}">Sign up here</a>
20    </div>
21  </body></html>

```



```

<style>
body {
  background-color: #f0f2f5;
  display: flex;
  justify-content: center;
  align-items: center;
  height: 100vh;
}

.login-container {
  background-color: white;
  padding: 30px 40px;
  border-radius: 10px;
  box-shadow: 0 8px 20px rgba(0, 0, 0, 0.1);
  max-width: 400px;
  width: 100%;
}

h2 {
  text-align: center;
  color: #333;
  margin-bottom: 25px;
}

label {
  font-weight: 500;
  color: #555;
}

```

```

input {
  width: 100%;
  padding: 10px;
  margin-top: 6px;
  margin-bottom: 15px;
  border: 1px solid #ccc;
  border-radius: 6px;
}

button {
  width: 100%;
  padding: 12px;
  background-color: #007bff;
  color: white;
  border: none;
  font-size: 16px;
  border-radius: 6px;
  cursor: pointer;
}

button:hover {background-color: #0056b3;}

.signup-link {
  text-align: center;
  margin-top: 15px;
  font-size: 14px;
}

.signup-link a {
  color: #28a745;
  text-decoration: none;
  font-weight: 600; }

.signup-link a:hover {
  text-decoration: underline;
}

</style>

```

Views.py (signup method)

```

1 from django.shortcuts import render, redirect
2 from singup.models import SaveData
3 def singup(req):
4     error = ""
5     if req.method == "POST":
6         name = req.POST.get("name")
7         email = req.POST.get("email")
8         phone = req.POST.get("phone")
9         gender = req.POST.get("gender")
10        create_pwd = req.POST.get("create_pwd")
11        cnf_pwd = req.POST.get("cnf_pwd")
12        if create_pwd != cnf_pwd:
13            error = "Passwords do not match."
14        else:
15            try:
16                SaveData.objects.create(
17                    name=name,
18                    email=email,
19                    phone=phone,
20                    gender=gender,
21                    create_pwd=create_pwd,
22                    cnf_pwd=cnf_pwd
23                )
24            return redirect('login')
25        except Exception as e:
26            error = "Email already registered or error saving data."
27    return render(req, "singup.html", {"error": error})

```

Views.py (signup method)

```

def login(req):
    error = ""
    if req.method == "POST":
        loginemail = req.POST.get("email")
        loginpassword = req.POST.get("password")
        try:
            user = SaveData.objects.get(email=loginemail, create_pwd=loginpassword)
            # If match found, redirect to home
            return redirect('home')
        except SaveData.DoesNotExist:
            error = "Invalid email or password."
    return render(req, "login.html", {"error": error})
def home(req):
    return render(req, "home.html")

```



# How to upload file in Django in admin panel

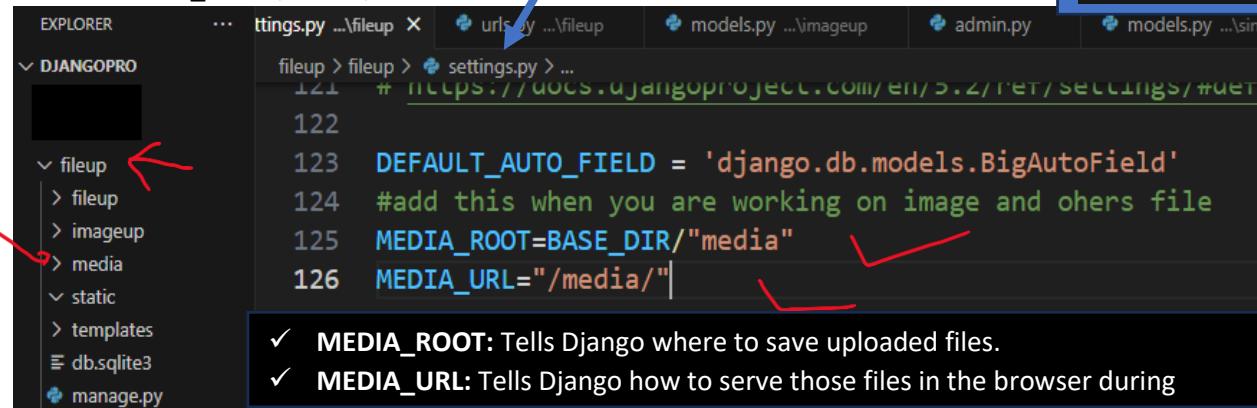
Step-1: - create media folder inside the main project folder

Step-2: add the media root in setting.py

#add this when you are working on image and others file

```
MEDIA_ROOT=BASE_DIR/"media"
```

```
MEDIA_URL="/media/"
```



```
EXPLORER ... settings.py ...\\fileup X urls.py ...\\fileup models.py ...\\imageup admin.py models.py ...\\singup.py manage.py
```

```
fileup > fileup > settings.py > ...
122
123 DEFAULT_AUTO_FIELD = 'django.db.models.BigAutoField'
124 #add this when you are working on image and others file
125 MEDIA_ROOT=BASE_DIR/"media"
126 MEDIA_URL="/media/"
```

✓ **MEDIA\_ROOT**: Tells Django where to save uploaded files.  
 ✓ **MEDIA\_URL**: Tells Django how to serve those files in the browser during

❖ Note:

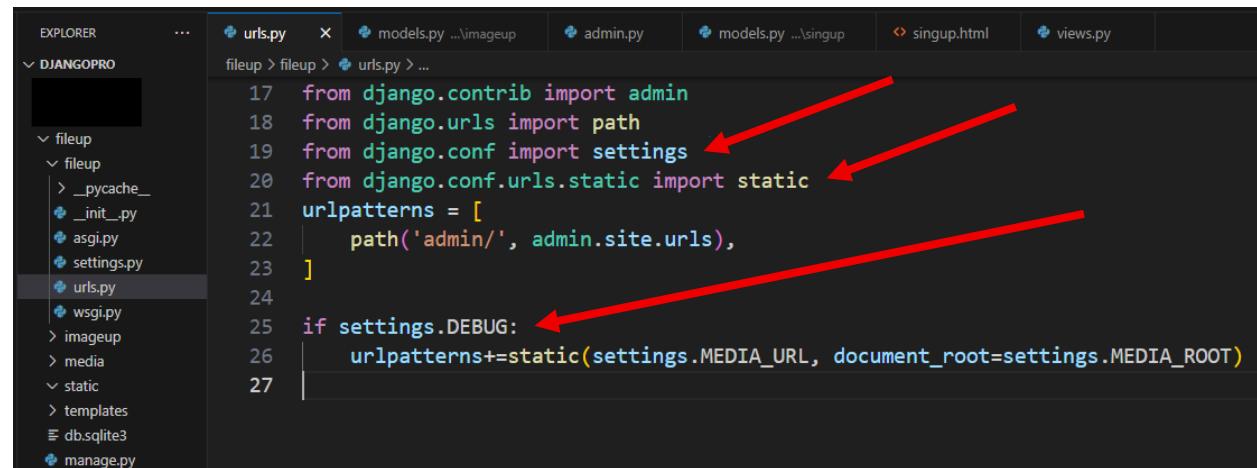
- Needed when your app allows users to **upload files**.
- Without this, Django won't know **where to store** or **how to serve** uploaded files.
- ✓ Must add when working with image upload or file fields like **FileField**, **ImageField**.

❖ Why we need medial folder separate

- We create the media folder so Django knows **where to save** and **how to serve** uploaded files during development. It must match the **MEDIA\_ROOT** path in your settings.py.
- We create the **media folder** to store uploaded files like images and documents.

Step-3: import this module inside the main project urls.py

- ✓ `from django.conf import settings`
- ✓ `from django.conf.urls.static import static`



```
EXPLORER ... urls.py X models.py ...\\imageup admin.py models.py ...\\singup.py singup.html views.py
```

```
fileup > fileup > urls.py > ...
17 from django.contrib import admin
18 from django.urls import path
19 from django.conf import settings
20 from django.conf.urls.static import static
21 urlpatterns = [
22     path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
23 ]
24
25 if settings.DEBUG:
26     urlpatterns+=static(settings.MEDIA_URL, document_root=settings.MEDIA_ROOT)
27
```

1. `from django.conf import settings` → To access project settings like MEDIA\_URL and MEDIA\_ROOT.
2. `from django.conf.urls.static import static` → To enable serving of media files (images, docs, etc.) during development (DEBUG=True).

it works for **any uploaded files**, like:

- Images (.jpg, .png)
- Documents (.pdf, .docx)
- Videos (.mp4) and Any other file types

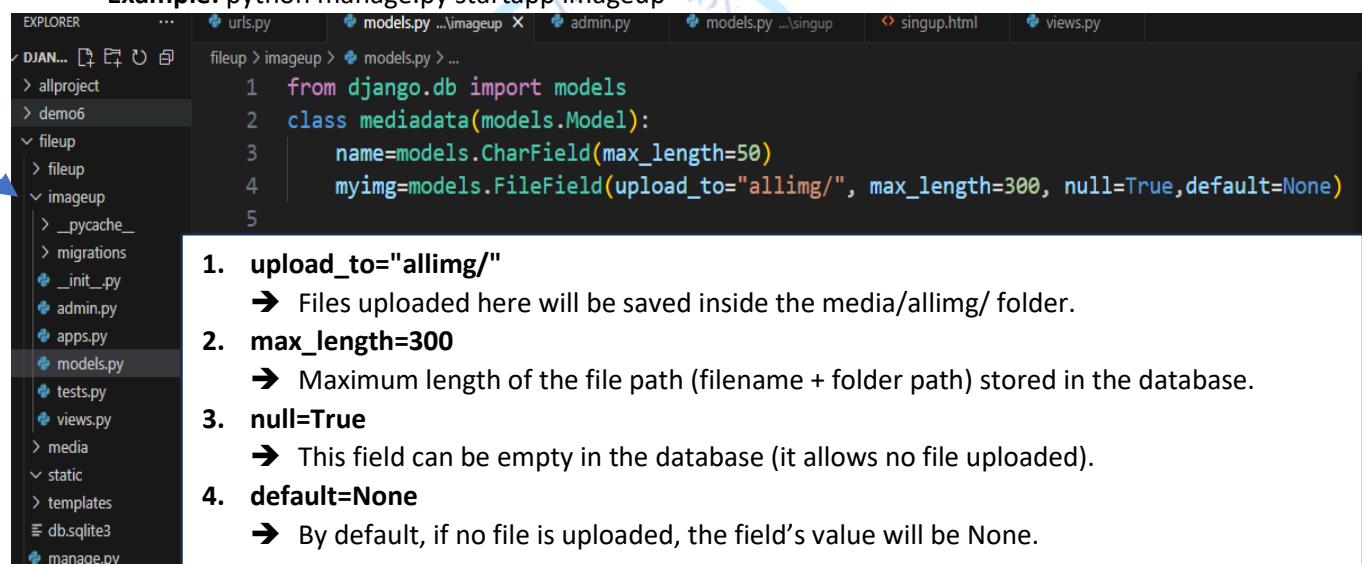
→ It handles all media files uploaded using FileField or ImageField.

```
if settings.DEBUG:
    urlpatterns+=static(settings.MEDIA_URL,
    document_root=settings.MEDIA_ROOT)
```

- We use this to serve uploaded media files (images, documents, etc.) only during development.
- `if settings.DEBUG:` ensures it runs **only when debugging is on** (not in production).
  - It adds URL patterns to serve files from **MEDIA\_ROOT** at **MEDIA\_URL** so you can access them in the browser while developing.

#### Step-4: Create models and desing model for upload the documents

- **Syntax:** `python manage.py startapp aapname`
- **Example:** `python manage.py startapp imageup`



```
EXPLORER ... urls.py models.py ...imageup X admin.py models.py ...\\singup singup.html views.py
DJAN... DRAFTS
  > allproject
  > demo6
    <-- fileup
    > fileup
    <-- imageup
      > __pycache__
      > migrations
      <-- __init__.py
      <-- admin.py
      <-- apps.py
      <-- models.py
      <-- tests.py
      <-- views.py
      > media
      <-- static
      > templates
      <-- db.sqlite3
      <-- manage.py

fileup > imageup > models.py > ...
1  from django.db import models
2  class mediadata(models.Model):
3      name=models.CharField(max_length=50)
4      myimg=models.FileField(upload_to="allimg/", max_length=300, null=True,default=None)
5

1. upload_to="allimg/"
  → Files uploaded here will be saved inside the media/allimg/ folder.
2. max_length=300
  → Maximum length of the file path (filename + folder path) stored in the database.
3. null=True
  → This field can be empty in the database (it allows no file uploaded).
4. default=None
  → By default, if no file is uploaded, the field's value will be None.
```

#### Step-5: Admin.py write the code for show the field in admin side

```
admin.py X
fileup > imageup > admin.py > ...
1  from django.contrib import admin
2  from imageup.models import mediadata
3  class mediadataAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
4      list_display = ('id', 'name', 'myimg') #
5  admin.site.register(mediadata, mediadataAdmin)
6
```

#### Step-6: Run these three commands

1. `Python manage.py makemigrations`
2. `Python manage.py migrate`
3. `Python manage.py createsuperuser`

#### Step-7: open admin panel & upload file

→ <http://127.0.0.1:8000/>



## How to upload file in Django through admin panel

Project (Folder Structure)

Django administ... 127.0.0.1:8000/admin/imageup/mediadata/add/

Front End (Html+css+js) -(Admin panel)

Add mediadata

Name:

Myimg:  No file chosen

SAVE Save and add another Save and continue editing

Step-8: Open database & see the data

Database (MySQL)

Database Structure Browse Data Edit Pragmas Execute SQL

auth\_group imageup\_mediadata

Table: imageup\_mediadata

**imageup\_mediadata**

**BackEnd(python)**

|   | <b>id</b> | <b>name</b> | <b>myimg</b>                               |
|---|-----------|-------------|--|
| 1 | 1         | rid...      | allimg/ridmainlogo.jpg                     |
| 2 | 2         | pdf         | allimg/RID_E-Book_Liberary_E-Book_List.pdf |
| 3 | 3         | myv...      | allimg/END_VIDEO_CLIP.mp4                  |

EXPLORER

DJANGOPRO

admin.py (model folder)

models.py (app folder)

Urls.py (main project)

setting.py (main project)

```

admin.py
from django.contrib import admin
from imageup.models import mediadata
class mediadataAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
    list_display = ('id', 'name', 'myimg') # Disp.
admin.site.register(mediadata, mediadataAdmin)

```

```

models.py
from django.db import models
class mediadata(models.Model):
    name=models.CharField(max_length=50)
    myimg=models.FileField(
        upload_to="allimg/",
        max_length=300,
        null=True,
        default=None
    )

```

```

urls.py
from django.contrib import admin
from django.urls import path
from django.conf import settings
from django.conf.urls.static import static
urlpatterns = [
    path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
]
if settings.DEBUG:
    urlpatterns+=static(settings.MEDIA_URL,
                      document_root=settings.MEDIA_ROOT)

```

```

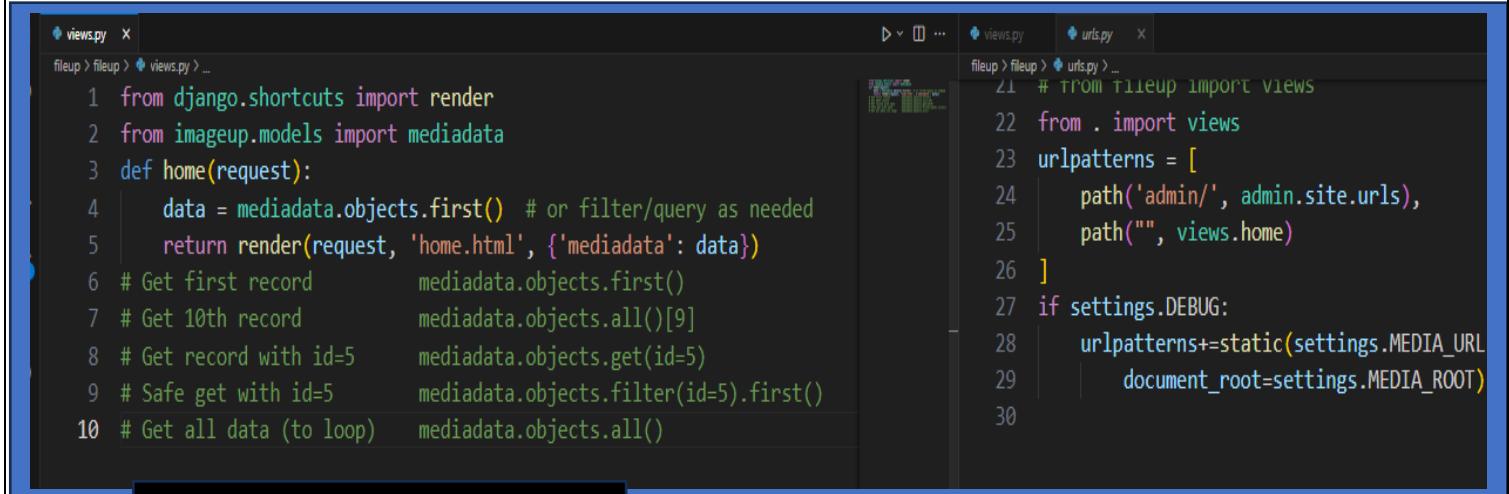
settings.py
# https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/3.2/ref/settings/#media-root
DEFAULT_AUTO_FIELD = 'django.db.models.BigAutoField'
#add this when you are working on image and others file
MEDIA_ROOT=BASE_DIR/"media"
MEDIA_URL="/media/"

```



## How to Display the uploaded image in Django

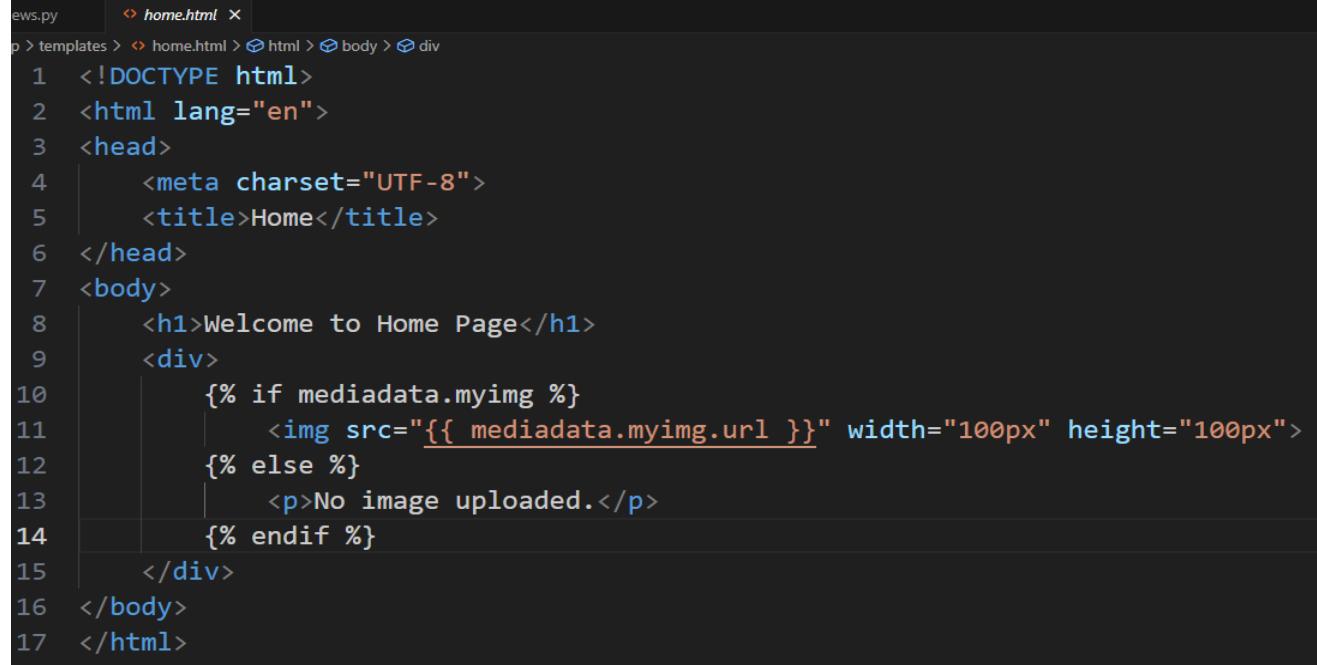
Step-6: Write views.py method set urls.py path to access image from database



The screenshot shows a code editor with three files:

- views.py**: Contains Python code for the `home` view, which retrieves data from the `mediadata` model and renders it to `home.html`.
- urls.py**: Contains URL patterns for the application, including the `admin` site and the `home` view.
- home.html**: A template file that displays a welcome message and an image if available.

### Home.html(templates)



```
views.py | home.html |  
p > templates > <home.html> > html > body > div  
1  <!DOCTYPE html>  
2  <html lang="en">  
3  <head>  
4  |   <meta charset="UTF-8">  
5  |   <title>Home</title>  
6  </head>  
7  <body>  
8  |   <h1>Welcome to Home Page</h1>  
9  |   <div>  
10 |       {% if mediadata.myimg %}  
11 |             
12 |       {% else %}  
13 |           <p>No image uploaded.</p>  
14 |       {% endif %}  
15 |   </div>  
16 </body>  
17 </html>
```

127.0.0.1:8000

Welcome to Home Page



## Before Learning Database Connectivity following keep in your Django

Add this in **setting.py** for static file, media file, templates, and models(app)

```
import os
#For Static Files (CSS, JS)
STATIC_URL = '/static/'
STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'static')]
#For Media Files (User uploads)
MEDIA_URL = '/media/'
```

```
TEMPLATES = [ {
    .....
    'DIRS': [BASE_DIR, "templates"],
    'APP_DIRS': True,
    .....
}]
```

```
INSTALLED_APPS = [
    'django.contrib.admin',
    .....
    'appname'
]
```

Add this in **setting.py** for connect with **MongoDB** (only python 3.12 and below support)

```
DATABASES = {
    'default': {
        'ENGINE': 'djongo',
        'NAME': 'mymongodb',          # Write here your MongoDB database name
        'ENFORCE_SCHEMA': False,     # Optional
        'CLIENT': {
            'host': 'mongodb://localhost:27017', } }}
```

Run these two commands after database add and model change

1. python manage.py makemigrations
2. python manage.py migrate

Install these Required Packages for connecting MongoDB

- pip install djongo :- Use Django models with MongoDB
- pip install pymongo :- Connect Python/Django to MongoDB

Add this in **settings.py** to connect with **MySQL**

```
DATABASES = {
    'default': {
        'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.mysql',
        'NAME': 'yourdbname',          # Write here your MySQL database name
        'USER': 'yourusername',        # Your MySQL username
        'PASSWORD': 'yourpassword',   # Your MySQL password
        'HOST': 'localhost',          # Usually 'localhost' if using local MySQL
        'PORT': '3306',               # Default MySQL port
    } }
```

❖ Install these Required Packages for connecting MySQL

- pip install mysqlclient :- Enables Django to work with MySQL through the ORM Official MySQL database adapter for Django (if error)
- pip install pymysql :- Pure-Python MySQL client (alternative to mysqlclient) Easier to install but slightly slower; also requires extra setup below For PyMySQL users, add this to the top of your settings.py
- import pymysql
- pymysql.install\_as\_MySQLdb()

Access or serves media files like images, PDFs, videos, add this in **urls.py**(main project)

```
from django.conf import settings
from django.conf.urls.static import static
urlpatterns = [
    path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
] # This serves media files like images, PDFs, videos in development
if settings.DEBUG:
    urlpatterns += static(settings.MEDIA_URL, document_root=settings.MEDIA_ROOT)
```

Install this for model file/image uploads

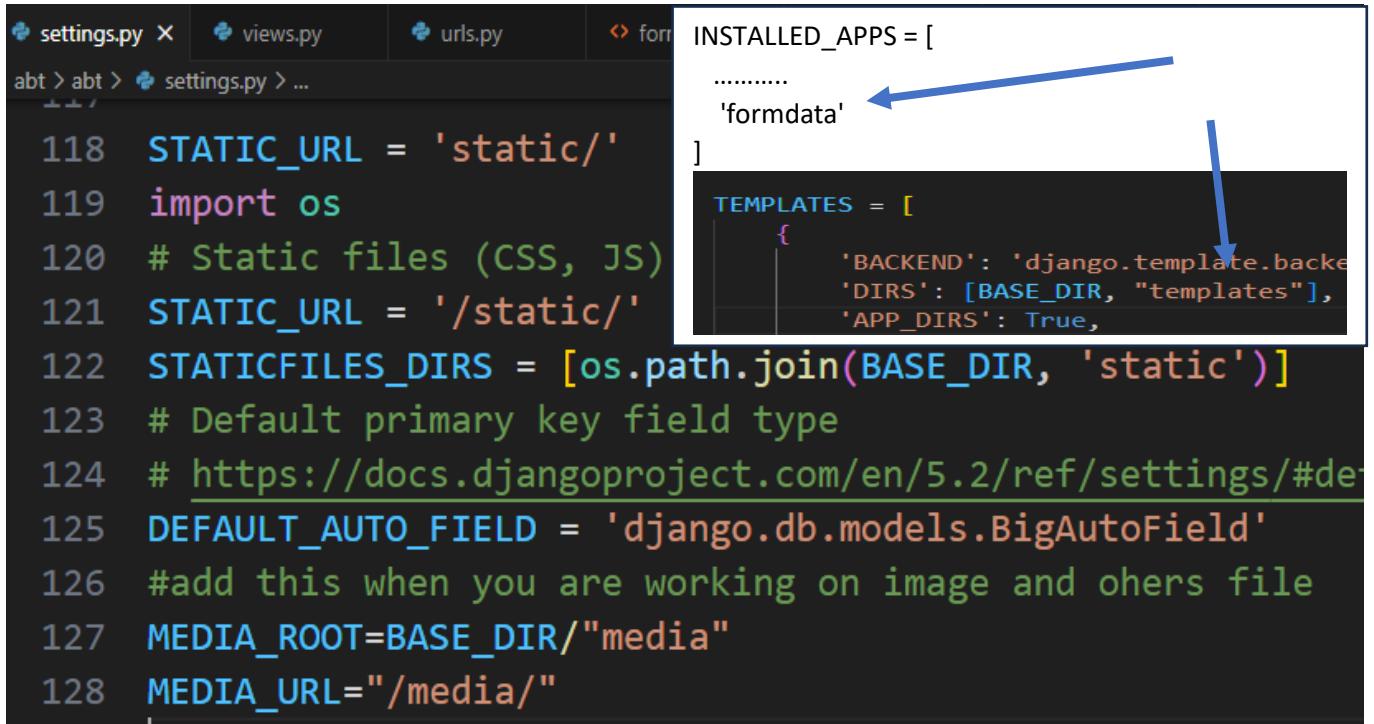
- pip install Pillow
- **Pillow** is required for Django's ImageField to work. model uses file/image uploads

## How to save the data from (Front End) to Any database (Main)

### Step-1: create the Django project and app (for models)

Run this command 1. Django-admin startproject project\_name 2. Python manage.py startapp app\_name

Add these all things in setting.py →

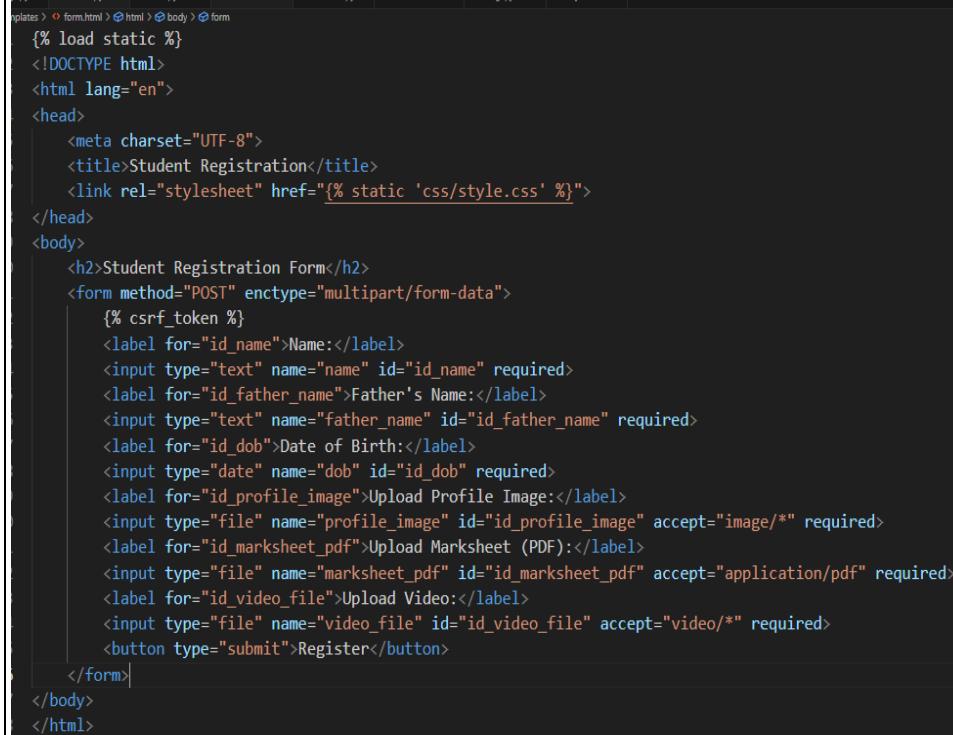


```

settings.py X views.py urls.py formdata.py
abt > abt > settings.py > ...
118 STATIC_URL = 'static/'
119 import os
120 # Static files (CSS, JS)
121 STATIC_URL = '/static/'
122 STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'static')]
123 # Default primary key field type
124 # https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/5.2/ref/settings/#de...
125 DEFAULT_AUTO_FIELD = 'django.db.models.BigAutoField'
126 #add this when you are working on image and others file
127 MEDIA_ROOT=BASE_DIR/"media"
128 MEDIA_URL="/media/"

```

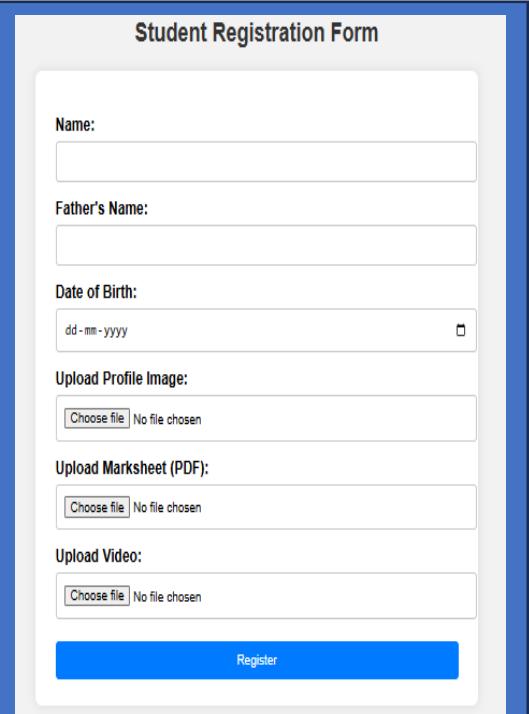
### Step-2: create form.html inside templates



```

templates > form.html > html > body > form
{% load static %}
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html lang="en">
<head>
<meta charset="UTF-8">
<title>Student Registration</title>
<link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'css/style.css' %}">
</head>
<body>
<h2>Student Registration Form</h2>
<form method="POST" enctype="multipart/form-data">
    {% csrf_token %}
    <label for="id_name">Name:</label>
    <input type="text" name="name" id="id_name" required>
    <label for="id_father_name">Father's Name:</label>
    <input type="text" name="father_name" id="id_father_name" required>
    <label for="id_dob">Date of Birth:</label>
    <input type="date" name="dob" id="id_dob" required>
    <label for="id_profile_image">Upload Profile Image:</label>
    <input type="file" name="profile_image" id="id_profile_image" accept="image/*" required>
    <label for="id_marksheet_pdf">Upload Marksheets (PDF):</label>
    <input type="file" name="marksheets_pdf" id="id_marksheet_pdf" accept="application/pdf" required>
    <label for="id_video_file">Upload Video:</label>
    <input type="file" name="video_file" id="id_video_file" accept="video/*" required>
    <button type="submit">Register</button>
</form>
</body>
</html>

```



Student Registration Form

Name:

Father's Name:

Date of Birth:

Upload Profile Image:

Upload Marksheets (PDF):

Upload Video:



### Step-3: Create the model and design the model for the store the data

```

models.py
abt > foradata > models.py > Student > __str__
1 from django.db import models
2 class Student(models.Model):
3     name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
4     father_name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
5     dob = models.DateField()
6     # Profile image file, saved to 'media/profile_images folder/'
7     profile_image = models.ImageField(upload_to='profile_images/')
8     marksheet_pdf = models.FileField(upload_to='marksheets/')
9     # Uploaded video file, saved to 'media/videos/
10    video_file = models.FileField(upload_to='videos/')

Run this command → Python manage.py
makemigrations and python manage.py migrate

```

Without Pillow, Django can't handle uploaded image files.

**Why Pillow is Required?** ImageField (used in profile\_image = models.ImageField(...)) needs Pillow to:

- Validate image format, Handle image dimensions and file headers, Save and process images

**Solution: Install Pillow** Run this command in your terminal or command prompt:

- python -m pip install Pillow**:- This will install the required image processing library that Django uses internally for ImageField.

### Step-4: write the views for access the data from the form and store in database

```

views.py
abt > abt > views.py > home
1 from django.shortcuts import render
2 from foradata.models import Student
3 def home(request):
4     if request.method == 'POST':
5         name_1 = request.POST.get('name')
6         father_name_1 = request.POST.get('father_name')
7         dob_1 = request.POST.get('dob')
8         profile_image_1 = request.FILES.get('profile_image')
9         marksheet_pdf_1 = request.FILES.get('marksheet_pdf')
10        video_file_1 = request.FILES.get('video_file')
11        # Save to database
12        Student.objects.create(
13            name=name_1,
14            father_name=father_name_1,
15            dob=dob_1,
16            profile_image=profile_image_1,
17            marksheet_pdf=marksheet_pdf_1,
18            video_file=video_file_1
19        )
20        return render(request, 'success.html')
21    return render(request, 'form.html')

urls.py
abt > abt > urls.py > ...
17 from django.contrib import admin
18 from django.urls import path
19 from . import views
20 urlpatterns = [
21     path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
22     path("", views.home)
23 ]

```

## Step-5: Open database and see the data

| formdata_student |            |             |            |                    |                |            |
|------------------|------------|-------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|
| id               | name       | father_name | dob        | profile_image      | marksheets_pdf | video_file |
| 1                | Sangam ... | Ramashankar | 2010-08-12 | profile_images/... | marksheets/... | videos/... |

## Step-6: How to data from database and show success.html

```

EXPLORER ... views.py x
DJAN... abt > abt > views.py > home
abt > abt > views.py > _init_.py
abt > abt > asgi.py
abt > abt > settings.py
abt > abt > urls.py
abt > abt > views.py
abt > abt > wsgi.py
> abt > formdata
> abt > media
> abt > static
> abt > css
> abt > js
> abt > templates
> abt > form.html
> abt > success.html
db.sqlite3
manage.py

from django.shortcuts import render, redirect
from formdata.models import Student
def home(request):
    if request.method == 'POST':
        name_1 = request.POST.get('name')
        father_name_1 = request.POST.get('father_name')
        dob_1 = request.POST.get('dob')
        profile_image_1 = request.FILES.get('profile_image')
        marksheets_pdf_1 = request.FILES.get('marksheets_pdf')
        video_file_1 = request.FILES.get('video_file')
        Student.objects.create( # Save to database
            name=name_1,
            father_name=father_name_1,
            dob=dob_1,
            profile_image=profile_image_1,
            marksheets_pdf=marksheets_pdf_1,
            video_file=video_file_1
        ) # Redirect to showdata view (loads success.html with student data)
        return redirect('success')
    return render(request, 'form.html')
def showdata(request):
    students = Student.objects.all()
    return render(request, 'success.html', {'students': students})

```

## Step-7: write urls.py to redirect to the page

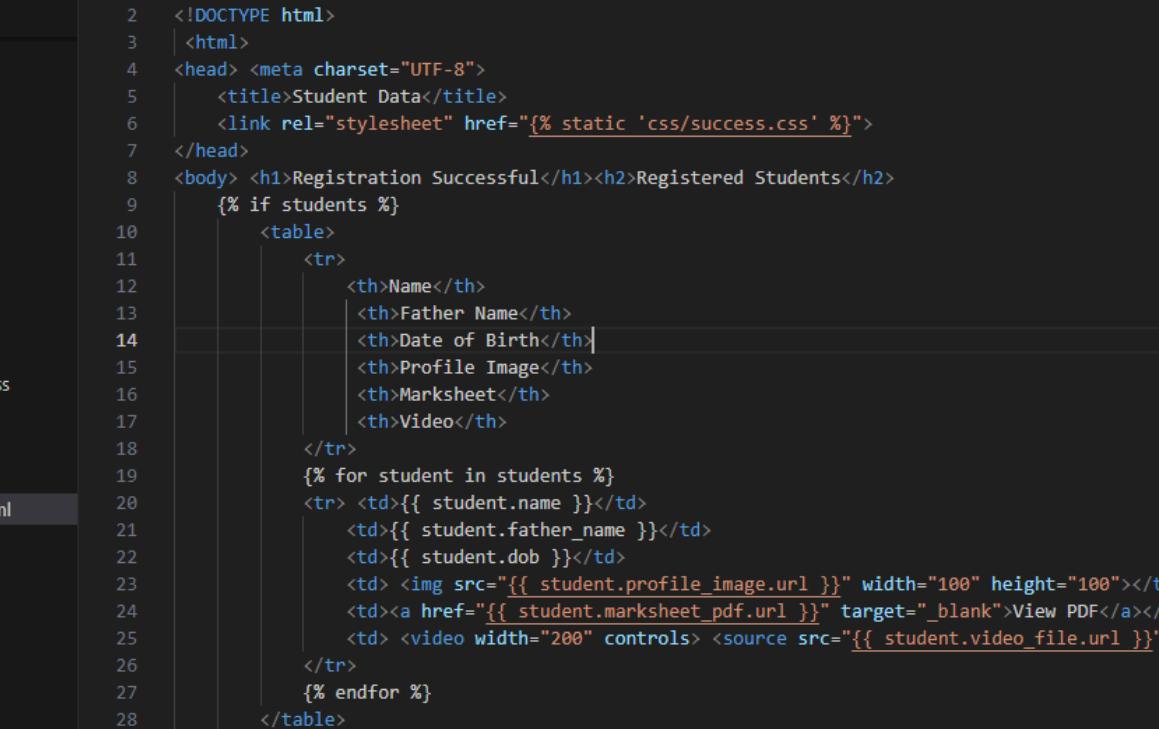
```

EXPLORER ... urls.py x
DJANGOPRO abt > abt > urls.py > ...
abt > abt > urls.py > _init_.py
abt > abt > asgi.py
abt > abt > settings.py
abt > abt > urls.py
abt > abt > views.py
abt > abt > wsgi.py
> abt > formdata
> abt > media

from django.contrib import admin
from django.urls import path
from django.conf import settings
from django.conf.urls.static import static
from . import views # from formdata import views
urlpatterns = [
    path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
    path("", views.home),
    path('success/', views.showdata, name='success'),
]
# This serves media files like images, PDFs, videos in development
if settings.DEBUG:
    urlpatterns += static(settings.MEDIA_URL, document_root=settings.MEDIA_ROOT)

```

## Step-8: write success.htm inside templates



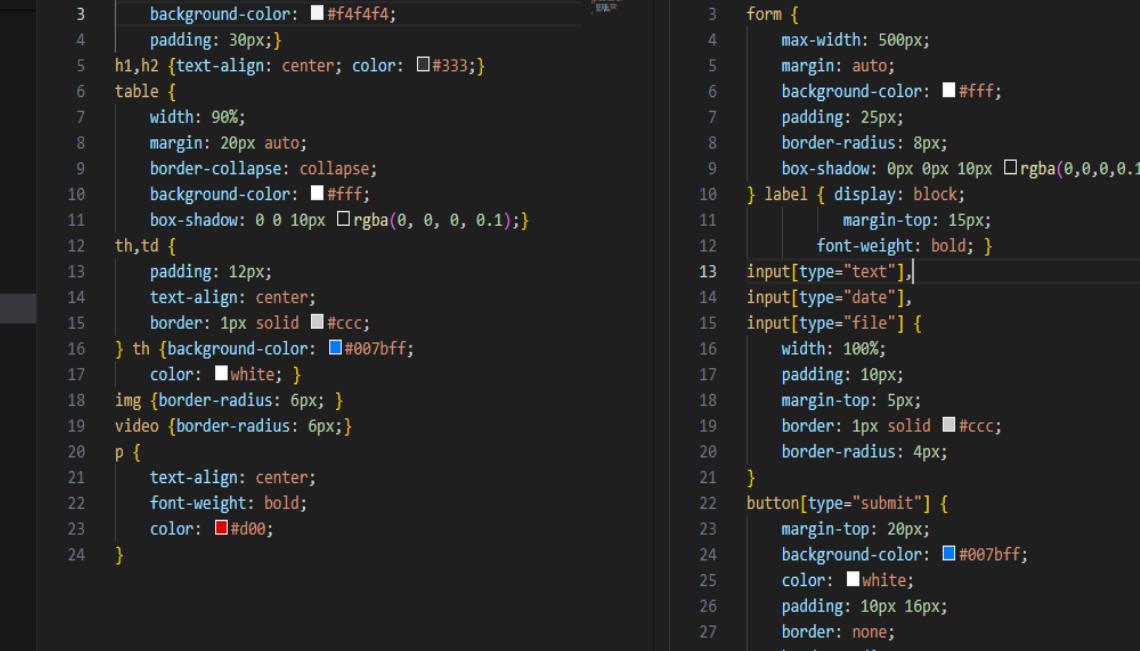
The image shows a code editor interface with a sidebar and a main content area. The sidebar on the left lists the project structure:

- DJAN... (selected)
- abt
- abt/\_init\_.py
- asgi.py
- settings.py
- urls.py
- views.py
- wsgi.py
- formdata
- media
- static
  - css
    - # style.css
    - # success.css
  - js
- templates
  - form.html
  - success.html (selected)
- db.sqlite3
- manage.py
- allproject
- demo6
- fileup
- fileup
- imageup
- media

Below the sidebar are two tabs: "views.py" and "success.html". The "success.html" tab is active, showing the following HTML code:

```
abt > templates > success.html > html > body > table > tr > th
1  {% load static %}
2  <!DOCTYPE html>
3  | <html>
4  |   <head> <meta charset="UTF-8">
5  |     <title>Student Data</title>
6  |     <link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'css/success.css' %}">
7  |   </head>
8  |   <body> <h1>Registration Successful</h1><h2>Registered Students</h2>
9  |     {% if students %}
10 |       <table>
11 |         <tr>
12 |           <th>Name</th>
13 |           <th>Father Name</th>
14 |           <th>Date of Birth</th>
15 |           <th>Profile Image</th>
16 |           <th>Marksheet</th>
17 |           <th>Video</th>
18 |         </tr>
19 |         {% for student in students %}
20 |           <tr> <td>{{ student.name }}</td>
21 |             <td>{{ student.father_name }}</td>
22 |             <td>{{ student.dob }}</td>
23 |             <td> </td>
24 |             <td><a href="{{ student.marksheet_pdf.url }}" target="_blank">View PDF</a></td>
25 |             <td> <video width="200" controls> <source src="{{ student.video_file.url }}></video></td>
26 |           </tr>
27 |         {% endfor %}
28 |       </table>
29 |     {% else %}
30 |       <p>No student data found.</p>
31 |     {% endif %}
32 |   </body></html>
```

## Step-9: write style.css and success.css inside static (css)



```
✓ DJANGOPRO
  abt > static > css > # success.css > body
  1 body {
  2   font-family: Arial, sans-serif;
  3   background-color: #f4f4f4;
  4   padding: 30px;
  5   h1, h2 {text-align: center; color: #333;}
  6   table {
  7     width: 90%;
  8     margin: 20px auto;
  9     border-collapse: collapse;
 10    background-color: #fff;
 11    box-shadow: 0 0 10px rgba(0, 0, 0, 0.1);
 12   th, td {
 13     padding: 12px;
 14     text-align: center;
 15     border: 1px solid #ccc;
 16   } th {background-color: #007bff;
 17     color: white; }
 18   img {border-radius: 6px; }
 19   video {border-radius: 6px; }
 20   p {
 21     text-align: center;
 22     font-weight: bold;
 23     color: #d00;
 24   }
  abt > static > css > # style.css > input[type="text"]
  1 body {background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 40px; }
  2 h2 {text-align: center; color: #333; }
  3 form {
  4   max-width: 500px;
  5   margin: auto;
  6   background-color: #fff;
  7   padding: 25px;
  8   border-radius: 8px;
  9   box-shadow: 0px 0px 10px rgba(0, 0, 0, 0.1);
 10  } label {display: block;
 11    margin-top: 15px;
 12    font-weight: bold; }
 13  input[type="text"], input[type="date"], input[type="file"] {
 14    width: 100%;
 15    padding: 10px;
 16    margin-top: 5px;
 17    border: 1px solid #ccc;
 18    border-radius: 4px;
 19  }
 20  button[type="submit"] {
 21    margin-top: 20px;
 22    background-color: #007bff;
 23    color: white;
 24    padding: 10px 16px;
 25    border: none;
 26    border-radius: 4px;
 27    cursor: pointer;
 28    width: 100%;
 29  }
 30  button[type="submit"]:hover {background-color: #0056b3;
 31  }
```

Step-10: Results

Registration Successful

Registered Students

| Name         | Father Name | Date of Birth | Profile Image   | Marksheet                | Video  |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| Sangam Kumar | Ramashankar | Aug. 12, 2010 |  | <a href="#">View PDF</a> |   |
| Sushil Kumar | Ramashankar | Aug. 5, 2012  |  | <a href="#">View PDF</a> |   |
| Sushil Kumar | Ramashankar | Aug. 5, 2012  |  | <a href="#">View PDF</a> |   |
| Sangam Kumar | Ramashankar | July 4, 2025  |  | <a href="#">View PDF</a> |   |
| Mohan        | Sohan       | Aug. 5, 1996  |  | <a href="#">View PDF</a> |  |

#### Default database are connected

```
DATABASES = {
    'default': {
        'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.sqlite3',
        'NAME': BASE_DIR / 'db.sqlite3',
    }
}
```

#### Change database with MySQL

```
DATABASES = {
    'default': {
        'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.mysql',
        'NAME': 'riddb', # your MySQL DB name
        'USER': 'root', # your MySQL user
        'PASSWORD': 'raj12345', # your MySQL password
        'HOST': 'localhost',
        'PORT': '3306',
    }
}
```

**Django project command for connecting “Frontend+Backend+Database” performing all operation**

1. **Install Django** → pip install django
2. **Create Django Project** → django-admin startproject myproject then cd myproject
3. **Run Server (to test)** → python manage.py runserver
4. **Create Django App** → python manage.py startapp myapp
5. **Add App in settings.py** → INSTALLED\_APPS = [

...,  
'myapp' ]

6. **Create templates in main project folder add in setting.py**

```
TEMPLATES = [
{ ....,
'DIRS': [BASE_DIR, "templates"]}
```

7. **Create static folder in main project for write css and js code and add this below in setting.py**

```
import os
STATIC_URL = '/static/'
STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'static')]
```

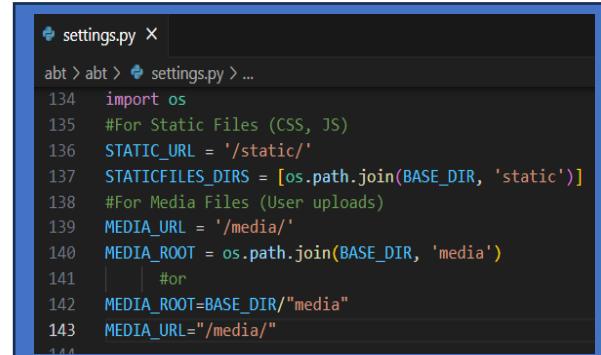
8. **Create media folder inside main project and add these all below inside setting.py and urls.py**

**Setting.py**

```
MEDIA_ROOT=BASE_DIR/"media"
MEDIA_URL="/media/ or
MEDIA_URL = '/media/'
MEDIA_ROOT = os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'media')
```

**Urls.py**

```
urls.py
abt > abt > urls.py > ...
10
17  from django.contrib import admin
18  from django.urls import path
19  from . import views # from formdata import views
20  from django.conf import settings
21  from django.conf.urls.static import static
22  urlpatterns = [
23      path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
24
25  ]# This serves media files like images, PDFs, videos in development
26  if settings.DEBUG:
27      urlpatterns += static(settings.MEDIA_URL, document_root=settings.MEDIA_ROOT)
```



```
settings.py
abt > abt > settings.py > ...
134 import os
135 #For Static Files (CSS, JS)
136 STATIC_URL = '/static/'
137 STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'static')]
138 #For Media Files (User uploads)
139 MEDIA_URL = '/media/'
140 MEDIA_ROOT = os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'media')
141 #or
142 MEDIA_ROOT=BASE_DIR/"media"
143 MEDIA_URL="/media/"
```

9. **Design model and install Pillow for FileField and ImageField** → pip install Pillow

After designing the model, run these two commands to create the database table:

➤ python manage.py makemigrations, > python manage.py migrate

10. **Import the model and write the views.py for different method**

Ex: - from formdata.models import Student

def home(request):

11. **Write the front-end code inside templates show the results**

Write this top in html code {%- load static %}  
{%- for i in model\_class\_name %}  
<p>{{ i.key\_name }}</p>  
  
{%- endfor %}

12. **admin.py** → register your model (for admin panel)



## Django + MySQL + Admin Panel Data Insertion

**Step-1: - Create the Django Project → Ex: Django-admin startproject project\_name**

**Step-2: - Install Required Packages → pip install mysqlclient** If error occurs run this → pip install pymysql

**STEP 3: Configure settings.py for MySQL → download mysql in your system**

```
DATABASES = {  
    'default': {  
        'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.mysql',  
        'NAME': 'testdb',                      # your MySQL DB name  
        'USER': 'root',                        # your MySQL user  
        'PASSWORD': 'yourpassword',           # your MySQL password  
        'HOST': 'localhost',  
        'PORT': '3306', }}}
```

**Note: If using pymysql, add this in:**

- File: myproject/\_\_init\_\_.py
  - import pymysql
  - pymysql.install\_as\_MySQLdb()

**STEP 4: Create the MySQL Database**

- Login to MySQL and run:
  - CREATE DATABASE testdb;

**STEP 5: Create App for model and database**

- python manage.py startapp myapp
- Add 'myapp' in INSTALLED\_APPS inside settings.py

**STEP 6: Create Model**

- **File: myapp/models.py**

```
from django.db import models  
  
class Student(models.Model):  
    name = models.CharField(max_length=100)  
    email = models.EmailField()
```

**STEP 7: Run this two Migrations command for change databased structure**

```
python manage.py makemigrations  
python manage.py migrate
```

**STEP 8: Register Model in Admin**

- **File: myapp/admin.py**

```
from django.contrib import admin  
from .models import Student  
  
class StudentAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):  
    list_display = ('id', 'name', 'email') # Columns to display in admin list view  
admin.site.register(Student, StudentAdmin)
```

**STEP 9: Create Admin User → python manage.py createsuperuser**

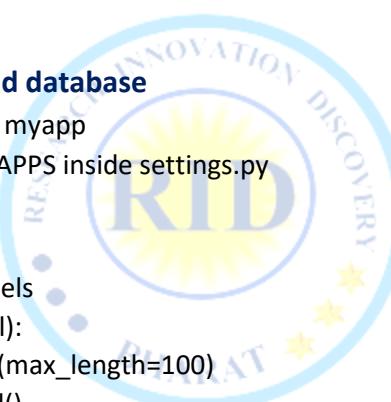
- Follow the prompt to enter username, email, and password.

**STEP 10: Run Server → python manage.py runserver**

**STEP 11: Open Admin Panel → <http://127.0.0.1:8000/admin/>** → Login with the superuser credentials.

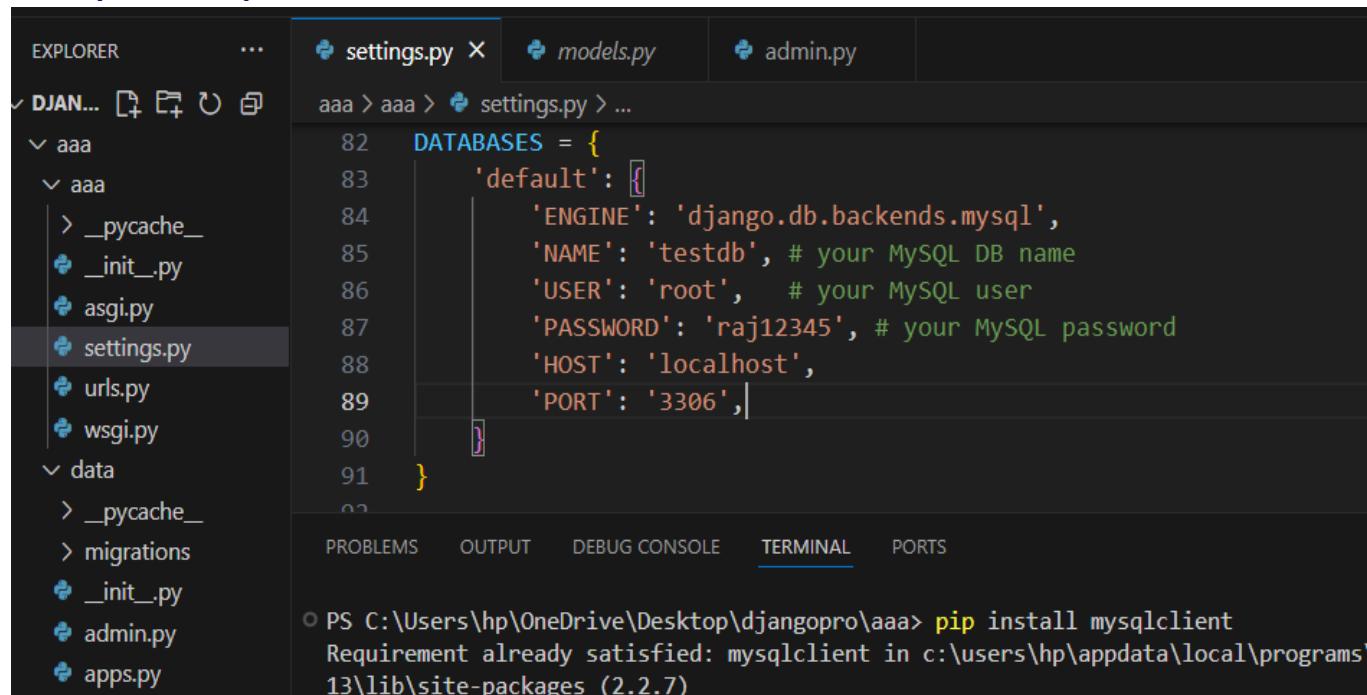
**STEP 12: Add Data via Admin → Click on Students → Click Add Student → Click Save**

**Step 13: Data will now be stored directly in the MySQL database → open mysql database and see data.**



## Django + MySQL + Admin Panel Data Connection

### Example-1: Step-1,2,3



```

EXPLORER      ...
✓ DJAN...  ⌂ ⌂ ⌂ ⌂
  ✓ aaa
    ✓ aaa
      > __pycache__
      + __init__.py
      + asgi.py
      + settings.py
      + urls.py
      + wsgi.py
    ✓ data
      > __pycache__
      > migrations
      + __init__.py
      + admin.py
      + apps.py
  + settings.py
  + models.py
  + admin.py

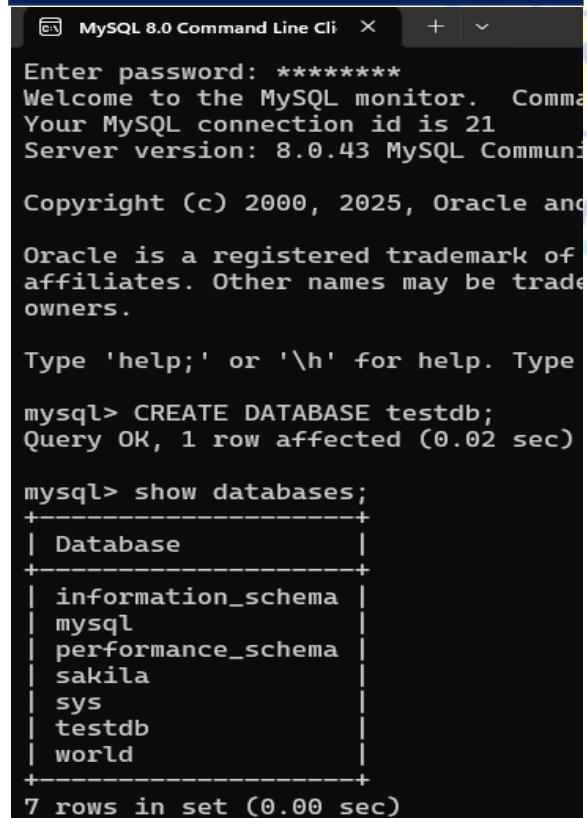
aaa > aaa > + settings.py > ...
82 DATABASES = {
83     'default': {
84         'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.mysql',
85         'NAME': 'testdb', # your MySQL DB name
86         'USER': 'root', # your MySQL user
87         'PASSWORD': 'raj12345', # your MySQL password
88         'HOST': 'localhost',
89         'PORT': '3306',
90     }
91 }

PROBLEMS  OUTPUT  DEBUG CONSOLE  TERMINAL  PORTS

PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\.djangopro\aaa> pip install mysqlclient
Requirement already satisfied: mysqlclient in c:\users\hp\appdata\local\programs\13\lib\site-packages (2.2.7)

```

### Step-4: create database in mysql



```

MySQL 8.0 Command Line Cli  +  ~

Enter password: *****
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 21
Server version: 8.0.43 MySQL Community Server - GPL

Copyright (c) 2000, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

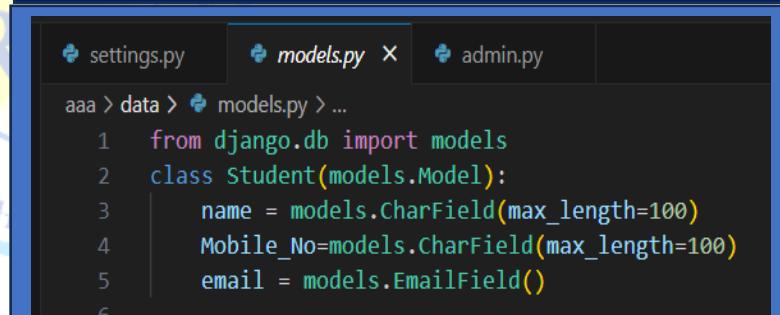
Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the current input statement.

mysql> CREATE DATABASE testdb;
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.02 sec)

mysql> show databases;
+--------------------+
| Database          |
+--------------------+
| information_schema|
| mysql              |
| performance_schema |
| sakila             |
| sys                |
| testdb             |
| world              |
+--------------------+
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)

```

### Step-5,6,7: Create App for model and run migrations



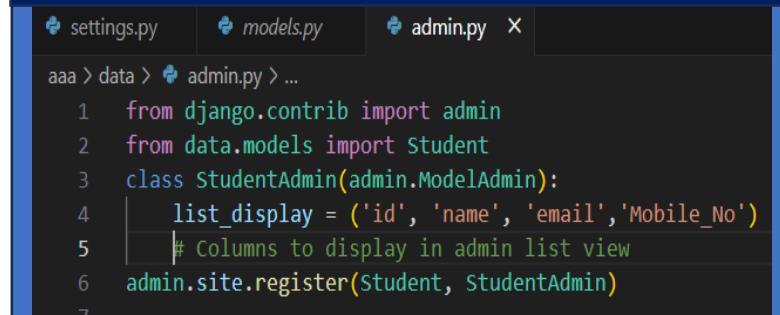
```

settings.py  models.py  admin.py

aaa > data > + models.py > ...
1 from django.db import models
2 class Student(models.Model):
3     name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
4     Mobile_No=models.CharField(max_length=100)
5     email = models.EmailField()
6


```

### Step-8: Register Model in Admin for add data



```

settings.py  models.py  admin.py

aaa > data > + admin.py > ...
1 from django.contrib import admin
2 from data.models import Student
3 class StudentAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
4     list_display = ('id', 'name', 'email', 'Mobile_No')
5     # Columns to display in admin list view
6 admin.site.register(Student, StudentAdmin)
7


```

### STEP 9: Create Admin User → python manage.py createsuperuser

- Follow the prompt to enter username, email, and password.

STEP 10: Run Server → python manage.py runserver

STEP 11: Open Admin Panel → <http://127.0.0.1:8000/admin/> → Login with the superuser credentials.

STEP 12: Add Data via Admin → Click on Students → Click Add Student → Click Save

Step 13: Data will now be stored directly in the MySQL database → open mysql database and see data.



## Step-13: Show data in myself shell

```
mysql> use testdb;
Database changed
mysql> show tables;
+-----+
| Tables_in_testdb |
+-----+
| auth_group        |
| auth_group_permissions |
| auth_permission   |
| auth_user         |
| auth_user_groups |
| auth_user_user_permissions |
| data_student      |
| django_admin_log  |
| django_content_type |
| django_migrations |
| django_session    |
+-----+
11 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

```
mysql> SELECT *FROM data_student;
+-----+
| id | name           | Mobile_No | email      |
+-----+
| 1  | Sangam Kumar  | 9892782728 | raj@gmail.com |
| 2  | Rajesh Prasad | 9892782728 | raja@gmail.com |
+-----+
2 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

### View Django Data in MySQL Workbench (Short Steps)

- 1. Open MySQL Workbench

Launch it from your system.

- 2. Connect to Server

Click your connection (e.g., Local instance MySQL80)

Enter your MySQL username and password.

- 3. Find Django Database

Check the DB name in `settings.py` → "NAME": "testdb"

Find `testdb` under Schemas in Workbench.

- 4. Expand and Open Tables

Click next to `testdb` → Click Tables

You'll see tables like `myapp_student`, `auth_user`, etc.

- 5. View Table Data

Right-click a table (e.g., `myapp_student`) → Select "Select Rows - Limit 1000"

See your Django data stored in MySQL.

## Step-13: Show data in myself workbench

The screenshot shows the MySQL Workbench interface. The Navigator pane on the left displays the Schemas (sakila, sys, testdb) and Tables (auth\_group, auth\_group\_permissions, auth\_permission, auth\_user, auth\_user\_groups, auth\_user\_user\_permissions, data\_student, django\_admin\_log, django\_content\_type, django\_migrations, django\_session) under the testdb schema. The Query Editor pane in the center shows a query: `1 • SELECT * FROM testdb.data_student;`. The Result Grid pane below it displays the data from the data\_student table:

|   | id   | name          | Mobile_No  | email          |
|---|------|---------------|------------|----------------|
| 1 | 1    | Sangam Kumar  | 9892782728 | raj@gmail.com  |
| 2 | 2    | Rajesh Prasad | 9892782728 | raja@gmail.com |
| * | NULL | NULL          | NULL       | NULL           |

The Information pane at the bottom shows the table structure: **Table: data\_student** and columns: **id** (bigint AI PK), **name** (varchar(100)), **Mobile\_No** (varchar(100)), **email** (varchar(254)). The Output pane shows the query log: `1 13:21:10 SELECT * FROM testdb.data_student LIMIT 0, 1000` and a message: `2 row(s) returned`.

## How to save data from Registration form to MySQL Database

Step-1: Create Django project → django-admin startproject mission  
 cd mission

Step-2: Create App for database → python manage.py startapp alldata

Step-3: create three folders in main project → mkdir templates, mkdir static, media

Step-4: add app and templates in setting.py

```
INSTALLED_APPS = [
    .....
    "alldata"
]
```

```
alldata
media
mission
static
templates
manage.py
```

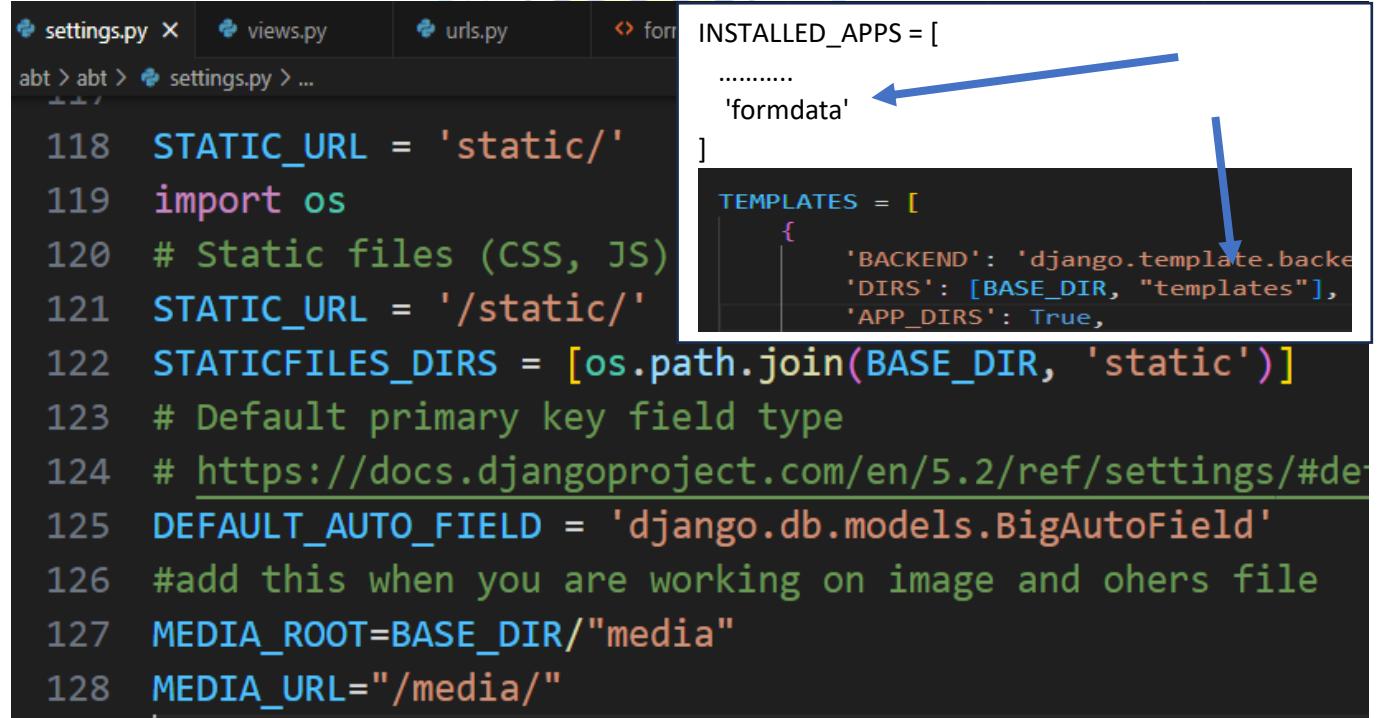
```
TEMPLATES = [
    BACKEND': ...
    ...
    'DIRS': [BASE_DIR, "templates"]]
```

Step-5: add static and media folder inside setting.py

```
import os
#For Static Files (CSS, JS)
STATIC_URL = '/static/'
STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'static')]
#For Media Files (User uploads)
MEDIA_URL = '/media/'
MEDIA_ROOT = os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'media')
# or
# MEDIA_ROOT=BASE_DIR/"media"
# MEDIA_URL="/media/
```

### Change database in setting.py

```
DATABASES = {
    'default': {
        'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.mysql',
        'NAME': 'ridb', # your MySQL DB name
        'USER': 'root', # your MySQL user
        'PASSWORD': 'raj12345', # your MySQL password
        'HOST': 'localhost',
        'PORT': '3306',
    }
}
```



```
settings.py X views.py urls.py formdata.py
abt > abt > settings.py > ...
118 STATIC_URL = 'static/'
119 import os
120 # Static files (CSS, JS)
121 STATIC_URL = '/static/'
122 STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'static')]
123 # Default primary key field type
124 # https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/5.2/ref/settings/#default-auto-field
125 DEFAULT_AUTO_FIELD = 'django.db.models.BigAutoField'
126 #add this when you are working on image and others file
127 MEDIA_ROOT=BASE_DIR/"media"
128 MEDIA_URL="/media/"
```

```
INSTALLED_APPS = [
    .....
    'formdata'
]

TEMPLATES = [
    {
        'BACKEND': 'django.template.backends',
        'DIRS': [BASE_DIR, "templates"],
        'APP_DIRS': True,
    }
]
```

**Step-6: Install Required Packages → pip install mysqlclient** If error occurs run this → pip install pymysql

**Step-7: create from.html inside template**

```

<pre> <form> <input type="text" name="name" id="id_name" required>
<input type="text" name="father_name" id="id_father_name" required>
<input type="date" name="dob" id="id_dob" required>
<input type="file" name="profile_image" id="id_profile_image" accept="image/*" required>
<input type="file" name="marksheets_pdf" id="id_marksheets_pdf" accept="application/pdf" required>
<input type="file" name="video_file" id="id_video_file" accept="video/*" required>
<button type="submit">Register</button>
</form>
</body>
</html>

```

**Student Registration Form**

Name:

Father's Name:

Date of Birth:

Upload Profile Image:

Upload Marksheets (PDF):

Upload Video:

**Register**

**Step-8: Change database**

mission > mission > settings.py > ...

```

74  # https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/5.2/ref/settings/#dat
75
76 # DATABASES = {
77 #     'default': {
78 #         'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.sqlite3',
79 #         'NAME': BASE_DIR / 'db.sqlite3',
80 #     }
81 # }

82

83 DATABASES = [
84     'default': {
85         'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.mysql',
86         'NAME': 'riddb', # your MySQL DB name
87         'USER': 'root', # your MySQL user
88         'PASSWORD': 'raj12345', # your MySQL password
89         'HOST': 'localhost',
90         'PORT': '3306',
91     }
92 ]

```

## Step-8: Create the model and design the model for the store the data

```

models.py
abt > foradata > models.py > Student > __str__
1 from django.db import models
2 class Student(models.Model):
3     name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
4     father_name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
5     dob = models.DateField()
6     # Profile image file, saved to 'media/profile_images folder/'
7     profile_image = models.ImageField(upload_to='profile_images/')
8     marksheet_pdf = models.FileField(upload_to='marksheets/')
9     # Uploaded video file, saved to 'media/videos/
10    video_file = models.FileField(upload_to='videos/')

Run this command → Python manage.py
makemigrations and python manage.py migrate

```

Without Pillow, Django can't handle uploaded image files.

**Why Pillow is Required?** ImageField (used in profile\_image = models.ImageField(...)) needs Pillow to:

- Validate image format, Handle image dimensions and file headers, Save and process images

**Solution: Install Pillow** Run this command in your terminal or command prompt:

- python -m pip install Pillow**:- This will install the required image processing library that Django uses internally for ImageField.

## Step-9: write the views for access the data from the form and store in database

```

views.py
abt > abt > views.py > home
1 from django.shortcuts import render
2 from foradata.models import Student
3 def home(request):
4     if request.method == 'POST':
5         name_1 = request.POST.get('name')
6         father_name_1 = request.POST.get('father_name')
7         dob_1 = request.POST.get('dob')
8         profile_image_1 = request.FILES.get('profile_image')
9         marksheet_pdf_1 = request.FILES.get('marksheet_pdf')
10        video_file_1 = request.FILES.get('video_file')
11        # Save to database
12        Student.objects.create(
13            name=name_1,
14            father_name=father_name_1,
15            dob=dob_1,
16            profile_image=profile_image_1,
17            marksheet_pdf=marksheet_pdf_1,
18            video_file=video_file_1
19        )
20        return render(request, 'success.html')
21    return render(request, 'form.html')

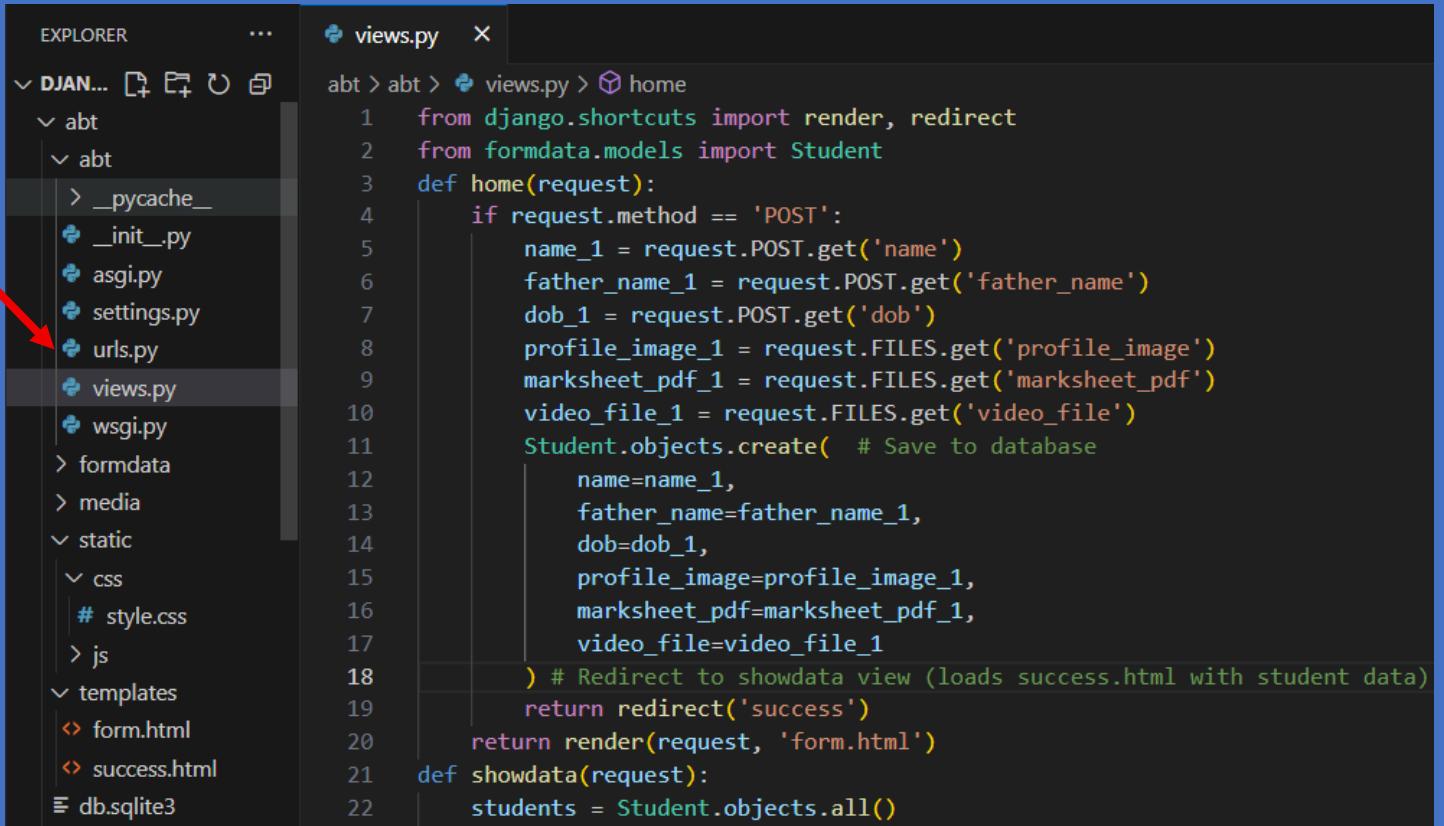
Urls.py
abt > abt > urls.py > ...
17 from django.contrib import admin
18 from django.urls import path
19 from . import views
20 urlpatterns = [
21     path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
22     path("", views.home)
23 ]

```

### Step-5: Open Mysql database and see the data

```
mysql> SELECT *FROM alldata_student;
+----+----+----+----+----+----+
| id | name | father_name | dob | profile_image | marksheets_pdf | video_file
+----+----+----+----+----+----+
| 1 | Sangam Kumar | Ramashankar | 2025-07-29 | profile_images/rpsir.jpg | marksheets/t3_duniya_Utlynu0.pdf | videos/END_VIDEO_CLIP_J9qNDLl.mp4 |
+----+----+----+----+----+----+
1 row in set (0.00 sec)
```

### Step-6: How to access data from database and show success.html



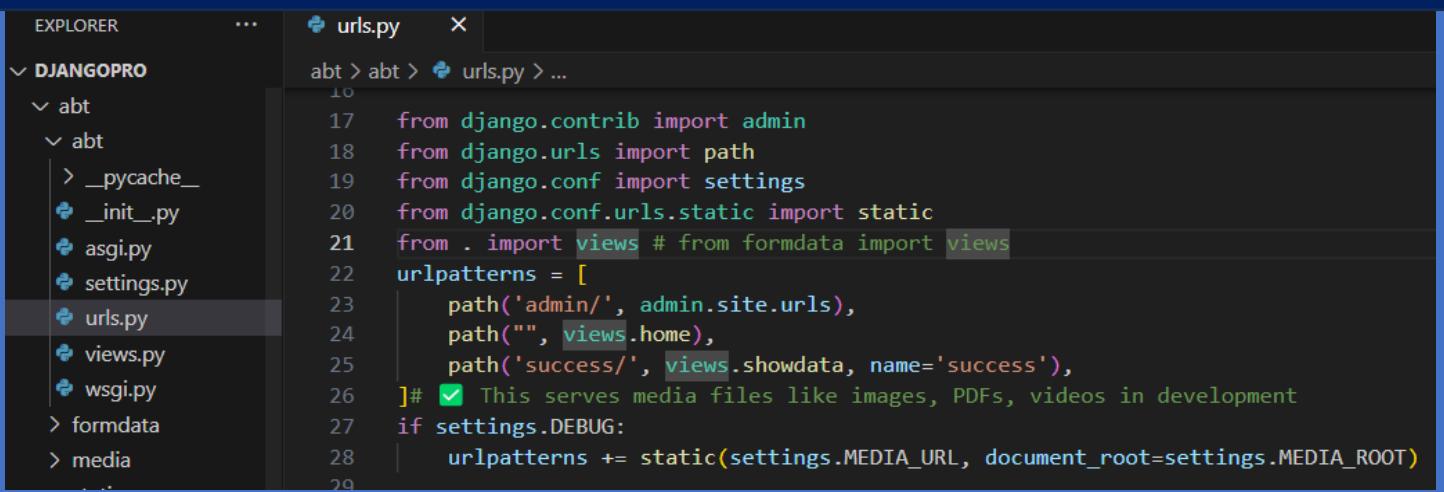
EXPLORER

- ✓ DJAN... [+] [+] ⏪ ⏪ ⏪
- ✓ abt
  - ✓ abt
    - > \_pycache\_
    - views.py
- > forndata
- > media
- ✓ static
  - > css
    - # style.css
  - > js
- ✓ templates
  - form.html
  - success.html
- ≡ db.sqlite3

views.py

```
1  from django.shortcuts import render, redirect
2  from forndata.models import Student
3  def home(request):
4      if request.method == 'POST':
5          name_1 = request.POST.get('name')
6          father_name_1 = request.POST.get('father_name')
7          dob_1 = request.POST.get('dob')
8          profile_image_1 = request.FILES.get('profile_image')
9          marksheets_pdf_1 = request.FILES.get('marksheets_pdf')
10         video_file_1 = request.FILES.get('video_file')
11         Student.objects.create( # Save to database
12             name=name_1,
13             father_name=father_name_1,
14             dob=dob_1,
15             profile_image=profile_image_1,
16             marksheets_pdf=marksheets_pdf_1,
17             video_file=video_file_1
18         ) # Redirect to showdata view (loads success.html with student data)
19         return redirect('success')
20     return render(request, 'form.html')
21  def showdata(request):
22      students = Student.objects.all()
```

### Step-7: write urls.py to redirect to the page



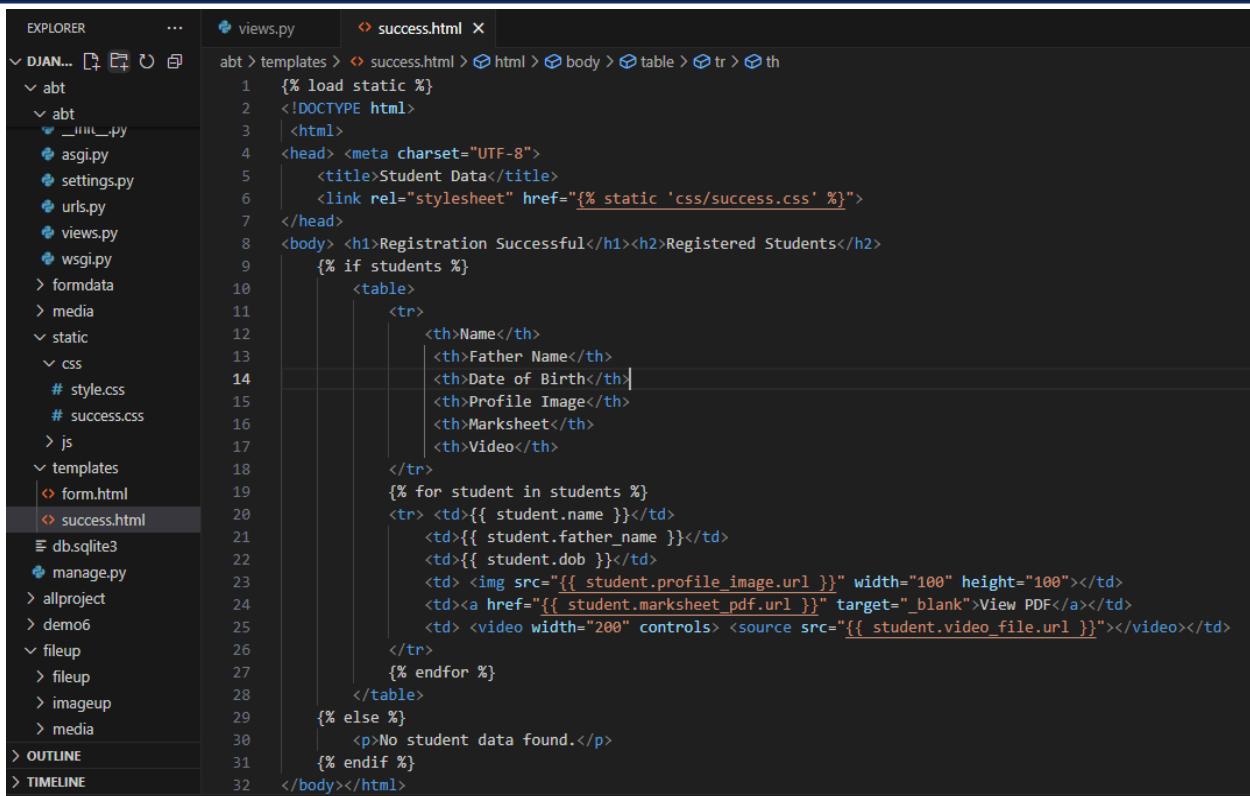
EXPLORER

- ✓ DJANGOPRO [+] [+] ⏪ ⏪ ⏪
- ✓ abt
  - ✓ abt
    - > \_pycache\_
    - views.py
- > forndata
- > media

urls.py

```
10
11  from django.contrib import admin
12  from django.urls import path
13  from django.conf import settings
14  from django.conf.urls.static import static
15  from . import views # from forndata import views
16
17  urlpatterns = [
18      path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
19      path("", views.home),
20      path('success/', views.showdata, name='success'),
21  ]# ✓ This serves media files like images, PDFs, videos in development
22  if settings.DEBUG:
23      urlpatterns += static(settings.MEDIA_URL, document_root=settings.MEDIA_ROOT)
```

## Step-8: write success.htm inside templates

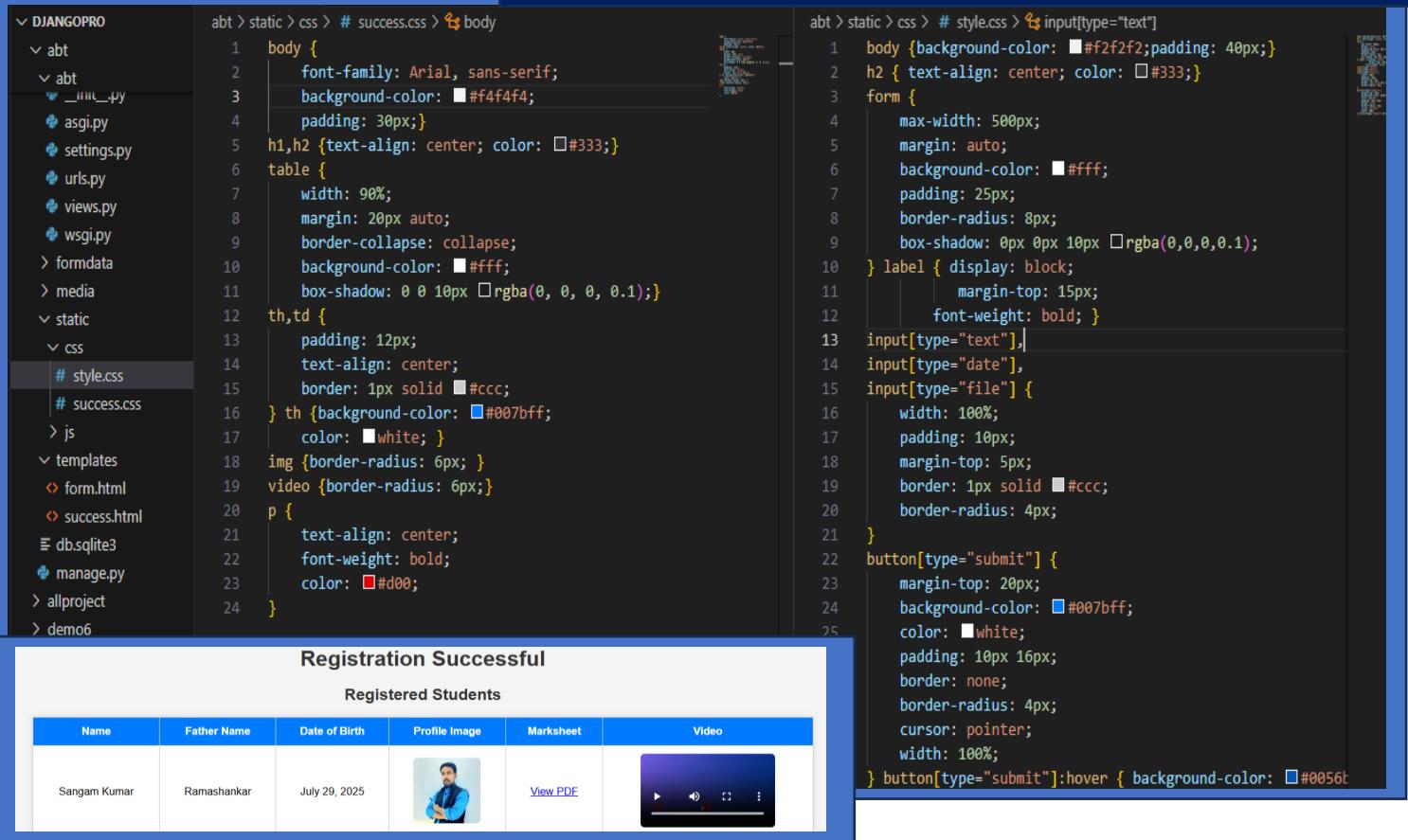


```

EXPLORER ... views.py success.html
DJANGOPRO ...
  abt
    abt
      __init__.py
      asgi.py
      settings.py
      urls.py
      views.py
      wsgi.py
    formdata
    media
  static
    css
      # style.css
      # success.css
    js
  templates
    form.html
    success.html
  db.sqlite3
  manage.py
  allproject
  demo6
  fileup
    fileup
    imageup
    media
  OUTLINE
  TIMELINE
1  {% load static %} 
2  <!DOCTYPE html>
3  <html>
4  <head> <meta charset="UTF-8">
5    <title>Student Data</title>
6    <link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'css/style.css' %}">
7  </head>
8  <body> <h1>Registration Successful</h1><h2>Registered Students</h2>
9    {% if students %}
10      <table>
11        <tr>
12          <th>Name</th>
13          <th>Father Name</th>
14          <th>Date of Birth</th>
15          <th>Profile Image</th>
16          <th>Marksheet</th>
17          <th>Video</th>
18        </tr>
19        {% for student in students %}
20          <tr> <td>{{ student.name }}</td>
21            <td>{{ student.father_name }}</td>
22            <td>{{ student.dob }}</td>
23            <td> </td>
24            <td> <a href="{{ student.marksheet_pdf.url }}" target="_blank">View PDF</a></td>
25            <td> <video width="200" controls> <source src="{{ student.video_file.url }}></video></td>
26        </tr>
27        {% endfor %}
28      </table>
29    {% else %}
30      <p>No student data found.</p>
31    {% endif %}
32  </body></html>

```

## Step-9: write style.css and success.css inside static (css)



```

DJANGOPRO ...
  abt
    abt
      __init__.py
      asgi.py
      settings.py
      urls.py
      views.py
      wsgi.py
    formdata
    media
  static
    css
      # style.css
      # success.css
    js
  templates
    form.html
    success.html
  db.sqlite3
  manage.py
  allproject
  demo6

```

```

abt > static > css > # success.css > body
1  body {
2    font-family: Arial, sans-serif;
3    background-color: #f4f4f4;
4    padding: 30px;
5  h1, h2 { text-align: center; color: #333; }
6  table {
7    width: 90%;
8    margin: 20px auto;
9    border-collapse: collapse;
10   background-color: #fff;
11   box-shadow: 0 0 10px rgba(0, 0, 0, 0.1);
12  th, td {
13    padding: 12px;
14    text-align: center;
15    border: 1px solid #ccc;
16  } th { background-color: #007bff; color: white; }
17  img { border-radius: 6px; }
18  video { border-radius: 6px; }
19  p {
20    text-align: center;
21    font-weight: bold;
22    color: #d00;
23  }

```

```

abt > static > css > # style.css > input[type="text"]
1  body {background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 40px; }
2  h2 { text-align: center; color: #333; }
3  form {
4    max-width: 500px;
5    margin: auto;
6    background-color: #fff;
7    padding: 25px;
8    border-radius: 8px;
9    box-shadow: 0px 0px 10px rgba(0,0,0,0.1);
10 } label { display: block; margin-top: 15px; font-weight: bold; }
11 input[type="text"], input[type="date"], input[type="file"] {
12   width: 100%; padding: 10px; margin-top: 5px; border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 4px; }
13 button[type="submit"] {
14   margin-top: 20px; background-color: #007bff; color: white; padding: 10px 16px; border: none; border-radius: 4px; cursor: pointer; width: 100%; }
15 button[type="submit"]:hover { background-color: #0056b3; }

```

Registration Successful

Registered Students

| Name         | Father Name | Date of Birth | Profile Image   | Marksheets               | Video   |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| Sangam Kumar | Ramashankar | July 29, 2025 |  | <a href="#">View PDF</a> |  |

## How to connect the MongoDB with Django from admin panel

- To connect **MongoDB** with **Django** and add data from the **admin panel**, follow this **step-by-step guide**. Since Django officially supports SQL databases (like MySQL, PostgreSQL), we'll use **djongo** or **mongoengine** to connect with MongoDB.
- We'll use **djongo** here because it integrates MongoDB with Django's ORM and admin panel.
- pip install --upgrade Django
- pip install djongo==4.2.4

### Step-by-Step: Connect MongoDB with Django Using djongo

#### 1. Install Required Packages

- pip install djongo
- pip install pymongo

#### 2. Create MongoDB Database

- Open **MongoDB Compass** or use Mongo shell:
- use mymongodb
- No need to manually create collections; Django will do it.

#### 3. Create Django Project and App

- django-admin startproject myproject
- cd myproject
- python manage.py startapp myapp

#### 4. Configure MongoDB in settings.py

```
myproject/settings.py
DATABASES = {
    'default': {
        'ENGINE': 'djongo',
        'NAME': 'mymongodb', # your MongoDB database name
        'ENFORCE_SCHEMA': False, # Optional
        'CLIENT': {
            'host': 'mongodb://localhost:27017',
        }
    }
}
```

#### 5. Add App in INSTALLED\_APPS

```
INSTALLED_APPS = [
    ...,
    'myapp',
]
```

#### 6. Create Model

myapp/models.py

```
from django.contrib import admin
from data.models import regdata
class regdataAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
    list_display = ('name', 'mobile_No', 'email')
    # Show these fields in the admin list view
admin.site.register(regdata, regdataAdmin)
```

How to uninstall any package

➤ pip uninstall pymysql

```
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\raj> pip list
Package           Version
-----
asgiref          3.8.1
Django            5.2.4
django-autoslug  1.9.9
django-tinymce   4.1.0
djongo            1.3.7
mysqlclient       2.2.7
pillow            11.3.0
pip               25.1.1
pymongo           3.11.4
pytz              2025.2
setuptools        80.9.0
sqlparse          0.5.3
tzdata            2025.2
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\raj>
```

For connecting MongoDB python does not support 3.13 version so use 3.12

Use djongo + MongoDB Atlas + Django 3.2 + Python 3.10/3.11

```
models.py  X
raj > data > models.py > ...
1  from django.db import models
2  class regdata(models.Model):
3      name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
4      mobile_No=models.CharField(max_length=100)
5      email = models.EmailField()
```



## 7. Register Model in Admin

myapp/admin.py

```
from django.contrib import admin
from data.models import regdata
class regdataAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
    list_display = ('name', 'mobile_No', 'email')
    # Show these fields in the admin list view
admin.site.register(regdata, regdataAdmin)
```

```
admin.py x
raj > data > admin.py > ...
1  from django.contrib import admin
2  from data.models import regdata
3  class regdataAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
4      list_display = ('name', 'mobile_No', 'email')
5      # Show these fields in the admin list view
6  admin.site.register(regdata, regdataAdmin)
```

## 8. Make Migrations and Migrate

- python manage.py makemigrations
- python manage.py migrate
- djongo translates migrations to MongoDB collections.

9. Create Superuser: → python manage.py createsuperuser

## 10. Run Server and Open Admin Panel

- python manage.py runserver
- Go to <http://127.0.0.1:8000/admin/>
- Login with your superuser
- Click on **Students** → Add Student
- Fill and Save — Data goes to **MongoDB**

## 11. View Data in MongoDB

- Open **MongoDB Compass** or shell
- Check database: mymongodb
- Collection: myapp\_student

### Summary

#### Step      Command/Action

Install      pip install djongo pymongo

DB Config      settings.py → DATABASES

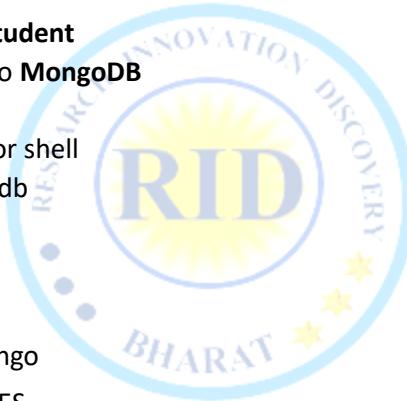
Model      Define in models.py

Admin      Register in admin.py

Migrate      makemigrations, migrate

Add Data      Through Django admin panel

View Data In MongoDB Compass or shell



### Task

Run MongoDB shell

Show all databases

Use a database (switch or create)

Show all collections

Show all data in a collection

Pretty print output

Limit number of results

### Basic MongoDB Command

#### Command

mongo (or mongosh for latest)

show databases

use database\_name

e.g., use riddb

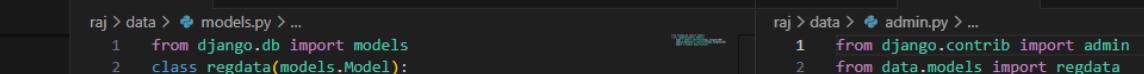
show collections

db.collection\_name.find()

db.collection\_name.find().pretty()

db.collection\_name.find().limit(5)

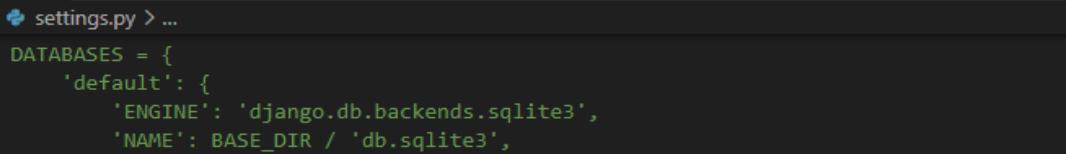
## Example: Django connecting with MongoDB database



```
models.py
1 from django.db import models
2 class regdata(models.Model):
3     name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
4     mobile_No=models.CharField(max_length=100)
5     email = models.EmailField()
6

admin.py
1 from django.contrib import admin
2 from data.models import regdata
3 class regdataAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
4     list_display = ('name', 'mobile_No', 'email')
5     # Show these fields in the admin list view
6 admin.site.register(regdata, regdataAdmin)
7
```

## Setting.py change the database



```
settings.py > settings.py > ...  
raj > raj > settings.py > ...  
76     # DATABASES = {  
77     #     'default': {  
78     #         'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.sqlite3',  
79     #         'NAME': BASE_DIR / 'db.sqlite3',  
80     #     }  
81     # }  
82 DATABASES = {  
83     'default': {  
84         'ENGINE': 'djongo',  
85         'NAME': 'riddb', # Match exactly with your MongoDB database name  
86         'ENFORCE_SCHEMA': False, # Optional, can be True if you want strict schema validation  
87         'CLIENT': {  
88             'host': 'mongodb://localhost:27017',  
89         }  
90     }  
91 }
```

## Connecting Django with MongoDB Atlas

```
import mongoengine
mongoengine.connect(
    db='your_database_name',
    host='mongodb+srv://<username>:<password>@cluster0.mongodb.net/your_database_name?retryWrites=true&w=majority'
)
```

## → Create superuser and add data through admin panel

Home > Data > Regdatas > Add regdata

| AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION |                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Groups                           | <a href="#">+ Add</a> |
| Users                            | <a href="#">+ Add</a> |
| DATA                             |                       |
| Regdatas                         | <a href="#">+ Add</a> |

Add regdata

Name:

Mobile No:

Email:

[SAVE](#) [Save and add another](#) [Save and continue editing](#)

Home > Data > Students > Add student

| AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION |                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Groups                           | <a href="#">+ Add</a> |
| Users                            | <a href="#">+ Add</a> |
| DATA                             |                       |
| Students                         | <a href="#">+ Add</a> |

Add student

**Name:**

**Father name:**

**Dob:**  Today | 

Note: You are 5.5 hours ahead of server time.

**Profile image:**  [Choose file](#) No file chosen

**Marksheet pdf:**  [Choose file](#) No file chosen

**Video file:**  [Choose file](#) No file chosen

**SAVE** **Save and add another** **Cancel**

### Database-1 without image and file

```
test> use riddb;
switched to db riddb
riddb> show collections;
__schema__
auth_group
auth_group_permissions
auth_permission
auth_user
auth_user_groups
auth_user_user_permissions
data_reldata
django_admin_log
django_content_type
django_migrations
django_session
riddb> db.data_reldata.find().pretty()
[
  {
    _id: ObjectId('6888f76f3dd989ad44b9a29a'),
    id: 1,
    name: 'Sangam Kumar',
    mobile_No: '9892782728',
    email: 'sangam339@gmail.com'
  },
  {
    _id: ObjectId('6888f77b3dd989ad44b9a29c'),
    id: 2,
    name: 'Rajesh Prasad',
    mobile_No: '9892782728',
    email: 'raj@gmail.com'
  }
]
riddb>
```

### Database-2 with image and file

```
test> show databases;
admin      40.00 KiB
alldata   312.00 KiB
config     108.00 KiB
local      72.00 KiB
riddb     672.00 KiB
riddb1    488.00 KiB
todaydb   984.00 KiB
test> use todaydb;
switched to db todaydb
todaydb> show collections;
__schema__
auth_group
auth_group_permissions
auth_permission
auth_user
auth_user_groups
auth_user_user_permissions
data_student
django_admin_log
django_content_type
django_migrations
django_session
todaydb> db.data_student.find().pretty()
[
  {
    _id: ObjectId('6889c288bb2b3575c4192308'),
    id: 1,
    name: 'Sangam Kumar',
    father_name: 'Ramashankar',
    dob: ISODate('2000-05-08T00:00:00.000Z'),
    profile_image: 'profile_images/rpsir.jpg',
    marksheets_pdf: 'marksheets/t3_duniya_.pdf',
    video_file: 'videos/END_VIDEO_CLIP.mp4'
  }
]
todaydb> |
```

### Model.py (app name data)

```
models.py x
nand > data > models.py > Student
1  from django.db import models
2  class Student(models.Model):
3      name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
4      father_name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
5      dob = models.DateField()
6      # Profile image file, saved to 'media/profile_images folder/'
7      profile_image = models.ImageField(upload_to='profile_images/')
8      marksheets_pdf = models.FileField(upload_to='marksheets/')
9      # Uploaded video file, saved to 'media/videos/'
10     video_file = models.FileField(upload_to='videos/')
```

### Admin.py (inside app)

```
models.py x
admin.py x
nand > data > admin.py > ...
1  from django.contrib import admin
2  from .models import Student # adjust the import
3
4  class StudentAdmin(admin.ModelAdmin):
5      list_display = (
6          'name',
7          'father_name',
8          'dob',
9          'profile_image',
10         'marksheets_pdf',
11         'video_file',
12     )
13     search_fields = ('name', 'father_name')
14     list_filter = ('dob',)
15
16 admin.site.register(Student, StudentAdmin)
```

```
PROBLEMS OUTPUT DEBUG CONSOLE TERMINAL PORTS
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djngopro\ndand> python manage.py makemigrations
Migrations for 'data':
  data\migrations\0001_initial.py
    - Create model Student
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djngopro\ndand> python manage.py migrate
Operations to perform:
  Apply all migrations: admin, auth, contenttypes, data, sessions
Running migrations:
  Applying data.0001_initial...This version of django does not support "NULL, NOT
  ogo/support/
  OK
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djngopro\ndand> python manage.py createsuperuser
Username (leave blank to use 'hp'): raj
Email address: raj@gmail.com
Password:
Password (again):
Superuser created successfully.
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djngopro\ndand> python manage.py migrate
```

```
settings.py x
nand > nand > settings.py > ...
84 DATABASES = {
85     'default': {
86         'ENGINE': 'django',
87         'NAME': 'todaydb',
88         'ENFORCE_SCHEMA': False,
89         'CLIENT': {
90             'host': 'mongodb://localhost:27017',
91             ...
92         }
93     }
}
```

```
settings.py x
nand > nand > settings.py > ...
132 # Static files (CSS, JS)
133 import os
134 #For Static Files (CSS, JS)
135 STATIC_URL = '/static/'
136 STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'static')]
137 #For Media Files (User uploads)
138 MEDIA_URL = '/media/'
139 MEDIA_ROOT = os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'media')
140
```



## How to save & display data from Registration form to MongoDB

Step-1: Create Django project → django-admin startproject RegFrom → cd mission

Step-2: Create App for database → python manage.py startapp alldata

Step-3: create three folders in main project → mkdir templates, mkdir static, media

Step-4: add app and templates in setting.py

```
INSTALLED_APPS = [
    .....
    "alldata"
]
```

```
alldata
media
mission
static
templates
manage.py
```

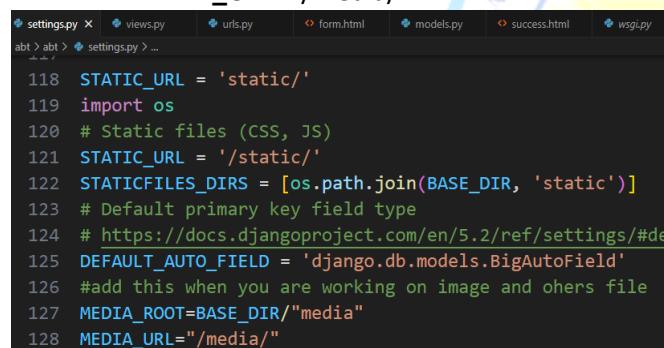
```
TEMPLATES = [
    BACKEND': ...
    ...
    'DIRS': [BASE_DIR, "templates"]]
```

Step-5: add static and media folder inside setting.py

```
import os
#For Static Files (CSS, JS)
STATIC_URL = '/static/'
STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'static')]
#For Media Files (User uploads)
MEDIA_URL = '/media/'
MEDIA_ROOT = os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'media')
# or
# MEDIA_ROOT=BASE_DIR/"media"
# MEDIA_URL="/media/
```

### Change database in setting.py

```
DATABASES = {
    'default': {
        'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.mysql',
        'NAME': 'riddb', # your MySQL DB name
        'USER': 'root', # your MySQL user
        'PASSWORD': 'raj12345', # your MySQL password
        'HOST': 'localhost',
        'PORT': '3306',
    }
}
```



```
settings.py x views.py urls.py form.html models.py success.html wsgi.py
abt > abt > settings.py > ...
118 STATIC_URL = 'static/'
119 import os
120 # Static files (CSS, JS)
121 STATIC_URL = '/static/'
122 STATICFILES_DIRS = [os.path.join(BASE_DIR, 'static')]
123 # Default primary key field type
124 # https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/5.2/ref/settings/#de
125 DEFAULT_AUTO_FIELD = 'django.db.models.BigAutoField'
126 #add this when you are working on image and others file
127 MEDIA_ROOT=BASE_DIR/"media"
128 MEDIA_URL="/media/"
```

INSTALLED\_APPS = [

.....  
'formdata'

TEMPLATES = [

```
{
    'BACKEND': 'django.template.backends',
    'DIRS': [BASE_DIR, "templates"],
    'APP_DIRS': True,
```

## Step-6 Install these Required Packages connecting MongoDB and add file field in mode

- pip install djongo :- Use Django models with MongoDB
- pip install pymongo :- Connect Python/Django to MongoDB
- pip install Pillow :- Pillow is required for Django's ImageField to work. model uses file/image uploads

```
PS C:\Users\hp\OneDrive\Desktop\djangopro\RegForm> pip list
Package    Version
-----
asgiref    3.9.1
Django     3.1.12
djongo     1.3.7
mysqlclient 2.2.7
pillow     11.3.0
pip        24.0
pymongo    3.11.4
pytz       2025.2
setuptools  65.5.0
sqlparse    0.2.4
tzdata     2025.2
```



## Step-7: create from.html inside template

```

templates > form.html > html > body > form
{%
  load static %
}
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html lang="en">
<head>
  <meta charset="UTF-8">
  <title>Student Registration</title>
  <link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'css/style.css' %}">
</head>
<body>
  <h2>Student Registration Form</h2>
  <form method="POST" enctype="multipart/form-data">
    {% csrf_token %}
    <label for="id_name">Name:</label>
    <input type="text" name="name" id="id_name" required>
    <label for="id_father_name">Father's Name:</label>
    <input type="text" name="father_name" id="id_father_name" required>
    <label for="id_dob">Date of Birth:</label>
    <input type="date" name="dob" id="id_dob" required>
    <label for="id_profile_image">Upload Profile Image:</label>
    <input type="file" name="profile_image" id="id_profile_image" accept="image/*" required>
    <label for="id_marksheet_pdf">Upload Marksheets (PDF):</label>
    <input type="file" name="marksheets_pdf" id="id_marksheet_pdf" accept="application/pdf" required>
    <label for="id_video_file">Upload Video:</label>
    <input type="file" name="video_file" id="id_video_file" accept="video/*" required>
    <button type="submit">Register</button>
  </form>
</body>
</html>

```

Student Registration Form

Name:

Father's Name:

Date of Birth:

Upload Profile Image:

Upload Marksheets (PDF):

Upload Video:

## Step-8: Change database SQLite to MongoDB

EXPLORER

RegForm > RegForm > settings.py

```

77  # DATABASES = {
78  #     'default': {
79  #         'ENGINE': 'django.db.backends.sqlite3',
80  #         'NAME': BASE_DIR / 'db.sqlite3',
81  #     }
82  # }
83 DATABASES = {
84     'default': {
85         'ENGINE': 'djongo',
86         'NAME': 'regdb',          # Write here
87         'ENFORCE_SCHEMA': False, # Optional
88         'CLIENT': {
89             'host': 'mongodb://localhost:27017', } } }

```

## Step-8: Create the model and design the model for the store the data

```

models.py
abt > foradata > models.py > Student > __str__
1 from django.db import models
2 class Student(models.Model):
3     name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
4     father_name = models.CharField(max_length=100)
5     dob = models.DateField()
6     # Profile image file, saved to 'media/profile_images folder/'
7     profile_image = models.ImageField(upload_to='profile_images/')
8     marksheet_pdf = models.FileField(upload_to='marksheets/')
9     # Uploaded video file, saved to 'media/videos/
10    video_file = models.FileField(upload_to='videos/')

Run this command → Python manage.py
makemigrations and python manage.py migrate

```

Without Pillow, Django can't handle uploaded image files.

**Why Pillow is Required?** ImageField (used in profile\_image = models.ImageField(...)) needs Pillow to:

- Validate image format, Handle image dimensions and file headers, Save and process images

**Solution: Install Pillow** Run this command in your terminal or command prompt:

- python -m pip install Pillow**:- This will install the required image processing library that Django uses internally for ImageField.

## Step-9: write the views for access the data from the form and store in database

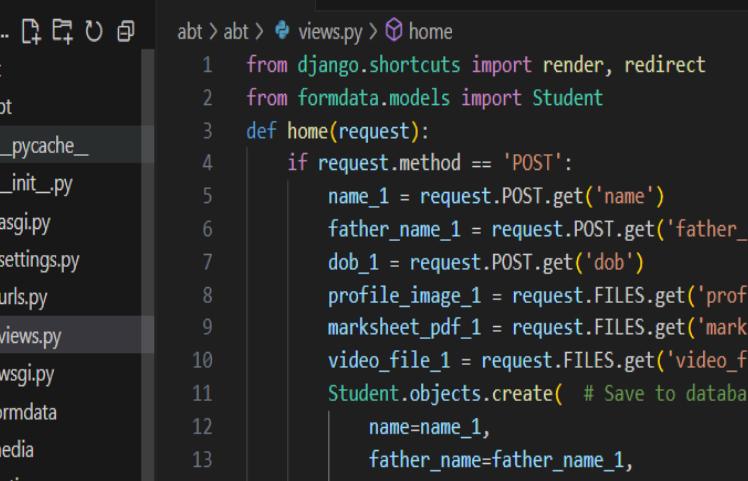
```

views.py
abt > abt > views.py > home
1 from django.shortcuts import render
2 from foradata.models import Student
3 def home(request):
4     if request.method == 'POST':
5         name_1 = request.POST.get('name')
6         father_name_1 = request.POST.get('father_name')
7         dob_1 = request.POST.get('dob')
8         profile_image_1 = request.FILES.get('profile_image')
9         marksheet_pdf_1 = request.FILES.get('marksheet_pdf')
10        video_file_1 = request.FILES.get('video_file')
11        # Save to database
12        Student.objects.create(
13            name=name_1,
14            father_name=father_name_1,
15            dob=dob_1,
16            profile_image=profile_image_1,
17            marksheet_pdf=marksheet_pdf_1,
18            video_file=video_file_1
19        )
20        return render(request, 'success.html')
21    return render(request, 'form.html')

Urls.py
abt > abt > urls.py > ...
17 from django.contrib import admin
18 from django.urls import path
19 from . import views
20 urlpatterns = [
21     path('admin/', admin.site.urls),
22     path("", views.home)
23 ]

```

**Step-5,6: How to access data from database and show success.html, Open MongoDB database and see the data**



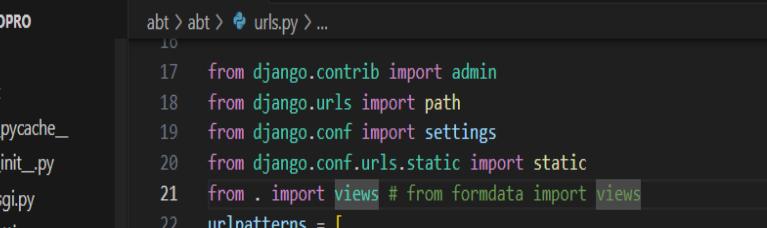
The image shows a code editor interface with a sidebar and a main code editor area. The sidebar on the left lists the project structure:

- EXPLORER
- ...
- ✓ DJAN... (with a delete icon)
- ✓ abt (with a delete icon)
- ✓ abt (with a delete icon)
- ✓ \_pycache\_ (with a delete icon)
- ✓ \_init\_.py
- ✓ asgi.py
- ✓ settings.py
- ✓ urls.py
- ✓ views.py (highlighted with a blue background)
- ✓ wsgi.py
- > forndata
- > media
- ✓ static
- ✓ css

The main code editor area shows the content of `views.py`:

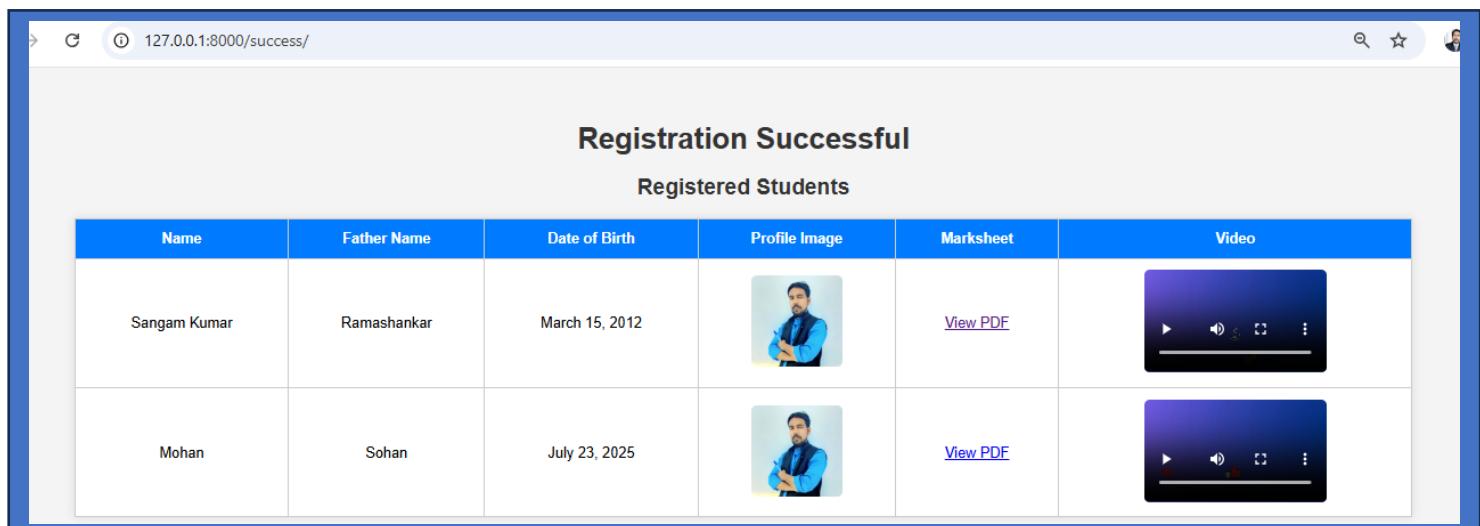
```
abt > abt > views.py > home
1  from django.shortcuts import render, redirect
2  from forndata.models import Student
3  def home(request):
4      if request.method == 'POST':
5          name_1 = request.POST.get('name')
6          father_name_1 = request.POST.get('father_name')
7          dob_1 = request.POST.get('dob')
8          profile_image_1 = request.FILES.get('profile_image')
9          marksheet_pdf_1 = request.FILES.get('marksheet_pdf')
10         video_file_1 = request.FILES.get('video_file')
11         Student.objects.create( # Save to database
12             name=name_1,
13             father_name=father_name_1,
14             dob=dob_1,
15             profile_image=profile_image_1,
```

```
regdb> show collections;
--schema--
auth_group
auth_group_permissions
auth_permission
auth_user
auth_user_groups
auth_user_user_permissions
django_admin_log
django_content_type
django_migrations
django_session
formdata_student
regdb> db.formdata_student.find().pretty()
[
  {
    _id: ObjectId('6889e047df4b3f14fe2cd18a'),
    id: 1,
    name: 'Sangam Kumar',
    father_name: 'Ramashankar',
    dob: ISODate('2012-03-15T00:00:00.000Z'),
    profile_image: 'profile_images/rpsir.jpg',
    marksheets_pdf: 'marksheets/t3_duniya_.pdf',
    video_file: 'videos/START_VIDEO_CLIP.mp4'
  },
  {
    _id: ObjectId('6889e083df4b3f14fe2cd18b'),
    id: 2,
    name: 'Mohan ',
    father_name: 'Sohan',
    dob: ISODate('2025-07-23T00:00:00.000Z'),
    profile_image: 'profile_images/rpsir_1defnKF.jpg',
    marksheets_pdf: 'marksheets/t3_duniya_.YZRMTN4.pdf',
    video_file: 'videos/END_VIDEO_CLIP.mp4'
  }
]
regdb>
```

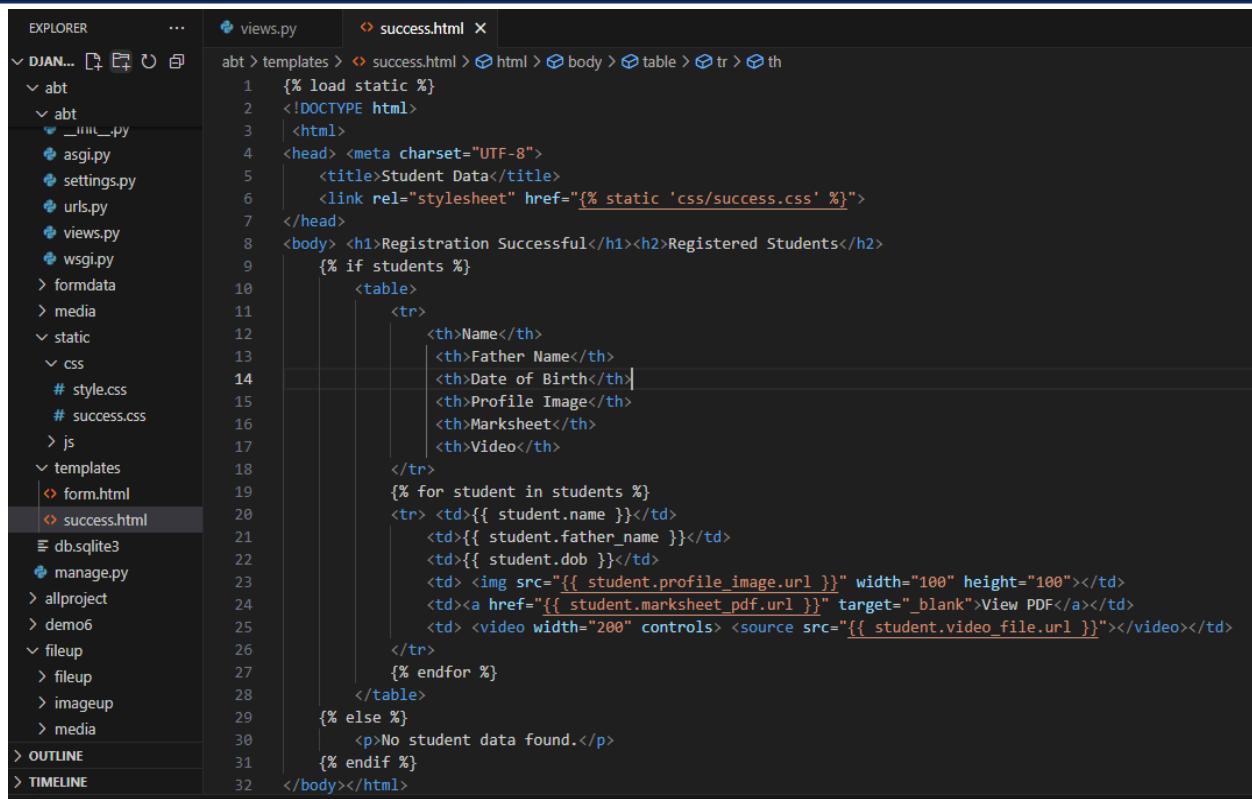


The image shows a file browser and a code editor. The file browser on the left shows a project structure with a 'urls.py' file selected. The code editor on the right displays the content of 'urls.py'.

```
abt > abt > urls.py ...  
17 from django.contrib import admin  
18 from django.urls import path  
19 from django.conf import settings  
20 from django.conf.urls.static import static  
21 from . import views # from formdata import views  
22 urlpatterns = [  
23     path('admin/', admin.site.urls),  
24     path("", views.home),  
25     path('success/', views.showdata, name='success'),  
26 ]#  This serves media files like images, PDFs, videos in development  
27 if settings.DEBUG:  
28     urlpatterns += static(settings.MEDIA_URL, document_root=settings.MEDIA_ROOT)
```



## Step-8: write success.htm inside templates

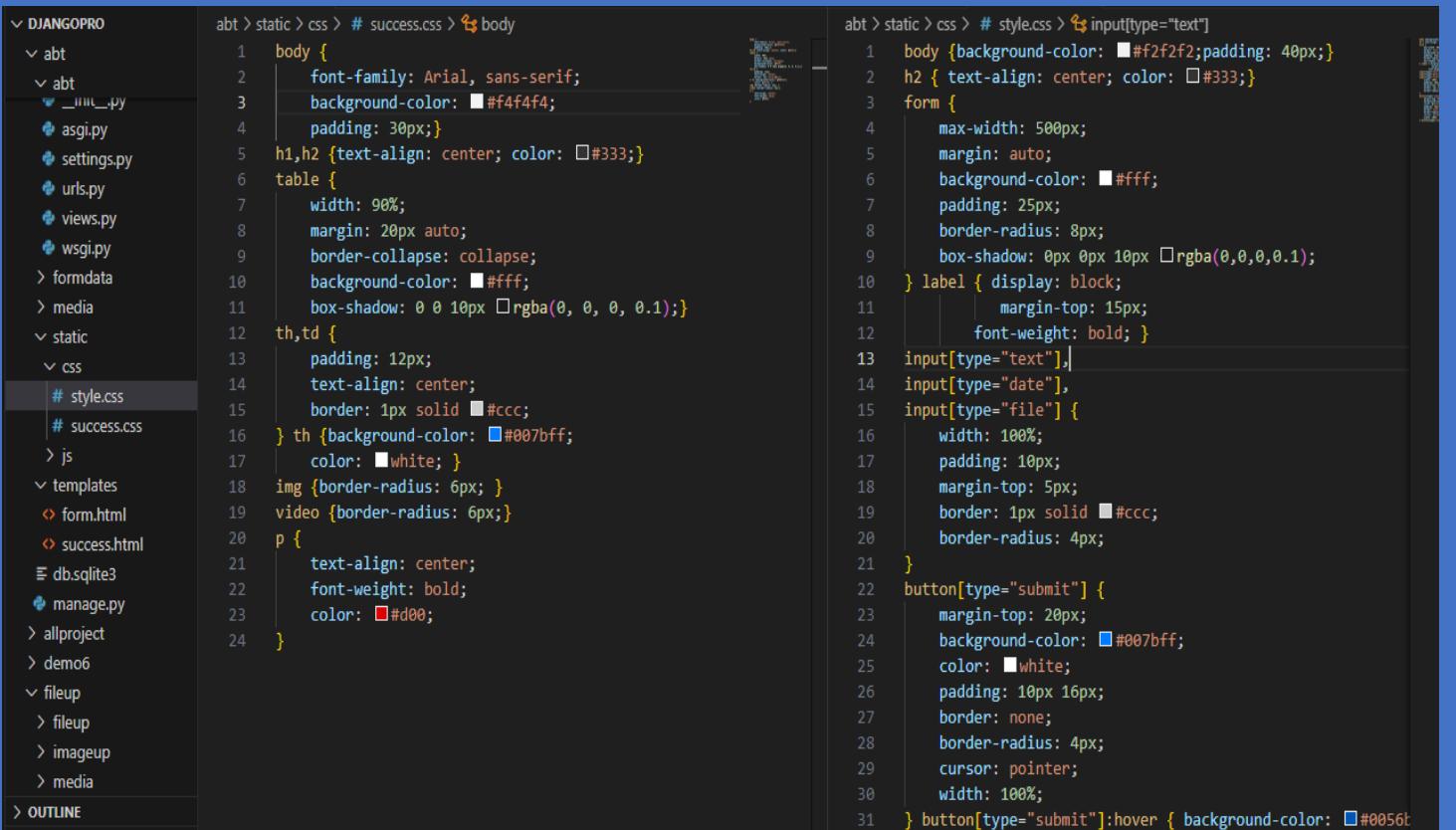


```

EXPLORER ... views.py success.html
DJANG... abt
  abt
  _init_.py
  asgi.py
  settings.py
  urls.py
  views.py
  wsgi.py
  formdata
  media
  static
    css
      # style.css
      # success.css
    js
  templates
    form.html
    success.html
  db.sqlite3
  manage.py
  allproject
  demo6
  fileup
  fileup
  imageup
  media
  OUTLINE
  TIMELINE
abt > templates > success.html > html > body > table > tr > th
1  {% load static %}
2  <!DOCTYPE html>
3  <html>
4  <head> <meta charset="UTF-8">
5  <title>Student Data</title>
6  <link rel="stylesheet" href="{% static 'css/success.css' %}">
7  </head>
8  <body> <h1>Registration Successful</h1><h2>Registered Students</h2>
9  {% if students %}
10   <table>
11     <tr>
12       <th>Name</th>
13       <th>Father Name</th>
14       <th>Date of Birth</th>
15       <th>Profile Image</th>
16       <th>Marksheet</th>
17       <th>Video</th>
18     </tr>
19     {% for student in students %}
20       <tr> <td>{{ student.name }}</td>
21         <td>{{ student.father_name }}</td>
22         <td>{{ student.dob }}</td>
23         <td> </td>
24         <td><a href="{{ student.marksheet_pdf.url }}" target="_blank">View PDF</a></td>
25         <td> <video width="200" controls> <source src="{{ student.video_file.url }}></video></td>
26     </tr>
27     {% endfor %}
28   </table>
29   {% else %}
30     <p>No student data found.</p>
31   {% endif %}
32 </body></html>

```

## Step-9: write style.css and success.css inside static (css)



```

DJANGOPRO abt > static > css > # success.css > body
abt
  abt
  _init_.py
  asgi.py
  settings.py
  urls.py
  views.py
  wsgi.py
  formdata
  media
  static
    css
      # style.css
      # success.css
    js
  templates
    form.html
    success.html
  db.sqlite3
  manage.py
  allproject
  demo6
  fileup
  fileup
  imageup
  media
  OUTLINE
  TIMELINE
abt > static > css > # style.css > input[type="text"]
body {
  background-color: #f2f2f2;
  padding: 40px;
  font-family: Arial, sans-serif;
  background-color: #fff;
  box-shadow: 0 0 10px rgba(0, 0, 0, 0.1);
}
h1, h2 {
  text-align: center;
  color: #333;
}
table {
  width: 90%;
  margin: 20px auto;
  border-collapse: collapse;
}
th, td {
  padding: 12px;
  text-align: center;
  border: 1px solid #ccc;
}
th {
  background-color: #007bff;
  color: white;
}
img {
  border-radius: 6px;
}
video {
  border-radius: 6px;
}
p {
  text-align: center;
  font-weight: bold;
  color: #d00;
}
button[type="submit"] {
  margin-top: 20px;
  background-color: #007bff;
  color: white;
  padding: 10px 16px;
  border: none;
  border-radius: 4px;
  cursor: pointer;
  width: 100%;
}
button[type="submit"]:hover {
  background-color: #0056b3;
}

```

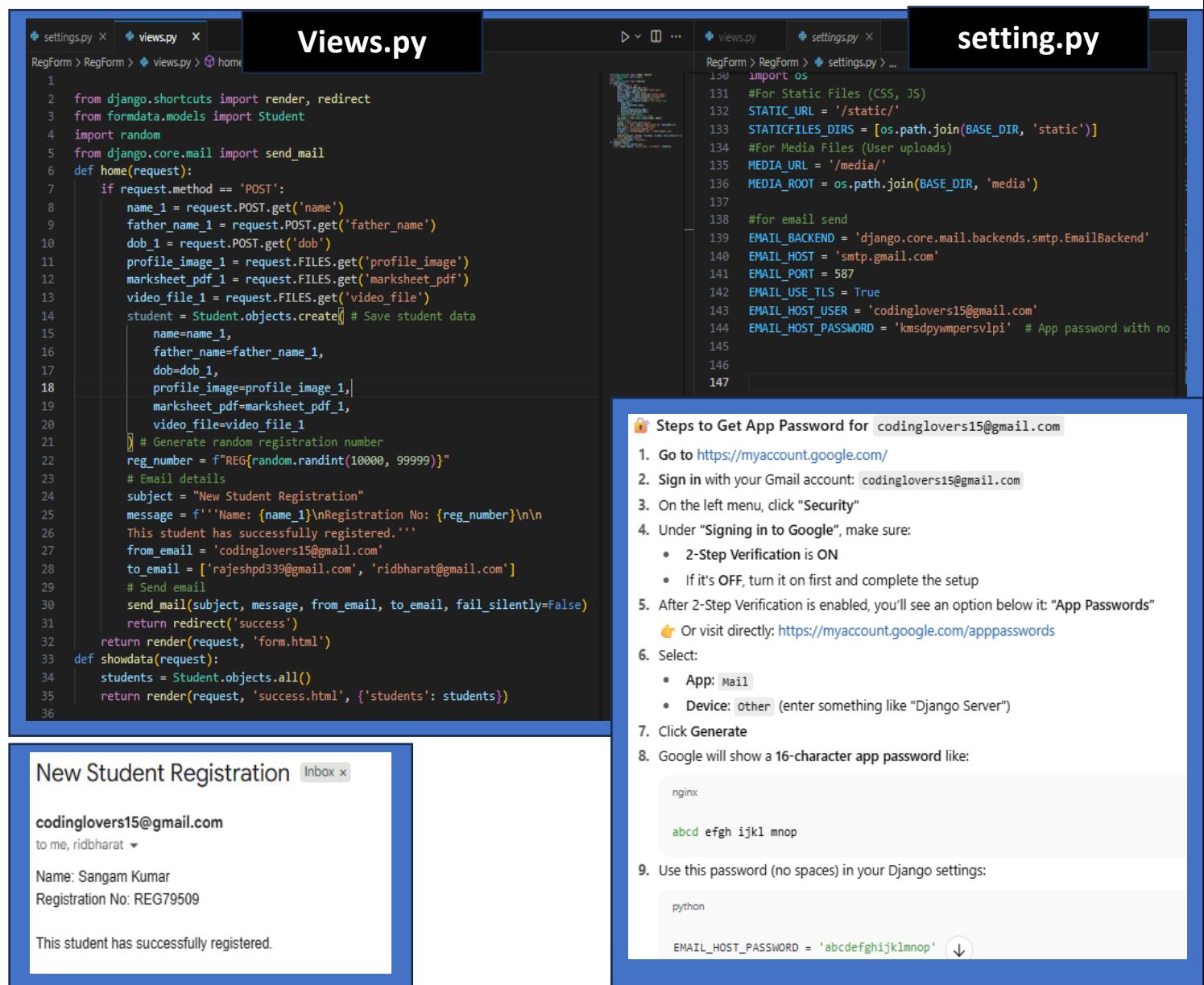
# How to Send the mail in Django

## Step 1: Update settings.py with Email Configuration

- You must configure your SMTP (mail server) settings. Below is an example using **Gmail SMTP**:

### # settings.py # Use SMTP as the email backend service

```
EMAIL_BACKEND = 'django.core.mail.backends.smtp.EmailBackend'
EMAIL_HOST = 'smtp.gmail.com'           # Gmail's SMTP server
EMAIL_PORT = 587                      # Port for sending emails (587 for TLS)
EMAIL_USE_TLS = True                  # Use TLS (Transport Layer Security) for secure connection
EMAIL_HOST_USER = 'your_email@gmail.com' # Your Gmail address used to send emails
EMAIL_HOST_PASSWORD = 'your_app_password' # App password (NOT your Gmail password)
#views.py import this
    > from django.core.mail import send_mail
```



```
Views.py
```

```
setting.py
```

```
Steps to Get App Password for codinglovers15@gmail.com
1. Go to https://myaccount.google.com/
2. Sign in with your Gmail account: codinglovers15@gmail.com
3. On the left menu, click "Security"
4. Under "Signing in to Google", make sure:
   • 2-Step Verification is ON
   • If it's OFF, turn it on first and complete the setup
5. After 2-Step Verification is enabled, you'll see an option below it: "App Passwords"
   ⚡ Or visit directly: https://myaccount.google.com/apppasswords
6. Select:
   • App: Mail
   • Device: other (enter something like "Django Server")
7. Click Generate
8. Google will show a 16-character app password like:
   nginx
   abcd efgi ijkl mnop
9. Use this password (no spaces) in your Django settings:
   python
   EMAIL_HOST_PASSWORD = 'abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz' ↓
```

New Student Registration

codinglovers15@gmail.com

to me, ridbharat

Name: Sangam Kumar

Registration No: REG79509

This student has successfully registered.

## Sending Emails in Django

### Step 1: Update settings.py with Email Configuration

You must configure your SMTP (mail server) settings. Below is an example using **Gmail SMTP**:

#### # settings.py

```
EMAIL_BACKEND = 'django.core.mail.backends.smtp.EmailBackend'  
EMAIL_HOST = 'smtp.gmail.com'  
EMAIL_PORT = 587  
EMAIL_USE_TLS = True  
EMAIL_HOST_USER = 'your_email@gmail.com' # Your email address  
EMAIL_HOST_PASSWORD = 'your_app_password' # App password (NOT your Gmail password)  
➤ Use environment variables or django-environ to hide passwords in production.
```

### Step 2: Enable App Password in Gmail (if using Gmail)

1. Go to <https://myaccount.google.com/>
2. Enable **2-Step Verification**
3. Go to **Security → App Passwords**
4. Generate a password for "Mail" and "Other" app (use that as EMAIL\_HOST\_PASSWORD)

### Step 3: Create a Django View to Send Email

```
# views.py      from django.core.mail import send_mail  
               from django.http import HttpResponseRedirect  
               def send_test_email(request):  
                   send_mail(  
                           subject='Hello from Django',  
                           message='This is a test email.',  
                           from_email='your_email@gmail.com',  
                           recipient_list=['receiver@example.com'],  
                           fail_silently=False,  
                   )  
                   return HttpResponseRedirect("Email has been sent!")
```

### Step 4: Add URL Pattern

```
# urls.py      from django.urls import path  
               from . import views  
               urlpatterns = [  
                   path('send-email/', views.send_test_email, name='send_email'),  
               ] Visit http://127.0.0.1:8000/send-email/ to trigger the email.
```

### Optional: Send HTML Email

```
from django.core.mail import EmailMessage  
from django.template.loader import render_to_string  
def send_html_email(request):  
    subject = "Welcome to MySite"  
    message = render_to_string('email_template.html', {'user': 'Sangam'})  
    email = EmailMessage(subject, message, 'your_email@gmail.com', ['receiver@example.com'])  
    email.content_subtype = 'html' # Main content is text/html  
    email.send()  
    return HttpResponseRedirect("HTML email sent!")
```

### Optional: Send Email with Attachment

```
def send_email_with_attachment(request):  
    email = EmailMessage(  
        'Subject Here',  
        'Here is the message.',  
        'your_email@gmail.com',  
        ['receiver@example.com'])  
    email.attach_file('path/to/your/file.pdf')  
    email.send()  
    return HttpResponseRedirect("Email with attachment sent!")
```





